



# Canadian Nautical Research Society

*This index originally appeared in the October 2000 (Volume X, Number 4) issue of The Northern Mariner / le Marin du Nord.*

---

## INDEX TO THE NORTHERN MARINER/ LE MARIN DU NORD, VOLUMES I-X (1991-2000)

### ARTICLES

- Albardaner i Llorens, Francesc. "John Cabot and Christopher Columbus Revisited" 10, 3, 91-102
- Allard, Dean C. "The North Pacific Campaign in Perspective" 5, 3, 1-14
- Allard, Dean C. "Spencer Baird and the Scientific Investigation of the Northwest Atlantic, 1871-1887" 7, 2, 31-39
- Armstrong, John. "Management Response in British Coastal Shipping Companies to Railway Competition" 7, 1, 17-28
- Armstrong, John G. "Letters from Halifax: Reliving the Halifax Explosion through the Eyes of My Grandfather, A Sailor in the Royal Canadian Navy" 8, 4, 55-74
- Arnold, Linda. "Too Few Ships, Too Few Guns, and Not Enough Money: The Mexican Navy, 1846-1848" 9, 2, 1-10
- Babij, Orest. "The Advisory Committee on Trade Questions in Time of War" 7, 3, 1-10
- Baetens, Roland. "Croissance Portuaire et Urbanisation: Le Cas D'Anvers (XIXe Siècle)" 8, 2, 51-59
- Barrow, Tony. "The Decline of British Whaling in Arctic Canada, 1820-1850: A Case Study of Newcastle upon Tyne" 8, 4, 35-54
- Basberg, Bjørn L. "The Floating Factory: Dominant Designs and Technological Development of Twentieth-Century Whaling Factory Ships" 8, 1, 21-37
- Beatty, David Pierce. "The 'Canadian Corollary' to the Monroe Doctrine and the Ogdensburg Agreement of 1940" 1, 1, 3-22
- Beatty, David Pierce. "Petty Officer First Class E. Leslie Goodwin: A Royal Naval Canadian Volunteer in World War I" 3, 2, 19-32
- Benn, Carl. "Toronto Harbour and the Defence of the Great Lakes Region, 1783-1870" 4, 1, 1-15
- Broyles, Michael J. "'The Master's Measure': Remunerative Patterns for Hudson's Bay Company Captains, 1726-1736" 8, 3, 1-8
- Cafferky, Shawn. "'A Useful Lot, These Canadian Ships: The Royal Canadian Navy and Operation Torch, 1942-1943'" 3, 4, 1-17
- Caldwell, R.H. "The VE Day Riots in Halifax, 7-8 May 1945" 10, 1, 3-20
- Callaghan, Richard T. "Computer Simulations of Ancient Voyaging" 9, 2, 11-22
- Camu, Pierre. "Shipwrecks, Collisions and Accidents in St. Lawrence/Great Lakes Waterway, 1848-1900" 6, 2, 43-66
- Chapelle, Dean. "Building a Bigger Stick: The Construction of Tribal Class Destroyers in Canada, 1940-1948" 5, 1, 1-17
- Chase, G. Andy. "Sailing Vessel Handling and Seamanship – The Moving Pivot Point" 9, 3, 53-59
- Clarke, David J. "Maryport Coasters and Coaster Men, 1855-1889" 9, 3, 23-38
- Conley, Mary A. "'You Don't Make a Torpedo Gunner Out of a Drunkard: Agnes Weston, Temperance, and the British Navy'" 9, 1, 1-22
- Conlin, Dan. "A Private War in the Caribbean: Nova Scotia Privateering, 1793-1805" 6, 4, 29-46
- Conlin, Dan. "Privateer Entrepot: Commercial Militarization in Liverpool, Nova Scotia, 1793-1805" 8, 2, 21-38

©CNRS, 2000

<http://www.matmus.ca/CNRS/>

- Cormier, Marc Albert. "Toponymie ancienne et origine des noms Saint-Pierre, Miquelon et Langlade" 7, 1, 29-44
- Crimmin, Patricia K. "Prisoners of War and British Port Communities, 1793-1815" 6, 4, 17-27
- Davis, S. Mathwin. "The Defence Supply Naval Shipbuilding Panel, 1955-1965" 2, 4, 1-14
- De la Puerta Rueda, Natividad. "Management and Finance in Nineteenth-Century Spanish Ports" 7, 3, 41-49
- Dickinson, Anthony B. "Early Nineteenth-Century Sealing on the Falkland Islands: Attempts to Develop a Regulated Industry, 1820-1834" 4, 3, 39-49
- Dickinson, A[nthony] B. and Sanger, C[hesley] W. "Newfoundland and Labrador Shore-Station Whaling: The Final Demise, 1951-1972" 9, 3, 39-52
- Douglas, W.A.B. "The Prospects for Naval History" 1, 4, 19-26
- Drent, Jan. "Commercial Shipping on the Northern Sea Route" 3, 2, 1-17
- Drent, Jan. "Labour and the Unions in a Wartime Essential Industry: Shipyard Workers in BC, 1939-1945" 6, 4, 47-64
- Elliot-Meisel, Elizabeth B. "Arctic Focus: The Royal Canadian Navy in Arctic Waters, 1946- 1949" 9, 2, 23-39
- Ennals, Peter. "'Business for Ships is Miserable Dull': A New Brunswick Mariner Confronts the Waning Days of Sail" 9, 1, 23-39
- Evans, Laurence. "The Convoy, the Grain, and Their Influence on the French Revolution" 5, 1, 45-51
- Farrell, David. "Keeping The Local Economy Afloat: Canadian Pacific Navigation and Shipowning in Victoria, 1883-1901" 6, 1, 35-44
- Fischer, Lewis R. "Gerald E. Panting and the Development of Maritime History in Canada" 3, 3, 1-2
- Fischer, Lewis R. "A Bridge Across the Water: Liverpool Shipbrokers and the Transfer of Eastern Canadian Sailing Vessels, 1855-1880" 3, 3, 49-59
- Fischer, Lewis R. "The Sale of the Century: British North American Sailing Ships, the Liverpool Market and Vessel Prices in 1854" 5, 2, 35-46
- Fisher, Robert C. "'We'll Get Our Own': Canada and the Oil Shipping Crisis of 1942" 3, 2, 33-39
- Fisher, Robert C. "Canadian Merchant Ship Losses, 1939-1945" 5, 3, 57-73
- Fisher, Robert C. "The Impact of German Technology on the Royal Canadian Navy in the Battle of the Atlantic, 1942-1943" 7, 4, 1-13
- Fontenoy, Paul E. "Ginseng, Otter Skins, and Sandalwood: The Conundrum of the China Trade" 7, 1, 1-16
- Fudge, John D. "Home Ports and Destinations: English Shipping in the Baltic Trade, 1536-1547" 9, 4, 13-24
- Germani, Ian. "Combat and Culture: Imagining the Battle of the Nile" 10, 1, 53-72
- Gibson, Charles Dana. "Victim or Participant? Allied Fishing Fleets and U-Boat Attacks in World Wars I and II" 1, 4, 1-18
- Gimblett, Richard H. "Reassessing the Dreadnought Crisis of 1909 and the Origins of the Royal Canadian Navy" 4, 1, 35-53
- Gimblett, Richard. "'Too Many Chiefs and Not Enough Seamen': The Lower-Deck Complement of a Postwar Canadian Navy Destroyer – The Case of HMCS *Crescent*, March 1949" 9, 3, 1-22
- Glover, William. "The Challenge of Navigation to Hydrography on the British Columbia Coast, 1850-1930" 6, 4, 1-16
- Goebel, Erik. "Management of the Port of Saint Thomas, Danish West Indies, during the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries" 7, 4, 45-63
- Gough, Barry. "Lieutenant William Peel, British Naval Intelligence, and the Oregon Crisis" 4, 4, 1-14
- Graves, Donald E. "'Hell Boats' of the RCN: The Canadian Navy and the Motor Torpedo Boat, 1936-1941" 2, 3, 31-45
- Grenier, Robert. "The Concept of the Louisbourg Underwater Museum" 4, 2, 3-10
- Griffiths, Denis. "British Marine Industry and the Diesel Engine" 7, 3, 11-40
- Hadley, Michael L. "Grand Admiral Dönitz (1891-1980): A Dramatic Key to the Man behind the Mask" 10, 2, 1-21
- Halley, Morgiana P. "'Death Was Their Escort, and Glory Passed Them By': Life in the Marine Convoys of World War II" 7, 1, 45-54
- Hennessy, Michael A. "Postwar Ocean Shipping and Shipbuilding in Canada: An Agenda for Research" 1, 3, 25-33
- Hernández-Sáenz, Luz María. "Seamen, Surgeons and Empire: Spanish Naval Medical Reform and Mexican Medicine in the Late Colonial Period" 10, 1, 21-35
- Hopkins, Fred. "Emergency Fleet Corporation Ship Construction in World War I in the

Pacific Northwest	4, 4, 15-22
Howard, Mark. "Robert Steele and Company: Shipbuilders of Greenock"	2, 3, 17-29
Howell, Douglas E. "The <i>Saladin</i> Trial: A Last Hurrah for Admiralty Sessions"	5, 4, 1-18
Hunter, Mark C. "Youth, Law, and Discipline at the US Naval Academy, 1845-1861"	10, 2, 23-39
Jamieson, Alan G. "'Not More Ports, But Better Ports: The Development of British Ports since 1945"	6, 1, 29-34
Jamieson, A.G. "Tyranny of the Lash? Punishment in the Royal Navy during the American War, 1776-1783"	9, 1, 53-66
Jannasch, Niels. "Introduction"	4, 2, 1-2
Janzen, Olaf Uwe. "Showing the Flag: Hugh Palliser in Western Newfoundland, 1764"	3, 3, 3-14
Jarvis, Adrian. "Managing Change: The Organisation of Port Authorities at the Turn of the Twentieth Century"	6, 2, 31-42
Jarvis, Adrian. "Safe Home in Port? Shipping Safety within the Port of Liverpool"	8, 4, 17-33
Jarvis, Adrian. "Samuel Smiles: Maritime Historian?"	10, 2, 71-81
Jones, Francis I.W. "This Fraudulent Trade: Confederate Blockade-Running from Halifax during the American Civil War"	9, 4, 35-46
Jordan, Gerald. "Mahan's <i>Life of Nelson</i> "	8, 2, 39-49
Kaukiainen, Yrjö. "Seamen Ashore: Port Visits of Late Nineteenth-Century Finnish Sailors"	6, 3, 39-46
Kennington, Trevor. "The Structures of English Wooden Ships: William Sutherland's Ship, circa 1710"	3, 1, 1-43
Kennington, Trevor J. "The Names of Nova Scotian Fishing Boats"	5, 2, 1-18
Kendrick, John. "Seas No Mariner Has Sailed"	4, 3, 1-18
Kennedy, Greg. "Maritime Strength and the British Economy, 1840-1850"	7, 2, 51-69
Kennerley, Alston. "The Seamen's Union, the National Maritime Board and Firemen: Labour Management in the British Mercantile Marine"	7, 4, 15-28
Kert, Faye M. "The Fortunes of War: Commercial Warfare and Maritime Risk in the War of 1812"	8, 4, 1-16
Koester, C.B. "The Liberation of Oslo and Copenhagen: A Midshipman's Memoir"	3, 4, 49-60
Lambert, Andrew. "Politics, Technology and Policy-Making, 1859-1865: Palmerston, Gladstone and the Management of the Ironclad Naval Race"	8, 3, 9-38
Landry, Nicolas. "Les pêches canadiennes au XIXe siècle"	2, 4, 23-30
Lemmers, Alan. "The Historical Experience of Scaled-Down Nineteenth-Century Drydock Technology"	8, 3, 63-87
Lewis, Walter. "The First Generation of Marine Engines in Central Canadian Steamers, 1809-1837"	7, 2, 1-30
MacFarlane, John M. "Computer Database Applications in Maritime History"	4, 2, 41-46
Mackenzie, Kenneth S. "C.C. Ballantyne and the Canadian Government Merchant Marine, 1917-1921"	2, 1, 1-13
Mackenzie, Kenneth S. "'They Lost the Smell: The Canadian Steam Merchant Marine, 1853-1903"	6, 2, 1-29
Malcomson, Tom. "Muster Table for the Royal Navy's Establishment on Lake Ontario during the War of 1812"	9, 2, 41-67
Marquis, Greg. "The Ports of Halifax and Saint John and the American Civil War"	8, 1, 1-19
Marzagalli, Silvia. "Port Cities in the French Wars: The Responses of Merchants in Bordeaux, Hamburg and Livorno to Napoleon's Continental Blockade, 1806-1813"	6, 4, 65-73
Mayne, Richard Oliver. "A Covert Naval Investigation: Overseas Officers, John J. Connolly, and the Equipment Crisis of 1943"	10, 1, 37-52
McCrostie, James. "'Women and Seamen Don't Mix: VD in Canada's Merchant Navy, 1942-1945"	9, 4, 1-12
McDorman, Ted L. "Canada's 1994 International Fisheries Actions"	5, 2, 47-56
McDougall, David J. "The Origins and Growth of the Canadian Customs Preventive Service Fleet in the Maritime Provinces and Eastern Québec, 1892-1932"	5, 4, 37-57
McIntyre, Kyle. "'This Sad and Melancholy Catastrophe: Port Maitland, Ontario and the Wreck of the Troopship <i>Commerce</i> , 6 May 1850"	8, 3, 39-49
McKee, Fraser M. "Some Revisionist History in the Battle of the Atlantic"	1, 4, 27-32
McKee, Fraser M. "An Explosive Story: The Rise and Fall of the Common Depth Charge"	3, 1, 45-58
McKenzie, Alexander A. "Cruising the Labrador, or LORAN in 1941-1942: A Memoir"	4, 4, 23-39
McLean, Douglas M. "The Battle of Convoy BX-141"	3, 4, 19-35

Mimeault, Mario. "A Dundee Ship in Canada's Arctic: SS <i>Diana</i> and William Wakeham's Expedition of 1897"	8, 3, 51-61
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. "Avoidable Loss: The Saga of the <i>Blücher</i> "	6, 3, 25-38
Mumby-Croft, Roger. "The Living Conditions Onboard UK Distant-Water Trawlers, 1945-1970"	9, 4, 25-33
Neuschel, Fred. "Sailors as Entrepreneurs in a Great Lakes Maritime Village"	8, 1, 65-82
Norman, Wayne. "A Dialogue For The Sea"	2, 4, 15-21
Olukoju, Ayodeji. "Government and Port Administration in Japan in the Aftermath of the Port and Harbour Law of 1950"	7, 4, 65-80
Perras, Galen Roger. "'We Have Missed Another Great Opportunity:' G.G. McGeer, Alaska, and the Politics of Failed Advocacy"	5, 3, 33-55
Perras, Galen Roger. "'The Defence of Alaska Must Remain a Primary Concern of the United States:' Canada and the North Pacific, May-June 1942"	7, 4, 29-43
Pope, Peter E. "Adventures in the Sack Trade: London Merchants in the Canada and Newfoundland Trades, 1627-1648"	6, 1, 1-19
Pullen, T.C. "Convoy O.N. 127 and The Loss of HMCS <i>Ottawa</i> , 13 September, 1942: A Personal Reminiscence"	2, 2, 1-27
Rawling, Bill. "A Lonely Ambassador: HMCS <i>Uganda</i> and the War in the Pacific"	8, 1, 39-63
Rawling, Bill. "Only 'A Foolish Escapade by Young Ratings?': Case Studies of Mutiny in the Wartime Royal Canadian Navy"	10, 2, 59-70
Rohwer, Jürgen. "The Development of Strategic Concepts and Shipbuilding Programmes for the Soviet Navy, 1922-1953: Stalin's Battleships and Battlecruisers"	7, 3, 51-61
Rowley, Graham. "Captain T.C. Pullen, RCN: Polar Navigator"	2, 2, 29-49
Ruffman, Alan. "The Multidisciplinary Rediscovery and Tracking of 'The Great Newfoundland and Saint-Pierre et Miquelon Hurricane of September 1775'"	6, 3, 11-23
Ryan, Shannon. "Newfoundland Spring Sealing Disasters to 1914"	3, 3, 15-48
Ryan, Shannon. "Newfoundland Sealing Strikes, 1830-1914"	4, 3, 19-37
Sager, Eric W. "The Shipping Industry in British Columbia from 1867 to 1914"	3, 3, 61-66
Salmon, M. Stephen. "'Rank Imitation and the Sincerest Flattery:' The Dominion Marine Association and the Revision of the Canadian Coasting Regulations, 1922-1936"	1, 3, 1-24
Samson, Jane. "The 1834 Cruise of HMS <i>Alligator</i> : The Bible and the Flag"	3, 4, 37-47
Sanger, Chesley W. "'Dodging in the Bight, A Good Place for a Whale:' Environmental Factors Affecting Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Whaling in Davis Strait"	4, 1, 17-33
Sanger, Chesley W. "The Origins of British Whaling: Pre-1750 English and Scottish Involvement in the Northern Whale Fishery"	5, 3, 15-32
Sanger, Chesley W. and Dickinson, A.B. "Expansion of Regulated Modern Shore-Station Whaling in Newfoundland and Labrador, 1902-03"	1, 2, 1-22
Sanger, C[hesley] W. and Dickinson, A.B. "Newfoundland and Labrador Shore-Station Whaling: Overexpansion and Decline, 1905-1917"	10, 4, 13-38
Scanlon, Joseph. "Source of Threat and Source of Assistance: The Maritime Aspect of the 1917 Halifax Explosion"	10, 4, 39-50
Schleihauf, William. "Disaster in Harbour: The Loss of HMS <i>Vanguard</i> "	10, 3, 57-89
Shoebottom, Bradley T. "The Shipbuilding Career of Gaius S. Turner of Harvey Bank, NB, 1874-1892"	10, 3, 15-48
Sloan, Edward W. "The <i>Baltic</i> Goes to Washington: Lobbying for a Congressional Steamship Subsidy, 1852"	5, 1, 19-32
Stanley, Jo. "The Company of Women"	9, 2, 69-86
Stanton, John. "The <i>Green Hill Park</i> Disaster"	1, 1, 23-38
Summers, John. "In Small Things Remembered: Historic Watercraft and Canada's Maritime Heritage"	2, 1, 15-23
Surdam, David G. "The Vulnerability of the Union War Effort to Naval Attacks at the Beginning of the US Civil War"	10, 2, 41-58
Syrett, David. "The Last Murmansk Convoys, 11 March-30 May 1945"	4, 1, 55-63
Syrett, David. "Failure at Sea: Wolf Pack Operations in the North Atlantic, 10 February-22 March 1944"	5, 1, 33-43
Syrett, David. "The Battle for Convoy UC-1, 23-27 February 1943"	6, 1, 21-27

---

Syrett, David. "The Battle for Convoy ONS-154, 26-31 December 1942"	7, 2, 41-50
Syrett, David. "The Battle for Convoy HG-75, 22-29 October 1941"	9, 1, 41-51
Syrett, David. "On the Threshold of Victory: Communications Intelligence and the Battle for Convoy HX-228, 7-12 March 1943"	10, 3, 49-55
Tennyson, Brian Douglas. "Sydney Harbour's Contribution to Atlantic Canada's Coastal Defence: An Introduction"	1, 2, 23-30
Vinson, Donna A. "The Western Sea: Atlantic History before Columbus"	10, 3, 1-14
Walker, David A. and Moore, Marven E. "The Nova Scotia Small Craft Survey"	4, 2, 11-30
Webb, Paul. "British Squadrons in North American Waters, 1783-1793"	5, 2, 19-34
Webb, Roland H. "Burrard Drydock Co. Ltd.: The Rise and Demise of Vancouver's Biggest Shipyard"	6, 3, 1-10
Whitby, Michael. "Instruments of Security: The Royal Canadian Navy's Procurement of the Tribal-Class Destroyers, 1938-1943"	2, 3, 1-15
White, Jay. "Hardly Heroes: Canadian Merchant Seamen and the International Convoy System, 1939-1945"	5, 4, 19-36
Williams, David M. "Market Pressures and Innovation: The Orient Steam Navigation Co. and the Development of Pleasure Cruising, 1888-1900"	10, 4, 1-12
Williams, Kathleen Broome. "Women Ashore: The Contribution of WAVES to US Naval Science and Technology in World War II"	8, 2, 1-20
Wilson, Garth and Summers, John. "Maritime Museums and Material Culture Studies"	4, 2, 31-39

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- Douglas, W.A.B. (comp.). "Captain T.C. Pullen, RCN: An Arctic Bibliography" 2, 2, 51-54
- Fischer, Lewis R.; Salmon, M. Stephen; and Wilson, Garth S. (comps.). "Canadian Maritime Bibliography" 1, 3, 35-46
- Fischer, Lewis R.; Salmon, M. Stephen; and Wilson, Garth S. (comps.). "Canadian Maritime Bibliography" 1, 4, 33-43
- Fischer, Lewis R.; Salmon, M. Stephen; and Wilson, Garth S. (comps.). "Canadian Maritime Bibliography" 2, 1, 25-36
- Fischer, Lewis R.; Salmon, M. Stephen; and Wilson, Garth S. (comps.). "Canadian Maritime Bibliography" 2, 2, 55-60
- Panting, Gerald E. (comp.). "Canadian Maritime Bibliography" 2, 3, 47-54
- Panting, Gerald E. (comp.). "Canadian Maritime Bibliography" 2, 4, 31-36
- Panting, Gerald E. (comp.). "Canadian Maritime Bibliography" 3, 1, 59-64
- Panting, Gerald E. (comp.). "Canadian Maritime Bibliography" 3, 2, 41-48

**COMMUNICATIONS**

- Archer, Christon I. "George Vancouver" 4, 4, 41-42
- Gillmer, Thomas C. "On *Pride of Baltimore: The Story of the Baltimore Clippers, 1800-1990*" 3, 4, 61-62
- Gillmer, Thomas C. "Comments on *A History of Working Watercraft of the Western World*" 6, 2, 47-48
- Jarvis, Adrian. "Comments" 5, 1, 53-54
- Moran, Gerald T. "Maritime Technology from the Rijksmuseum..." 7, 2, 70
- O'Leary, Wayne. "Comments on *The Tancook Schooners*" 6, 2, 67-68
- Reed, G. Edward. "On Thomas C. Gillmer, *Pride of Baltimore: The Story of the Baltimore Clippers, 1800-1990*" 3, 4, 61-62
- Roberts, J.E. (Ted). "George Vancouver" 4, 4, 41-42
- Summers, John. "Reply to Gillmer" 6, 2, 47-48
- Walker, David A. "Reply to O'Leary" 6, 2, 67-68

**PANEL REVIEW**

- Camu, Pierre; Mainguy, D.N.; and Heaver, Trevor D. "Panel Review of *A Maritime Policy for Canada*" 1, 4, 45-50

**REVIEW ESSAYS**

- Baehre, Rainer K. "New Directions in European-American Migration" 4, 3, 51-62
- Ogelsby, J.C.M. "In Search of Christopher Columbus" 2, 4, 37-41
- Pennell, C.R. "Who Needs Pirate Heroes?" 8, 2, 61-79

**BOOK REVIEWS**

- Abrahamson, H., et al. *Aktuellt 1997 Marin Museum* 8, 4, 77-78
- Agnarsdóttir, Anna. (review of Gascoigne) 9, 4, 79-80
- Ahlström, Christian. *Looking for Leads: Shipwrecks of the Past Revealed by Contemporary Documents and the Archaeological Record* 9, 3, 68-69
- Aitken, Hugh G.J. *The Welland Canal Company: A Study in Canadian Enterprise* 8, 3, 93-94
- Akenson, Donald H. *If The Irish Ran The World: Montserrat, 1630-1730* 8, 3, 106-107
- Akrigg, G.P.V. and Akrigg, Helen B. *H.M.S. Virago in the Pacific 1851-1855: To the Queen*

©CNRS, 2000

<http://www.marmus.ca/CNRS/>

<i>Charlottes and Beyond</i>	3, 4, 87-88
Akveld, Leo M. (review of Bik)	8, 3, 101-102
Al Naib, S.K. <i>London Docklands: Past, Present, and Future</i>	3, 1, 77
Al Naib, S.K. (ed.). <i>European Docklands: Past, Present, and Future</i>	3, 1, 77
Ala-Pöllänen, Anne (ed.). <i>De nordiska sjöfartsmuseernas 14:e samarbetsmöte i Finland</i>	6, 6, 1, 47
Ålands Nautical Club. <i>Sjöhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland 1989-90</i>	3, 1, 70-71
Ålands Nautical Club. <i>Sjöhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland 1992-93</i>	4, 2, 53-54
Albee, Parker Bishop Jr. <i>Letters from the Sea 1882-1901: Joanna and Lincoln Colcord's Seafaring Childhood</i>	10, 2, 104-105
Albert, Götz. <i>Wettbewerbsfähigkeit und Krise der deutschen Schiffbauindustrie 1945-1990</i>	10, 2, 138-139
Albion, Robert G.; Baker, William A.; and Labaree, Benjamin W. <i>New England and the Sea</i>	5, 4, 60-61
Alden, John D. <i>Salvage Man: Edward Ellsberg and the U.S. Navy</i>	9, 1, 130-131
Aldrich, Frederick A. (review of Mills)	1, 2, 58
Aldrich, Frederick A. (review of Kaharl)	2, 2, 100-101
Aldridge, D.D. (review of Kitson)	9, 1, 111-112
Alekseev, A.I. <i>Fedor Petrovich Litke</i>	7, 4, 113-114
Alexander, James Edwin. <i>Inchon to Wonsan: From the Deck of a Destroyer in the Korean War</i>	7, 3, 128
Alexander, Joseph H. <i>Storm Landings: Epic Amphibious Battles in the Central Pacific</i>	8, 1, 124-125
Alexander, Joseph H. and Bartlett, Merrill L. <i>Sea Soldiers in the Cold War: Amphibious Warfare 1945-1991</i>	5, 4, 113-114
Allard, Dean C. (review of Rickover)	6, 1, 96-98
Allard, Dean C. (review of Samuels and Samuels)	6, 1, 96-98
Allard, Dean C. (review of O'Leary)	7, 3, 72-73
Allard, Dean C. (review of Semmes)	7, 2, 116
Allard, Dean C. (review of Milne [ed.])	8, 1, 83
Allard, Dean C. (review of Noble)	8, 4, 87-88
Allard, Dean C. (review of Wimmel)	9, 1, 123-124
Allard, Dean C. (review of Harlan)	9, 2, 133-134
Allard, Dean C. (review of Labaree)	9, 3, 61-62
Allard, Dean C. (review of Crawford, Hayes and Sessions)	9, 4, 100
Allard, Dean C. (review of Strobridge and Noble)	10, 2, 105-106
Allard, Dean C. (review of Madsen)	10, 3, 133-134
Allen, John Logan (ed.). <i>North American Exploration. Volume I: A New World Disclosed</i>	8, 4, 100-101
Allen, John Logan. (review of Busch and Gough [eds.])	8, 1, 115-116
Allen, John Logan. (review of Haycox, Barnett and Liburd [eds.])	9, 1, 85-86
Allen, John Logan. (review of Nokes)	9, 4, 77-78
Allen, John Logan. (review of Goetzmann and Williams)	10, 1, 103-104
Allen, Madelene Ferguson. <i>Wake of the Invercauld. Shipwrecked in the Sub- Antarctic: A Great-Granddaughter's Pilgrimage</i>	8, 1, 110
Allen, Michael. <i>Western Rivermen, 1763-1861: Ohio and Mississippi Boatmen and the Myth of the Alligator Horse</i>	5, 1, 63-64
Allington, Peter and Greenhill, Basil. <i>The First Atlantic Liners: Seamanship in the Age of Paddle Wheel, Sail and Screw</i>	8, 1, 96-97
Allington, Peter. (review of Mannering [ed.])	8, 4, 80
Allen, Philip (ed.). <i>The Atlantic Crossing Guide</i>	1, 3, 72-73
Allinson, Sidney. (review of Kemp, <i>Convoy Protection</i> )	4, 3, 106-107
Allinson, Sidney. (review of Mulligan)	4, 4, 88-89
Allinson, Sidney. (review of Greenhous, <i>et al.</i> )	5, 1, 112-113
Allinson, Sidney. (review of Stillwell [ed.])	5, 2, 109-110
Allinson, Sidney. (review of Watts)	6, 1, 94-95
Allinson, Sidney. (review of Christie)	6, 2, 110-111
Allinson, Sidney. (review of H. Power)	6, 4, 120-121
Allinson, Sidney. (review of Parkin)	7, 2, 123-124
Allinson, Sidney. (review of Strehnin)	7, 3, 123-124

- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Gill [ed.]) 7, 4, 111-112
- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Kaplan and Currie) 8, 1, 130
- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Burleson) 8, 2, 130-131
- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Bryce) 9, 1, 86-87
- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Michel) 9, 3, 132-133
- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Marley) 9, 4, 85-86
- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Simmons) 10, 1, 121-122
- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Beach) 10, 2, 118
- Allinson, Sidney. (review of Holober) 10, 3, 132-133
- Allison, Charlene J.; Jacobs, Sue-Ellen; and Porter, Mary A. *Winds of Change: Women in Northwest Commercial Fishing* 2, 2, 95-96
- Allston, Frank J. *Ready For Sea: The Bicentennial History of the U.S. Navy Supply Corps* 6, 2, 98
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Stradling) 3, 1, 94-95
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Frye [trans. and ed.]) 3, 2, 83-84
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Marley) 3, 3, 98-99
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Bruijn and Gaastra [eds.]) 4, 4, 50-51
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Scammell) 6, 2, 92
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Latham [ed.]) 6, 4, 98-99
- Alsop, J.D. (review of J.L. Allen [ed.]) 8, 4, 100-101
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Estes) 9, 1, 113
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Lavery) 9, 3, 109-110
- Alsop, J.D. (review of Galvin) 10, 2, 87-88
- Ames, Glenn J. *Colbert, Mercantilism, and the French Quest for Asian Trade* 7, 1, 86-87
- Ames, Glenn J. (review of Taillemite and Guillaume) 2, 2, 65
- Ames, Glenn J. (review of Ptak and Rothermund [eds.]) 3, 1, 87-88
- Ames, Glenn J. (review of Masson and Vergé-Franceschi [eds.]) 4, 2, 90-91
- Ames, Glenn J. (review of C. Manning) 8, 2, 98-99
- Amos, Arthur. *Rudders: A Comparison Study* 4, 4, 46
- Andersen, Raoul. *Voyage to the Grand Banks: The Saga of Captain Arch Thornhill* 9, 3, 85-86
- Andersen, Raoul. (review of Magnusson) 3, 2, 50-51
- Anderson, C.C. *Seagulls In My Belfry* 7, 3, 108
- Anderson, Flo. *Lighthouse Chronicles: Twenty Years on the B.C. Lights* 9, 2, 98-99
- Anderson, Gary. *Towards a Pax Universalis: A Historical Critique of the National Military Strategy for the 1990s* 3, 1, 110-111
- Anderson, Gary. *Beyond Mahan: A Proposal for a U.S. Naval Strategy in the Twenty-First Century* 4, 3, 118-119
- Andreae, Christopher; Matthews, Geoffrey; and Fram, Mark. *Lines of Country: An Atlas of Railway and Waterway History in Canada* 8, 3, 92-93
- Andrews, Kenneth R. *Ships, Money and Politics: Seafaring and Naval Enterprise in the Reign of Charles I* 2, 3, 81-82
- Anson, Peter F. *The Sea Apostolate in the Port of London* 2, 3, 64
- Anuta, Michael J. *Ships of Our Ancestors* 7, 2, 95-96
- Apostle, Richard and Barrett, Gene. *Emptying Their Nets: Small Capital and Rural Industrialization in the Fishing Industry of Nova Scotia* 3, 1, 68-69
- Arasaratnam, Sinnapah. *Maritime India in the Seventeenth Century* 6, 1, 82-83
- Arasaratnam, Sinnapah. *Maritime Commerce and English Power: Southeast India, 1750-1800* 7, 3, 80-81
- Arasaratnam, Sinnapah. *Ceylon and the Dutch, 1600-1800: External Influences and Internal Changes in Early Modern Sri Lanka* 8, 4, 104-106
- Arasaratnam, Sinnapah. (review of Boyajian) 3, 4, 66-69
- Arasaratnam, Sinnapah. (review of Ray) 6, 1, 76-77
- Archer, Christon I. (review of Belich) 1, 2, 61-63
- Archer, Christon I. (review of Vaughan and Holm) 2, 1, 84-85
- Archer, Christon I. (review of Quinn) 2, 4, 57
- Archer, Christon I. (review of Gillespie) 3, 1, 118-119
- Archer, Christon I. (review of Dening) 4, 1, 101-102



Archer, Christon I. (review of McDougall)	5, 2, 68-69
Archer, Christon I. (review of Langley)	6, 2, 95-96
Archer, Christon I. (review of Edwards)	6, 4, 90-91
Archer, Christon I. (review of Frost)	7, 2, 109-110
Archer, Christon I. (review of Storey [ed.])	8, 3, 112-113
Archer, Christon I. (review of Samson)	9, 3, 115-116
Archer, Christon I. (review of Estensen)	10, 1, 110-111
Archer, Christon I. (review of Davidson)	10, 3, 110-111
Archibald, Malcolm. <i>Sixpence for the Wind: A Knot of Nautical Folklore</i>	10, 2, 103-104
Armitage, Andrew P. (review of Hignett [ed.])	2, 4, 47-48
Armour, Charles A. (review of Easton)	4, 1, 80
Armour, Charles A. (review of Stephens)	5, 1, 60-61
Armstrong, John (ed.). <i>Coastal and Short Sea Shipping</i>	7, 3, 89-90
Armstrong, John. (review of Cage)	8, 1, 98-99
Armstrong, John. (review of Kennedy)	9, 1, 102
Armstrong, Patrick. <i>Under the Blue Vault of Heaven: A Study of Charles Darwin's Sojourn in the Cocos (Keeling) Islands</i>	4, 4, 71-72
Armstrong, Terence. (review of Hannigan, Drent and Shakov)	4, 1, 92
Arnason, Ragnar and Felt, Lawrence (eds.). <i>The North Atlantic Fisheries: Successes, Failures and Challenges</i>	7, 1, 74-75
Arthur, Max. <i>The Navy: 1939 to the Present Day</i>	9, 1, 126-127
Asaert, Gustaaf, et al. <i>Anvers, un présent de l'Escaut: Le port d'Anvers à travers les siècles</i>	6, 1, 54-55
Ashton, John. (review of Turgeon [ed.])	2, 3, 59-60
Asmus, Walter; Kunz, Andreas; and Momsen, Ingwer E. <i>Atlas zur Verkehrsgeschichte Schleswig-Holsteins im 19. Jahrhundert</i>	6, 3, 51-52
Astor, Gerald. <i>Crisis in the Pacific: The Battles for the Philippine Islands by the Men Who Fought Them – An Oral History</i>	7, 2, 126
Astuti, Rita. <i>People of the Sea: Identity and Descent among the Vezo of Madagascar</i>	6, 1, 63-64
Audette, L.C. (review of McKinney)	1, 1, 55-57
Audette, L.C. (review of Simpson)	1, 2, 40-41
Audette, L.C. (review of Rusbridger)	2, 3, 104-105
Audette, L.C. (review of Guttridge)	3, 1, 98-99
Audette, L.C. (review of Rubin)	3, 2, 96-97
Audette, L.C. (review of Coles)	4, 1, 111-112
Aughton, Peter. <i>Endeavour: The Story of Captain Cook's First Great Epic Voyage</i>	10, 2, 92-93
Avery, William P. (review of Bamford)	1, 2, 47
Avery, William P. (review of Lavery, <i>Nelson's Navy</i> )	1, 4, 59-60
Avery, William P. (review of Gardiner)	4, 2, 99-100
Axelson, Eric. <i>Vasco da Gamma: The Diary of His Travels Through African Waters, 1497-1499</i>	10, 3, 103
Babij, Orest. (review of Rodger [ed.])	7, 1, 104-105
Babij, Orest. (review of Barker)	8, 1, 134-135
Babij, Orest. (review of Madsen)	9, 1, 133-134
Babij, Orest. (review of Maiolo)	9, 3, 123-124
Babij, Orest. (review of Mallett)	10, 2, 113-114
Bach, John. (review of Hassam)	6, 1, 84-85
Bach, John. (review of M.F. Allen)	8, 1, 110
Bach, John. (review of Hordern)	8, 3, 113-114
Baehre, Rainer (ed.). <i>Outrageous Seas: Shipwreck and Survival in the Waters off Newfoundland, 1583-1893</i>	10, 3, 112-113
Baehre, Rainer. (review of Byrn)	1, 1, 68-70
Baehre, Rainer. (review of Murray)	1, 4, 66-67
Baehre, Rainer. (review of Ommer [ed.])	2, 3, 62-63
Baehre, Rainer. (review of Howell and Twomey [eds.])	3, 1, 66-68

- Baehre, Rainer. (review of Marble) 4, 2, 102-103
- Baehre, Rainer. (review of Coldham, *Complete Book of Emigrants in Bondage*) 6, 1, 83-84
- Baehre, Rainer. (review of Coldham, *Supplement to Complete Book of Emigrants in Bondage*) 6, 1, 83-84
- Baehre, Rainer. (review of Johnson and Johnson) 6, 2, 81-83
- Baehre, Rainer. (review of Mangan [ed.]) 6, 2, 81-83
- Baehre, Rainer. (review of D. Barron) 8, 3, 100-101
- Baehre, Rainer. (review of Charbonneau and Sévigny) 9, 2, 113-114
- Baehre, Rainer. (review of Parsons) 9, 3, 86
- Baer, George W. *One Hundred Years of Sea Power: The U.S. Navy, 1890-1990* 6, 2, 106
- Bailey, Chris Howard. *The Battle of the Atlantic. The Corvettes and their Crews: An Oral History* 6, 1, 108
- Bailey, Chris Howard (comp. and ed.). *Social Change in the Royal Navy 1924-70: The Life and Times of Admiral Sir Frank Twiss KCB, KCVO, DSC* 7, 4, 126-127
- Bailey, Chris Howard. (review of Kelly) 6, 2, 112
- Bailey, Chris Howard. (review of Blackford [ed.]) 7, 1, 116-117
- Bailey, Chris Howard. (review of Peters) 7, 3, 121
- Bailey, Chris Howard. (review of Humphries) 8, 1, 84-85
- Bailey, Dan. *WW II Wrecks of the Kwajalein and Truk Lagoons* 3, 2, 103-104
- Bailey, Dan. *WW II Wrecks of Palau* 3, 2, 103-104
- Baird, Donal. *The Robbie Touch: Exploits of an Uncommon Sailor* 10, 2, 132-133
- Baker, Melvin. (review of Fitzgerald) 5, 4, 81-82
- Baker, Melvin. (review of Rusted) 6, 3, 58-59
- Baker, T. Lindsay. *Lighthouses of Texas* 3, 2, 69-70
- Bakka, Dag, Jr. *Hvalfangsten: Eventyret tar slutt* 3, 1, 116-117
- Bakka, Dag, Jr. *Shipping through the Ages: Leif Höegh and Co., 1927-1997* 8, 1, 99-100
- Balachandran, G. (review of Nayar) 8, 3, 95
- Baldacchino, Godfrey and Greenwood, Robert (eds.). *Competing Strategies of Socio-Economic Development for Small Islands* 9, 4, 49-51
- Ball, Norman R. (review of Jarvis) 2, 3, 68
- Ball, Norman R. (review of Al Naib) 3, 1, 77
- Ball, Norman R. (review of Al Naib [ed.]) 3, 1, 77
- Ball, Norman R. (review of Spencer) 4, 1, 76-77
- Ball, Norman R. (review of Couper [cons. ed.]) 4, 2, 73-74
- Ballantine, Duncan. *U.S. Naval Logistics in the Second World War* 9, 4, 110-111
- Ballard, Robert D. *The Discovery of the Titanic* 6, 3, 71-72
- Ballard, Robert D. with Archbold, Rick. *The Discovery of the Bismarck* 2, 1, 39-40
- Ballard, Robert D. with Archbold, Rick. *The Lost Ships of Guadalcanal* 4, 3, 113-114
- Ballard, Robert D. with Dunmore, Spencer. *Exploring the Lusitania: Probing the Mysteries of the Sinking That Changed History* 6, 3, 71-72
- Ballard, Robert D. with McConnell, Malcolm. *Explorations – An Autobiography: My Quest for Adventure and Discovery Under the Sea* 7, 3, 135
- Ballesteros Gaibrois, Manuel. *Juan Caboto* 10, 1, 106
- Bamford, Paul W. *Privilege and Profit: A Business Family in Eighteenth Century France* 1, 2, 47
- Banga, Indu (ed.). *Ports and Their Hinterlands in India 1700-1950* 4, 4, 51-52
- Baquero, Mercedes Palau and Acuaviva, Antonio Orozco (eds.). *Malaspina '92: I Jornadas Internacionales* 6, 1, 48-49
- Barendregt, Hendrik (Hank) J. (review of Stamp and Stamp) 4, 3, 89-90
- Barendregt, Hendrik (Hank) J. (review of Farrar) 4, 4, 55-56
- Barendregt, Hendrik (Hank) J. (review of Cuyvers) 5, 1, 57
- Barendregt, Hendrik (Hank) J. (review of J.W. Davies) 6, 1, 112-113
- Barendregt, Hendrik (Hank) J. (review of Taphouse) 7, 2, 97-98
- Barendregt, Hendrik (Hank) J. (review of Henry) 9, 3, 65-66
- Barendregt, Hendrik (Hank) J. (review of Martin-Smith) 10, 1, 91-92
- Barendse, Rene J. *The Arabian Seas 1640-1700* 9, 4, 72-73
- Barendse, Rene J. (review of Broeze [ed.]) 2, 2, 61

- Barendse, Rene J. (review of Jacobs) 2, 4, 58-59  
 Barendse, Rene J. (review of Hall) 8, 2, 95-96  
 Barendse, Rene J. (review of Pearson [ed.]) 8, 4, 103-104  
 Barker, John. (review of Denoon [ed.]) 9, 1, 82-83  
 Barker, Nick. *Beyond Endurance: An Epic of Whitehall and the South Atlantic Conflict* 8, 1, 134-135  
 Barkham, Michael M. (review of Friel) 6, 2, 91  
 Barkham, Michael M. (review of Goodman) 8, 2, 110-112  
 Barkham, Michael M. (review of Pérez-Mellaína) 9, 4, 71-72  
 Barkhausen, Henry N. *The Riddle of the Naubinway Sands: A Report on the Millecoquins River Wreck* 3, 2, 66-67  
 Barlow, Jeffrey G. *Revolt of the Admirals: The Fight for Naval Aviation, 1945-1950* 5, 4, 117-118  
 Barlow, Jeffrey G. (review of Galantin) 6, 4, 122-123  
 Barlow, Jeffrey G. (review of Alexander) 8, 1, 124-125  
 Barnard, John E. *Building Britain's Wooden Walls: The Barnard Dynasty c. 1697-1851* 9, 4, 87-88  
 Barnes, R.H. *Sea Hunters of Indonesia: Fishers and Weavers of Lamalera* 8, 1, 89-90  
 Barnett, Correlli. (review of Willmott) 7, 1, 106-107  
 Barnett, Le Roy (comp.). *Shipping Literature of the Great Lakes: A Catalogue of Company Publications, 1852-1990* 4, 1, 65-67  
 Barone, Joe. (review of Sadkovich) 5, 3, 109  
 Barr, William and Williams, Glyndwr (eds.). *Voyages in Search of a Northwest Passage 1741-1747. Volume I: The Voyage of Christopher Middleton 1741-1742* 5, 2, 87-88  
 Barratt, Glynn. *Melanesia and the Western Polynesian Fringe* 1, 1, 39-40  
 Barratt, Glynn. *Russia and the South Pacific, 1696-1840, Volume IV: The Tuamotu Islands and Tahiti* 4, 1, 96-97  
 Barrie, Ron and Macpherson, Ken. *Cadillac of Destroyers: HMCS St. Laurent and Her Successors* 7, 3, 127-128  
 Barringer, E.E. "Alone on a Wide, Wide Sea": *The Story of 835 Naval Air Squadron in the Second World War* 6, 2, 111-112  
 Barron, David. *Northern Shipwrecks Database* 8, 3, 100-101  
 Barron, William. *Old Whaling Days* 8, 1, 109  
 Barry, James P. *Georgian Bay: An Illustrated History* 3, 3, 94-95  
 Barry, James P. *Georgian Bay: The Sixth Great Lake* 7, 1, 69  
 Barry, James P. (review of Floren and Gutsche) 7, 3, 76-77  
 Bartels, Dennis. (review of Gandt) 2, 3, 92-93  
 Bartels, Dennis A. (review of P. Smith) 4, 4, 101-102  
 Bartels, Dennis A. (review of Hendrie) 6, 1, 114-115  
 Bartels, Dennis A. (review of Oliver) 7, 2, 133-134  
 Barthelmess, Klaus. (review of Jepsen) 5, 3, 96  
 Barthelmess, Klaus. (review of Bockstoce) 6, 2, 84-86  
 Barthelmess, Klaus. (review of Creighton) 6, 2, 84-86  
 Barthelmess, Klaus. (review of Stoett) 8, 3, 117-118  
 Bartholomew, C.A. *Mud, Muscle and Miracles: Marine Salvage in the United States Navy* 2, 2, 89-90  
 Bartlett, C.P.O. *In the Teeth of the Wind: The Story of a Naval Pilot on the Western Front 1916-1918* 5, 2, 101-102  
 Bartlett, John. *Ships of North Cornwall* 7, 2, 87-88  
 Basberg, Bjørn L. *Handelsflåten i krig 1939-1945. II: Nortraship – Alliert og konkurrent* 4, 4, 65-66  
 Basberg, Bjørn L.; Ringstad, Jan Erik; and Wexelsen, Einer (eds.). *Whaling and History: Perspectives on the Evolution of the Industry* 4, 4, 61-62  
 Basberg, Bjørn L. (review of Pétursdóttir) 9, 2, 105-106  
 Bass, George F. (ed.). *Ships and Shipwrecks of the Americas. A History Based on Underwater Archaeology* 1, 1, 72-73  
 Basseches, Joshua T. *The Scrimshaw of Manuel Cunha: Late Work from Madeira Revealed* 2, 2, 90-91  
 Basseches, Joshua T. and Frank, Stuart M. *Edward Burdett, 1805-1833: America's First Master Scrimshaw Artist* 2, 2, 90-91  
 Bassler, Gerhard P. (review of Hoerder and Moch [eds.]) 8, 1, 95-96  
 Bastian, David F. *Grant's Canal: The Union's Attempt to Bypass Vicksburg* 7, 1, 104  
 Bates, F.W. and Swank, Walbrook D. (eds.). *Pacific Odyssey: History of the USS Steele during*

- World War II* 9, 4, 111-112
- Bath, Alan Harris. *Tracking the Axis Enemy: The Triumph of Anglo-American Naval Intelligence* 9, 4, 107-108
- Baugh, Daniel A. (review of Crewe) 5, 2, 94-95
- Baumann, Wolf-Rüdiger. *The Merchants Adventurers and the Continental Cloth-Trade (1560s-1620s)* 2, 1, 70-71
- Beach, Edward L. *Scapegoats: A Defense of Kimmel and Short at Pearl Harbor* 6, 2, 113-114
- Beach, Edward L. *Salt and Steel: Reflections of a Submariner* 10, 2, 118
- Beals, Herbert K. (ed.). *Juan Pérez on the Northwest Coast: Six Documents of His Expedition in 1774* 1, 1, 57-59
- Beasant, John. *Stalin's Silver* 7, 2, 128-129
- Beasley, Thomas F. (review of Wells, *There's a Landing Today*) 1, 1, 42-43
- Beasley, Thomas F. (review of Wells, *The Loss of the Janet Cowan*) 1, 1, 42-43
- Beasley, Thomas F. (review of Ronda) 2, 1, 83-84
- Beasley, Thomas F. (review of McKee) 3, 3, 70-71
- Beasley, Thomas F. (review of Brannon) 3, 4, 83-85
- Beasley, Thomas F. (review of Richards, *Captain Simon Metcalfe*) 4, 2, 96-97
- Beasley, Thomas F. (review of Jones [ed.]) 6, 2, 95
- Beattie, Judith and Pothier, Bernard. *The Battle of the Restigouche, 1760* 9, 1, 112-113
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Fletcher) 1, 2, 41
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of D. Brown) 2, 2, 79-80
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Yerxa) 2, 3, 89-90
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Hattendorf [ed.]) 2, 4, 68-70
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Rockwell) 3, 3, 117-118
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Hunt and Haycock [eds.]) 4, 2, 108-109
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Sheely [ed.]) 4, 4, 84-85
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of McBride [ed.]) 5, 2, 114-115
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Feuer) 6, 2, 107-108
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Lucas) 6, 3, 111-112
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Phillipson) 7, 3, 107-108
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Still, Jr. [ed.]) 8, 1, 122-123
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of von Kleist) 9, 4, 102-103
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of O'Sullivan) 10, 1, 124-125
- Beatty, David Pierce. (review of Partridge) 10, 2, 109-110
- Beauchamp, René. (review of Sykes and Gillham) 1, 2, 68
- Beaumont, Roger A. *Joint Military Operations: A Short History* 4, 2, 107-108
- Beck, Horace. *Folklore and the Sea* 10, 2, 103-104
- Beckman, Morris. *Atlantic Roulette: A Merchantman at War, June 1940. Running the Gauntlet of U-Boat Alley, E-Boat Alley and the Luftwaffe* 9, 3, 126-127
- Beeby, Dean. *In A Crystal Land: Canadian Explorers in Antarctica* 5, 1, 87-88
- Beechert, Edward D. *Honolulu: Crossroads of the Pacific* 2, 3, 68-69
- Beeler, John F. *British Naval Policy in the Gladstone-Disraeli Era 1866-1880* 9, 2, 122-123
- Beer, Carel de (ed.). *The Art of Gunfounding: The Casting of Bronze Cannon in the Late 18th Century* 2, 3, 82-83
- Beer, Karl-Theo (ed.). *Samoa – eine Reise in den Tod: Briefe des Obermatrosen Adolph Thamm, S.M. Kanonenboot Eber 1887-1889* 5, 3, 106
- Begley, Vimala and De Puma, Richard Daniel (eds.). *Rome and India: The Ancient Sea Trade* 3, 1, 84
- Belich, James. *The Victorian Interpretation of Racial Conflict: The Maori Wars, the British, and the New Zealand Wars* 1, 2, 61-63
- Bell, John (ed.). *Atlantic Sea Stories* 6, 2, 70-71
- Bell, John. (review of McKay, Jackson and McKay [eds.]) 4, 2, 48-49
- Bell, John. (review of Maitland [comp. and intro.]) 7, 1, 57-58
- Bellabarba, S and Osculati, G. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Royal Yacht "Caroline" 1749* 1, 1, 64-66
- Belliveau, Jean Edward; Cameron, Silver Donald; and Harrington, Michael. *Iceboats to Superferries: An Illustrated History of Marine Atlantic* 3, 3, 91-93
- Belton, Gordon. *A Sailor's Scrapbook* 9, 3, 74
- Benford, Harry. *Naval Architecture for Non-Naval Architects* 2, 3, 115-116
- Benford, Harry (ed.). *A Half Century of Maritime Technology 1943-1993* 6, 2, 79-81

- Benidickson, Jamie. *Idleness, Water, and a Canoe: Reflections on Paddling for Pleasure* 8, 1, 86-87
- Bennett, Alison Muir and Davis, Clare. *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Oceans: Crewing Around the World* 2, 2, 92-95
- Berckenhagen, Ekhart. *Schiffahrt in der Weltliteratur: Ein Panorama aus fünf Jahrtausenden* 7, 1, 58-59
- Bercuson, David J. and Herwig, Holger H. *Deadly Seas: The Duel Between the St. Croix and the U305 in the Battle of the Atlantic* 8, 2, 123
- Bergersen, Robert (comp.). *Vinland Bibliography: Writings relating to the Norse in Greenland and America* 10, 1, 104-105
- Bergholm, Tapio. (review of Creighton and Norling [eds.]) 7, 2, 78-79
- Bergholm, Tapio. (review of Stark) 7, 2, 78-79
- Berton, Pierre. *The Great Lakes* 7, 3, 74-75
- Berton, Pierre; Gallant, André (photography). *Seacoasts* 9, 3, 63-64
- Bevan, John. *The Infernal Diver* 7, 1, 72-73
- Beyer, Kenneth M. *Q-Ships versus U-Boats: America's Secret Project* 10, 2, 118-119
- Biel, Steven. *Down With the Old Canoe: A Cultural History of the Titanic Disaster* 7, 2, 72-73
- Bik, E.A. "Met man en muis..." *Uitspraken van de Raad voor de Scheepvaart 1909-1997* 8, 3, 101-102
- Bindon, Kathryn. (review of Turner and de Visser) 6, 3, 68-69
- Bindon, Kathryn. (review of Kohl) 8, 2, 107-108
- Binkley, Marian. *Voices From Off Shore: Narratives of Risk and Danger in the Nova Scotian Deep-Sea Fishery* 5, 1, 77-78
- Binkley, Marian. *Risks, Dangers, and Rewards in the Nova Scotia Offshore Fishery* 6, 3, 72-73
- Bird, Michael J. *The Town That Died* 6, 1, 55-56
- Bischof, Günter and Dupont, Robert L. (eds.). *The Pacific War Revisited* 8, 2, 128-129
- Bishop, Arthur. *Canada's Military Heritage, Volume III: Courage at Sea* 6, 1, 106-107
- Bishop, Paul. *Tall Ships and the Cutty Sark Races* 5, 4, 80-81
- Bixel, Patricia Bellis. *Sailing Ship Elissa* 9, 3, 70-71
- Black, Jeremy. *European Warfare 1660-1815* 5, 2, 93-94
- Black, Jeremy. *War and the World: Military Power and the Fate of Continents 1450-2000* 9, 4, 84-85
- Black, Jeremy. (review of Gough) 4, 2, 100-101
- Black, Jeremy. (review of Cable) 9, 3, 109
- Black, Jeremy. (review of Pocock) 9, 4, 87
- Black, Jeremy. (review of McBride [ed.]) 10, 1, 114-115
- Black, Karen. (review of Raffan) 8, 2, 92-93
- Blackford, Mansel G. (ed.). *On Board the USS Mason: The World War II Diary of James A. Dunn* 7, 1, 116-117
- Blackler, A.J. (comp.). *An Index to Shipping Company Histories and Fleet Lists* 1, 2, 65-66
- Blades, Kent. *Net Destruction: The Death of Atlantic Canada's Fishery* 6, 3, 75-76
- Blair, Clay. *Hitler's U-Boat War: The Hunters, 1939-1942* 8, 1, 129-130
- Blair, Clay. *Hitler's U-Boat War. Vol. II: The Hunted, 1942-1945* 10, 1, 130-131
- Blake, Gerald H. (ed.). *World Boundaries, Volume V: Maritime Boundaries* 7, 2, 135
- Blanchette, Louis. *La tradition maritime de Matane; suivi 'un hommage aux capitaines de bateaux de la région de Matane* 3, 1, 72-73
- Blanchette, Louis. *Histoire de COGEMA: La Compagnie de Gestion de Matane Inc.* 5, 3, 95-96
- Bläsing, J.F.E. (review of Kunz and Armstrong [eds.]) 6, 4, 80-81
- Blomgren, Riita and Eenilä, Jukka (eds.). *Nautica Fennica 1994: The Maritime Museum of Finland Annual Report 1994* 6, 1, 47
- Blondin, Robert. *The Solitary Slocum: An Apocryphal "Autobiography"* 3, 1, 121
- Blyth, Gladys Young. *Salmon Canneries: British Columbia North Coast* 2, 4, 103-104
- Boaz, Thomas. *Guns for Cotton: England Arms the Confederacy* 6, 3, 94-95
- Bockstoce, John R. *Whales, Ice, and Men: The History of Whaling in the Western Arctic* 6, 2, 84-86
- Bodenhorn, Barbara. (review of Caulfield) 8, 3, 116-117
- Bohn, Robert (ed.). *Nordfriesische Seefahrer in der frühen Neuzeit im Auftrag der Ferring-Stiftung* 10, 3, 107-108
- Bölk, Walter. *Stettin und sein Hafen: Bilder des Meisterphotographen Max Dreblow* 4, 1, 70-71
- Bolster, W. Jeffrey. *Black Jacks: African American Seamen in the Age of Sail* 7, 4, 93-94
- Bolster, W. Jeffrey. (review of Stein) 3, 4, 72-73

- Bolster, W. Jeffrey. (review of Sale) 8, 4, 111-112
- Bonanno, Alessandro and Constance, Douglas. *Caught in the Net: The Global Tuna Industry, Environmentalism, and the State* 7, 2, 82-83
- Bonnel, Ulane. (review of Shingleton) 5, 1, 97-98
- Bonnel, Ulane. (review of Robinson III) 5, 4, 100-101
- Bonnel, Ulane. (review of Villiers and Pfister-Langanay [eds.]) 6, 4, 79-80
- Bonnett, Wayne. *A Pacific Legacy: A Century of Maritime Photography 1850-1950* 5, 3, 86-87
- Boon, Piet. *Bouwers van de Zee: Zeevarenden van het Westfriese platteland, c. 1680-1720* 9, 1, 90-91
- Borghese, J. Valerio. *Sea Devils: Italian Navy Commandos in World War II* 6, 4, 113-114
- Bosher, J.F. *Men and Ships in the Canada Trade 1660-1760: A Biographical Dictionary* 3, 3, 73
- Bosher, J.F. *Business and Religion in the Age of New France 1600-1760: Twenty-two Studies* 5, 3, 101-102
- Bosher, J.F. (review of Butel, Loupes and Pontet [eds.]) 6, 3, 50-51
- Bosher, J.F. (review of Ames) 7, 1, 86-87
- Bosher, J.F. (review of Bourget) 10, 1, 93-94
- Bosher, J.F. (review of Robbins) 10, 2, 84
- Boshier, Roger. (review of Gerr) 4, 1, 121
- Boshier, Roger. (review of Waters, Jr.) 4, 2, 120
- Boshier, Roger. (review of Jim Moore) 5, 4, 81
- Boshier, Roger. (review of White [ed.]) 8, 3, 91
- Boshier, Roger. (review of Coffey) 8, 4, 89-90
- Bosscher, Philip (ed.). *The Heyday of Sail: The Merchant Sailing Ship 1650-1830* 7, 1, 84-85
- Boucher, Philip P. *Cannibal Encounters: European and Island Caribs, 1492-1763* 3, 2, 114-115
- Boudriot, Jean and Berti, Hubert. *The Bomb Ketch Salamandre 1752: Etude navires méditerranéens* 2, 4, 64-65
- Boudriot, Jean and Berti, Hubert. *Chébec "Le Requin" 1750: Étude navires méditerranéens* 3, 1, 95-96
- Bound, Mensun (ed.). *The Archaeology of Ships of War* 8, 4, 86-87
- Bound, Mensun (ed.). *Excavating Ships of War* 10, 1, 76-77
- Bounefru, Octavian and Zahariade, Mihail. *Les Forces Navales du Bas Danube et de la Mer Noire aux Ier-VIe Siècles* 7, 3, 95-97
- Bourget, Madeleine A. *Des bateaux et des hommes en Nouvelle France (1634-1760) pardevant les notaires royaux* 10, 1, 93-94
- Bourne, C.B. (ed.). *Canadian Yearbook of International Law XXV-XXVII* 2, 1, 91-92
- Bourne, C.B. (ed.). *Canadian Yearbook of International Law XXVIII* 2, 4, 100-102
- Bourne, C.B. (ed.). *Canadian Yearbook of International Law, XXX (1992)* 5, 2, 58-59
- Bourne, Russell. *Floating West: The Erie and Other American Canals* 4, 2, 66-67
- Bourrie, Mark. *Ninety Fathoms Down: Canadian Stories of The Great Lakes* 6, 3, 65-66
- Boussac, Marie-François and Salles, Jean-François (eds.). *Athens, Aden, Arikamedu: Essays on the Interrelations between India, Arabia and the Eastern Mediterranean* 7, 3, 69-70
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Herrick) 1, 2, 53-55
- Boutilier, James A. (review of da Cunha) 2, 1, 51-53
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Segal) 2, 1, 51-53
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Murfett) 2, 3, 110-111
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Polmar) 2, 4, 85-86
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Koburger, Jr., *Naval Strategy East of Suez*) 3, 1, 108-109
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Gardiner [ed.]) 3, 3, 105-106
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Breyer) 4, 1, 108-109
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Vego) 4, 2, 116-117
- Boutilier, James A. (review of Ranft) 5, 1, 99-101
- Bovbjerg, Richard V. *Steaming As Before* 7, 2, 127
- Bowen, John. *Miniature Merchant Ships: A Guide to Waterline Ship Modelling in 1/1200 Scale* 7, 4, 98-99
- Bowen, John (ed.). *Model Shipwright: An Anthology, 1972-1997* 8, 3, 91-92
- Bowman, Larry W. (review of McPherson) 5, 3, 103
- Bowman, Larry W. (review of Pearson) 9, 3, 102-103
- Bowman, Larry W. (review of Scarr) 9, 4, 75
- Boyajian, James C. *Portuguese Trade in Asia under the Habsburgs, 1580-1640* 3, 4, 66-69

Boyce, Gordon H. <i>Information, Mediation and Institutional Development: The Rise of Large-scale Enterprise in British Shipping, 1870-1919</i>	6, 3, 53-55
Boyd, Carl. <i>American Command of the Sea through Carriers, Codes, and the Silent Service: World War II and Beyond</i>	7, 1, 118-119
Boyd, Carl and Yoshida, Akihiko. <i>The Japanese Submarine Force and World War II</i>	6, 4, 118-119
Bradford, James C. (ed.). <i>Admirals of the New Steel Navy: Makers of the American Naval Tradition</i>	1, 3, 66-68
Bradford, James C. (ed.). <i>Quarterdeck and Bridge: Two Centuries of American Naval Leaders</i>	8, 1, 120-121
Bradford, James C. (review of Shulman)	6, 3, 96
Bradford, James C. (review of Stillwell)	6, 4, 121
Bradford, James C. (review of P. Smith, <i>Battle of Midway</i> )	7, 3, 122-123
Bradford, James C. (review of Ross)	8, 3, 130-131
Bradford, James C. (review of Gruner)	9, 2, 126-127
Bradford, James C. (review of Jones)	9, 3, 121
Bradford, James C. (review of George)	9, 4, 83-84
Bradford, James C. (review of Evans)	10, 2, 114-115
Brannon, Gary. <i>The Last Voyage of the Tonquin: An Ill-Fated Expedition to the Pacific Northwest</i>	3, 4, 83-85
Brautaset, Camilla. (review of Guldberg)	10, 1, 99-100
Bray, Maynard. <i>The Guide to Wooden Boats: Schooners, Ketches, Cutters, Sloops, Yawls, Cats</i>	7, 4, 87-88
Braynard, Frank O. <i>Classic Ocean Liners, Volume 1: Berengaria, Leviathan &amp; Majestic</i>	2, 4, 54-55
Brehm, Victoria (ed.). <i>Sweetwater, Storms, and Spirits: Stories of the Great Lakes</i>	1, 3, 71-72
Bremer, Jan S. <i>The Burden of Trafalgar: Decisive Battle and Naval Strategic Expectations on the Eve of the First World War</i>	4, 3, 105-106
Breen, Kenneth. (review of Henderson)	6, 2, 101
Breen, Kenneth. (review of Hurst)	7, 2, 112-113
Breen, Kenneth. (review of Pope)	9, 1, 114
Brehm, Victoria. (ed.). "A Fully Accredited Ocean": <i>Essays on the Great Lakes</i>	9, 1, 77-78
Brennan, Joseph Gerard. <i>Foundations of Moral Obligation: The Stockdale Course</i>	3, 2, 113-114
Brenner, Robert. <i>Merchants and Revolution: Commercial Change, Political Conflict, and London's Overseas Traders, 1550-1653</i>	3, 4, 69-70
Breyer, Siegfried. <i>Soviet Warship Development, Volume 1: 1917-1937</i>	4, 1, 108-109
Bricker, Richard W. <i>Wooden Ships from Texas: A World War I Saga</i>	9, 3, 72-73
Brière, Jean-François. <i>La pêche française en Amérique du Nord au XVIIIe siècle</i>	1, 3, 52-53
Brigham, Lawson W. (ed.). <i>The Soviet Maritime Arctic</i>	2, 3, 58-59
Brigham, R.J. and Lafrenière, Y.A. <i>Titanic Specimens/Echantillons</i>	4, 2, 80-83
Brink, Randall. <i>The Seagoing Computer</i>	5, 1, 121
Brinkley, Douglas and Facey-Crowther, David (eds.). <i>The Atlantic Charter</i>	5, 2, 104-105
Broeze, Frank (ed.). <i>Brides of the Sea: Port Cities of Asia from the 16th-20th Centuries</i>	2, 2, 61
Broeze, Frank. <i>Mr. Brooks and the Australian Trade: Imperial Business in the Nineteenth Century</i>	4, 4, 52-53
Broeze, Frank (ed.). <i>Maritime History at the Crossroads: A Critical Review of Recent Historiography</i>	7, 1, 55-56
Broeze, Frank (ed.). <i>Gateways of Asia: Port Cities of Asia in the 13th-20th Centuries</i>	8, 2, 94-95
Broeze, Frank. <i>Island Nation: A History of Australians and the Sea</i>	9, 1, 100-101
Broeze, Frank. (review of Jones)	1, 3, 60-62
Broeze, Frank. (review of Beechert)	2, 3, 68-69
Broeze, Frank. (review of Hodges [ed.])	2, 4, 89-90
Broeze, Frank. (review of Kaukiainen)	4, 1, 67-68
Broeze, Frank. (review of Whitlock)	4, 2, 62-63
Broeze, Frank. (review of Greenhill and Giffard)	5, 1, 95-96
Broeze, Frank. (review of Hattendorf [ed.])	5, 3, 75-77
Broeze, Frank. (review of Perry)	6, 1, 86-87
Broeze, Frank. (review of Johnson)	6, 3, 57-58
Broeze, Frank. (review of Fairbank, Coolidge and Smith)	6, 4, 83-85
Broeze, Frank. (review of Cordua)	7, 3, 84-85
Broeze, Frank. (review of Scholl and Edwards [eds.])	7, 4, 83-85

- Broeze, Frank. (review of Everaert and Parmentier [eds.]) 8, 2, 97-98
- Broeze, Frank. (review of Davies) 8, 4, 112-114
- Broeze, Frank. (review of Barendse) 9, 4, 72-73
- Broeze, Frank. (review of Hoyle) 9, 1, 102-103
- Brooks, L. Anatheia and VanDeveer, Stacy D. (eds.). *Saving the Seas: Values, Scientists, and International Governance* 9, 1, 68-69
- Brooks, Mary R. *Ship Finance: The Banker's Perspective* 1, 3, 62-63
- Brooks, Richard. *Fred T. Jane: An Eccentric Visionary* 8, 4, 128-130
- Brooks, Richard. *The Long Arm of Empire: Naval Brigades from the Crimea to the Boxer Rebellion* 10, 2, 108-109
- Broom, Barbara (comp.). *Geoffrey Broom's War: Letters and P.O.W. Diaries* 4, 2, 111-112
- Brouwer, Norman J. *International Register of Historic Ships* 4, 3, 64-65
- Brown, Charles H. *Dark Sky, Black Sea: Aircraft Carrier Night and All-Weather Operations* 10, 2, 125-126
- Brown, D.K. *Warship Losses of World War II* 2, 2, 79-80
- Brown, D.K. *The Future British Surface Fleet: Options for Medium Sized Navies* 2, 3, 114-115
- Brown, D.K. *Paddle Warships: The Earliest Steam Powered Fighting Ships, 1815-1850* 5, 2, 98
- Brown, D.K. (ed.). *The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-1945: The Official Record – Vol. 1: Major Surface Warships* 6, 3, 116-117
- Brown, D.K. (ed.). *The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-1945: The Official Record – Vol. 2: Submarines, Escorts and Coastal Forces* 7, 3, 114-115
- Brown, D.K. (ed.). *The Design and Construction of British Warships 1939-1945: The Official Record – Vol. 3: Landing Craft and Auxiliary Vessels* 7, 2, 121-122
- Brown, D.K. *Warrior to Dreadnought: Warship Development 1860-1905* 8, 2, 114-115
- Brown, Diana and Brown, Colin. *The Whaler and the Privateer: The Story of Two Ships 1795-1807* 5, 1, 94-95
- Brown, George S. *Yarmouth Nova Scotia Genealogies Transcribed from the Yarmouth Herald* 7, 2, 77-78
- Brown, Patricia M. *The Merchant Princes of Fremantle: The Rise and Decline of a Colonial Elite 1870-1900* 8, 3, 96-97
- Brown, R.A. and Schneller, Robert J. (comps.). *United States Naval Forces in Desert Shield and Desert Storm: A Select Bibliography* 4, 1, 117-118
- Brown, Richard G. (review of Lane) 2, 2, 82-85
- Brown, Richard G. (review of Belliveau, Cameron and Harrington) 3, 3, 91-93
- Browning, Robert M., Jr. *From Cape Charles to Cape Fear: The North Atlantic Blockading Squadron during the Civil War* 4, 2, 105-106
- Browning, Robert M., Jr. *U.S. Merchant Vessel War Casualties of World War II* 7, 1, 114-115
- Bruåsdal, Olav, et al. *Strategy for Improved Shipping Analysis: Greek Shipping* 4, 2, 74
- Bruce, Colin John. *Invaders: British and American Experience of Seaborne Landings 1939-1945* 10, 3, 129-130
- Bruce, Judith. (review of Salmond) 3, 3, 101
- Bruce, Judith. (review of Krause and Krause) 4, 1, 95-96
- Bruce, Judith. (review of Alekseev) 7, 4, 113-114
- Bruce, Robert H. (ed.). *Indian Ocean Navies: Technological Advances and Regional Security* 4, 4, 102-103
- Bruce, Robert H. (ed.). *The Modern Indian Navy and the Indian Ocean: Development and Implications* 4, 4, 102-103
- Bruhn, David D. *Ready to Answer All Bells: A Blueprint for Successful Naval Engineering* 9, 1, 138-139
- Bruijn, Jaap R. *The Dutch Navy of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries* 4, 2, 98-99
- Bruijn, Jaap R. and Gaastra, Femme S. (eds.). *Ships, Sailors and Spices: East India Companies and Their Shipping in the 16th, 17th and 18th Centuries* 4, 4, 50-51
- Bruijn, Jaap R. (review of Daggett and Shaffer) 1, 4, 56-57
- Bruijn, Jaap R. (review of Prakash) 5, 2, 92-93
- Bruijn, Jaap R. (review of Jalhay) 8, 2, 121-122
- Bruijn, Jaap R. (review of Ort) 8, 2, 121-122
- Bruijn, Jaap R. (review of Van Royen, et al.) 8, 2, 121-122
- Bruijn, Jaap R. (review of Furber) 8, 4, 106
- Bruijn, Jaap R. (review of Holm and Janzen [eds.]) 9, 3, 62-63
- Brummett, Palmira. *Ottoman Seapower and Levantine Diplomacy in the Age of Discovery* 6, 2, 92-93



- Brunelle, Gayle K. *The New World Merchants of Rouen, 1559-1630* 2, 4, 57-58
- Bryce, Robert M. *Cook and Peary: The Polar Controversy Resolved* 9, 1, 86-87
- Bryceson, Dave. *The Titanic Disaster: As Reported in the British National Press April-June 1912* 8, 3, 99-100
- Bryon, Rita V. and Bryon, Terence N. (comps.). *Maritime Information: A Guide to Libraries and Sources of Information in the United Kingdom* 5, 4, 59
- Buckie, Robert. (review of Malcomson and Malcomson) 2, 1, 62-63
- Buckingham, Fred F. *The Strife is O'er: Trials and Tribulations in the Long and Varied Career of a Royal Navy Sparker* 4, 4, 100
- Buel, Richard Jr. *In Irons: Britain's Naval Supremacy and the American Revolutionary Economy* 9, 4, 88-89
- Buffetaut, Yves. *Les navires du débarquement, 6 juin 1944* 5, 2, 110-111
- Buker, George E. *Blockaders, Refugees, and Contrabands: Civil War on Florida's Gulf Coast, 1861-1865* 4, 3, 101-102
- Buker, George R. *Jacksonville: Riverport – Seaport* 3, 1, 79-80
- Bulgin, Iona (ed.). *Cabot and His World Symposium June 1997: Papers and Presentations* 10, 1, 105-106
- Bull, Colin and Wright, Pat F. (eds.). *Silas: The Antarctic Diaries and Memoir of Charles S. Wright* 6, 2, 97-98
- Bumsted, J.M. (review of Conrad [ed.]) 3, 1, 73-74
- Bunker, John. *Heroes in Dungarees: The Story of the American Merchant Marine in World War II* 6, 3, 108
- Bunyan, Ian, et al. *No Ordinary Journey: John Rae, Arctic Explorer 1813-1893* 4, 3, 91-93
- Burch, David. *Fundamentals of Kayak Navigation* 3, 3, 121
- Burg, B.R. *An American Seafarer in the Age of Sail: The Erotic Diaries of Philip C. Van Buskirk, 1851-1870* 5, 1, 62-63
- Burg, B.R. (review of Hebb) 5, 1, 80-81
- Burg, B.R. (review of Busch) 5, 2, 91-92
- Burg, B.R. (review of Marley, *Pirates and Privateers of the Americas*) 6, 3, 83-84
- Burg, B.R. (review of Rogozinski) 6, 3, 83-84
- Burgess, John K. (review of Warrilow) 1, 2, 34-35
- Burgess, John K. (review of Hindle) 2, 4, 79
- Burgess, John K. (review of Squires) 3, 3, 113-114
- Burgess, John K. (review of Jackson) 7, 3, 120-121
- Burleson, Clyde W. *The Jennifer Project* 8, 2, 130-131
- Burn, Alan. *The Fighting Captain: The Story of Frederic Walker, CB, DSO, RN and the Battle of the Atlantic* 5, 2, 106-107
- Burn, Alan. *The Fighting Commodores: Convoy Commodores in the Second World War* 10, 1, 134-135
- Burrell, David. *Furness Withy: The Centenary History of Furness, Withy and Company, Ltd. 1891-1991* 4, 3, 73-74
- Burridge, George Nau. *Green Bay Workhorses: The Nau Tug Line* 2, 4, 52-53
- Burt, R.A. *British Battleships 1919-1939* 5, 4, 105-106
- Burton, Anthony. *The Rise and Fall of British Shipbuilding* 7, 1, 64-65
- Burton, Valerie (ed.). *Liverpool Shipping, Trade and Industry: Essays on the Maritime History of Merseyside, 1780-1860* 1, 1, 54-55
- Burton, Valerie. (review of Sarah Palmer) 2, 1, 72-73
- Burton, Valerie. (review of Munro) 2, 3, 57-58
- Burton, Valerie. (review of Lorenz) 3, 1, 76
- Burton, Valerie. (review of Horwich and Rees [comps. and eds.]) 3, 4, 71-72
- Burton, Valerie. (review of Jarvis [intro.]) 4, 3, 77-78
- Burton, Valerie. (review of Frost [ed.]) 6, 2, 86-87
- Burt-Smith, Jim and French, John. *A Drop in the Ocean: Dramatic Accounts of Aircrew Saved from the Sea* 7, 1, 108-109
- Busch, Briton C. *Whaling Will Never Do For Me: The American Whaleman in the Nineteenth Century* 5, 2, 91-92
- Busch, Briton C. and Gough, Barry M. (eds.). *Fur Traders from New England: The Boston Men in the North Pacific, 1787-1800. The Narratives of William Dane Phelps, William Sturgis and James Gilchrist Swan* 8, 1, 115-116
- Busch, Briton C. (review of Richards) 5, 2, 90-91
- Busch, Briton C. (review of Watson) 5, 4, 91-92

- Busch, Briton C. (review of Feltham) 6, 3, 76
- Busch, Briton C. (review of Petit-Thouars) 9, 3, 99
- Busch, Briton C. (review of Duhaut-Cilly) 10, 1, 112-113
- Buss, Irene. *Eine Frau auf Grosser Fahrt: Unter den Gesetzen der Mannschaft* 4, 4, 57
- Butel, Paul; Loupes, Ph.; and Pontet, J. (eds.). *Bulletin du Centre d'histoire des espaces atlantiques, no.7* 6, 3, 50-51
- Butler, Daniel Allen. "Unsinkable": *The Full Story of RMS Titanic* 9, 3, 89-90
- Butler, John A. *Strike Able-Peter: The Stranding and Salvage of the USS Missouri* 6, 4, 122
- Butler, John A. *Sailing on Friday: The Perilous Voyage of America's Merchant Marine* 8, 2, 105
- Buxton, Ian. *Metal Industries: Shipbreaking at Rosyth and Charlestown* 3, 2, 60-61
- Buxton, Ian and Warlow, Ben. *To Sail No More* 8, 3, 131-132
- Buxton, Ian. (review of Osler and Barrow) 4, 2, 78-79
- Buxton, Ian. (review of Benford [ed.]) 6, 2, 79-81
- Buxton, Ian. (review of Alden) 9, 1, 130-131
- Byrn, John D., Jr. *Crime and Punishment in the Royal Navy: Discipline in the Leeward Islands Station 1784-1812* 1, 1, 68-70
- Byrne, Cyril J. (review of McCarthy) 10, 1, 88-89
- Byron, Reginald. (review of Kalland) 6, 1, 64-65
- Byron, Reginald. (review of Martin) 7, 2, 86-87
- Cabantous, Alain. *Le ciel dans la mer: Christianisme et civilisation maritime XVIe-XIXe siècle* 2, 1, 79-80
- Cable, James. *Gunboat Diplomacy 1919-1991* 5, 4, 104
- Cable, James. *The Political Influence of Naval Force in History* 9, 3, 109
- Cadigan, Sean T. *Hope and Deception in Conception Bay: Merchant-Settler Relations in Newfoundland, 1785-1855* 6, 1, 65-66
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Stephen) 2, 3, 99-100
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Lawliss, *The Marine Book*) 3, 2, 104
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Soward) 4, 3, 115-117
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Trimble) 4, 4, 85-87
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Bartlett) 5, 2, 101-102
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Daniels) 5, 3, 119-120
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Barlow) 5, 4, 117-118
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Holly, *Exodus 1947*) 6, 2, 117-118
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Charlton and Whitby [eds.]) 6, 3, 105-106
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Ruhe) 7, 1, 110-111
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Clapp and Southby-Tailyour) 7, 3, 130-131
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Weicht) 7, 4, 127-128
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Coletta and Coletta) 8, 3, 125-126
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Morris) 9, 2, 123-124
- Cafferky, Shawn. (review of Wooldridge [ed.]) 10, 2, 122-123
- Cage, R.A. *A Tramp Shipping Dynasty – Burrell & Son of Glasgow, 1850-1939. A History of Ownership, Finance, and Profit* 8, 1, 98-99
- Cain, Emily. (review of McLeod) 1, 2, 73
- Cain, Emily. (review of Skaggs and Welch [eds.]) 3, 1, 99
- Calabretta, Fred. *Guide to the Oral History Collections at Mystic Seaport Museum* 4, 1, 65
- Caldwell, Bob. (review of Dorrian) 9, 4, 106-107
- Caldwell, Nathaniel French, Jr. *Arctic Leverage: Canadian Sovereignty and Security* 2, 1, 87-88
- Calhoun, C. Raymond. *Tin Can Sailor: Life Aboard the USS Sterett, 1939-1945* 4, 4, 97-98
- Calhoun, Sue. *A Word to Say: The Story of the Maritime Fishermen's Union* 2, 3, 61-62
- Cameron, James M. *The Ships, Shipbuilders and Seamen of Pictou County* 2, 4, 49-50
- Cameron, June. *Destination Cortez Island: A Sailor's Life Along the BC Coast. A Memoir* 10, 1, 78-79
- Cameron, Silver Donald. *Sniffing The Coast: An Acadian Voyage* 5, 2, 79-80
- Campbell, Bruce C. and Wilson, Bu V.E. *The Politics of Exclusion: Indonesian Fishing in the Australian Fishing Zone* 4, 4, 60-61
- Campbell, Charles. *The Intolerable Hulks: British Shipboard Confinement 1776-1857* 5, 2, 97-98

- Campbell, George. *The China Tea Clippers* 1, 3, 59-60
- Campbell, Ian Christopher. "Gone Native" in *Polynesia: Captivity Narratives and Experiences from the South Pacific* 9, 4, 80-81
- Campbell, Kenneth. *North Coast Odyssey: The Inside Passage from Port Hardy to Prince Rupert* 5, 2, 70
- Campbell, Lyall. *Sable Island Shipwrecks: Disaster and Survival at the North Atlantic Graveyard* 5, 2, 77-78
- Campbell, R. Thomas. *Gray Thunder: Exploits of the Confederate States Navy* 7, 1, 102-103
- Campbell, R. Thomas. *Fire and Thunder: Exploits of the Confederate States Navy* 9, 1, 118-119
- Campbell, R. Thomas. *The CSS H.L. Hunley: Confederate Submarine* 10, 2, 96-97
- Camu, Pierre. *Le Saint-Laurent et les Grands Lacs au temps de la voile 1608-1850* 7, 4, 101-102
- Camu, Pierre. (review of Thompson) 4, 2, 69-70
- Camu, Pierre. (review of Joachim) 5, 2, 73-74
- Camu, Pierre. (review of McCalla) 5, 4, 68-69
- Camu, Pierre. (review of Jaffee) 7, 1, 115
- Candow, James E. *Of Men and Seals: A History of the Newfoundland Seal Hunt* 2, 1, 85-86
- Candow, James E. and Corbin, Carol (eds.). *How Deep Is The Ocean? Historical Essays on Canada's Atlantic Fishery* 8, 3, 118-119
- Candow, James E. (review of Ryan) 5, 4, 90-91
- Candow, James E. (review of Fisher [ed.]) 8, 2, 81
- Candow, James E. (review of Gibson) 9, 1, 80-81
- Candow, James E. (review of Dwyer) 10, 1, 86-87
- Candow, James E. (review of Kean) 10, 3, 122-123
- Canney, Donald L. *Lincoln's Navy: The Ships, Men and Organization, 1861-65* 9, 3, 116-117
- Canney, Donald L. and Voulgaris, Barbara. *Uniforms of the United States Coast Guard* 2, 1, 58
- Canny, Nicholas. (ed.). *The Oxford History of the British Empire. Vol. I: The Origins of Empire* 9, 3, 106-108
- Capelotti, P.J. (ed.). *Our Man in the Crimea: Commander Hugo Koehler and the Russian Civil War* 2, 3, 91-92
- Cardwell, Jerry. *Sailing Big on a Small Sailboat* 3, 2, 72-73
- Carl, Marion E. with Tillman, Barrett. *Pushing the Envelope: The Career of Fighter Ace and Test Pilot Marion Carl* 5, 2, 118
- Carlisle, Rodney P. *Management of the U.S. Navy Research and Development Centers during the Cold War: A Survey Guide to Reports* 9, 2, 134-135
- Carlisle, Rodney P. *Navy RDT&E Planning in an Age of Transition; A Survey Guide to Contemporary Literature* 9, 2, 134-135
- Carlisle, Rodney P. *The Relationship of Science and Technology; A Bibliographic Guide* 9, 2, 134-135
- Carlisle, Rodney P. *Where the Fleet Begins: A History of the David Taylor Research Center, 1898-1998* 9, 4, 119-120
- Carlisle, Ronald C. (ed.). *Canals and American Cities: Assessing the Impact of Canals on the Course of American Urban Life* 5, 2, 72-73
- Carnahan, Peter M. *Schooner Master. A Portrait of David Stevens* 1, 3, 55-56
- Carreras, Ricardo A. (review of Uriarte) 6, 3, 86-87
- Carreras, Ricardo A. (review of Flynn) 7, 4, 109-110
- Carroll, Olive J. *Deep Sea "Sparks"* 4, 4, 56
- Carter, Worrall Reed. *Beans, Bullets, and Black Oil: The Story of Fleet Logistics Afloat in the Pacific during World War II* 9, 4, 110-111
- Caruana, Adrian B. *The Pocket Artillerist or: The Art of Coarse Gunfiring. A Handbook for the Safe Firing of Muzzle Loading Ordnance* 3, 1, 93
- Caruana, Adrian B. *The History of English Sea Ordnance 1523-1875. Volume I: The Age of Evolution 1523-1715* 5, 4, 96-97
- Catley, Robert and Keliat, Makmur. *Spratlys: The Dispute in the South China Sea* 9, 4, 124-125
- Caruana, Adrian B. *The History of English Sea Ordnance 1523-1875. Volume II: The Age of the System 1715-1815* 9, 2, 118-119
- Cass, Alan J.; Beamish, Richard J.; and McFarlane, Gordon A. *Lingcod (*Ophiodon elongatus*)* 1, 3, 63-64
- Cassells, Ian. *A Light Walk* 9, 4, 60-61
- Casson, Lionel. *The Ancient Mariners: Seafarers and Sea Fighters of the Mediterranean in Ancient Times* 2, 4, 55

- Casson, Lionel. *Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World* 6, 3, 78-79
- Caulfield, Richard A. *Greenlanders, Whales, and Whaling: Sustainability and Self-Determination in the Arctic* 8, 3, 116-117
- Cavaliero, Roderick. *Admiral Satan: The Life and Campaigns of Suffren* 5, 2, 96-97
- Chant, Christopher (comp.). *An Illustrated Data Guide to Battleships of World War II and An Illustrated Data Guide to Submarines of World War II* 7, 4, 135-136
- Chantraine, Pol. *The Last Cod-Fish: Life and Death of the Newfoundland Way of Life* 3, 4, 76-77
- Chapman, Paul K. *Trouble on Board: The Plight of International Seafarers* 4, 2, 72-73
- Chappell, David A. *Double Ghosts: Oceanian Voyagers on Euroamerican Ships* 7, 4, 94-95
- Chappell, Edgar L. *History of the Port of Cardiff* 7, 3, 78-79
- Charbonneau, André and Sévigny, André. *1847 Grosse Île: A Record of Daily Events* 9, 2, 113-114
- Charlton, Peter. *Nobody Told Us It Couldn't Be Done: The VX10 Story* 5, 4, 111-112
- Charlton, Peter and Whitby, Michael (eds.). "Certified Serviceable:" *Swordfish to Sea King. The Technical Story of Canadian Naval Aviation by Those Who Made It So* 6, 3, 105-106
- Chartrand, René. *Napoleon's Sea Soldiers; Men at Arms series, No. 227* 3, 4, 94
- Chase, G. Andy Chase. *Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations for the Aspiring Professional Sailor* 8, 2, 88-89
- Cheever, Henry T. *The Whale and His Captors; or, The Whaleman's Adventures, and the Whale Biography, as Gathered on the Homeward Cruise of the "Commodore Preble."* 2, 4, 91-93
- Chiarappa, Michael J. (review of Gerstell) 10, 2, 135-136
- Chida, Tomohei and Davies, Peter N. *The Japanese Shipping and Shipbuilding Industries. A History of their Modern Growth* 1, 2, 66-67
- Childs, Wendy R. (review of Baumann) 2, 1, 70-71
- Chowning, Larry S. *Chesapeake Legacy: Tools and Traditions* 7, 2, 85-86
- Choyce, Lesley. *Nova Scotia: Shaped by the Sea. A Living History* 7, 2, 76-77
- Chrestien, Jean-Pierre. (review of Villiers and Pfister-Langanay [eds.]) 10, 1, 82-83
- Christensen, Arne Emil (ed.). *The Earliest Ships: The Evolution of Boats into Ships* 7, 3, 67-68
- Christie, Carl A. *Ocean Bridge: The History of RAF Ferry Command* 6, 2, 110-111
- Churcher, Colin. *To Render Safe* 10, 3, 131
- Clancy, Tom. *Submarine: A Guided Tour Inside a Nuclear Warship* 5, 2, 116-117
- Clapp, Michael and Southby-Tailyour, Ewen. *Amphibious Assault Falklands: The Battle of San Carlos Water* 7, 3, 130-131
- Clarac, Albert. *Mémoires d'un médecin de la Marine et des colonies (1854-1934)* 5, 3, 105-106
- Clarke, David. (review on Parsons and Parsons) 6, 1, 69-70
- Clarke, David. (review of Cranford and Hillier) 6, 3, 60-61
- Clarke, David. (review of Cranford and Janes) 6, 3, 60-61
- Clarke, Joe. (review of Roberts) 4, 4, 57-58
- Clarke, Mike and Hewitt, Allison. *Liverpool and Its Canals* 3, 2, 63-64
- Clarkson, Robert. *Headlong Into the Sea* 6, 1, 113-114
- Clausen, Birthe L. (ed.). *Viking Voyages to North America* 6, 2, 90-91
- Clemons, B.J. *Wake of the Wirelessman* 6, 4, 83
- Clifford, Mary Louise and Clifford, J. Candace. *Women Who Kept the Light: An Illustrated History of Female Lighthouse Keepers* 5, 1, 61-62
- Cline, Duane A. *Navigation in the Age of Discovery: An Introduction* 3, 1, 85-86
- Clough, C.H. and Hair, P.E.H. (eds.). *The European Outthrust and Encounter. The First Phase c.1400-c.1700: Essays in Tribute to David Beers Quinn on his 85th Birthday* 6, 1, 81-82
- Clowes, William Laird. *The Royal Navy: A History from the Earliest Times to 1900* 8, 1, 121-122
- Coad, Jonathan G. *The Royal Dockyards 1690-1850. Architecture and Engineering Works of the Sailing Navy* 1, 1, 51-54
- Coates, J.F.; Platis, S.K.; and Shaw, J.T. *The Trireme Trials 1988: Report on the Anglo-Hellenic Sea Trials of "Olympias"* 2, 3, 65-66
- Coates, Ken and Morrison, Bill. *The Sinking of the Princess Sophia: Taking the North Down with Her* 1, 1, 40-42
- Coates, Ken. (review of Davidson) 1, 3, 64-65
- Coates, Ken. (review of MacInnis with Rowland) 1, 4, 72-73
- Coates, Ken. (review of Jenness [ed.]) 2, 4, 96-98

Coates, Ken. (review of Upton)	3, 2, 55
Coates, Ken. (review of de Bray)	4, 1, 94-95
Coates, Ken. (review of Newell)	5, 1, 76-77
Coates, Ken. (review of Houston [ed.], <i>Arctic Ordeal</i> )	5, 3, 99-100
Coates, Ken. (review of Houston [ed.], <i>To the Arctic</i> )	5, 3, 99-100
Coates, Ken. (review of Dobrowolsky and Ingram)	5, 4, 71
Coates, Ken. (review of Richards, <i>The Foveaux Whaling Yarns of Yankee Jack</i> )	6, 4, 88-89
Coates, Ken. (review of Tench)	8, 4, 119-120
Coates, Ken. (review of O'Keefe and Macdonald)	9, 4, 59-60
Cochrane, Thomas. <i>The Autobiography of a Seaman, Volume I</i>	6, 3, 92-93
Cochrane, Thomas. <i>The Autobiography of a Seaman, Volume II</i>	7, 1, 100-101
Cockett, F.B. <i>Early Sea Painters 1660-1730</i>	7, 1, 60-61
Coffey, Maria. <i>Sailing Back in Time: A Nostalgic Voyage on Canada's West Coast</i>	8, 4, 89-90
Cogar, William. (ed.). <i>New Interpretations in Naval History: Selected Papers from the Twelfth Naval History Symposium held at the U.S. Naval Academy, 26-27 October 1995</i>	9, 3, 108
Cohen, Sheldon S. <i>Yankee Sailors in British Gaols: Prisoners of War at Forton and Mill, 1777-1783</i>	6, 3, 90-91
Cohn, Michael. (review of Mauk)	9, 2, 114-115
Cohn, Raymond L. (review of Shlomowitz with Brennan and McDonald)	8, 3, 109-110
Cohn, Raymond L. (review of Wokeck)	10, 2, 85-86
Coldham, Peter Wilson. <i>The Complete Book of Emigrants in Bondage 1614-1775</i>	6, 1, 83-84
Coldham, Peter Wilson. <i>Supplement to The Complete Book of Emigrants in Bondage 1614-1775</i>	6, 1, 83-84
Cole, N.R. (review of Julier)	4, 2, 55-56
Cole, N.R. (review of Parker)	4, 4, 49
Cole, N.R. (review of Wim Johnson [ed.])	5, 1, 58
Cole, N.R. (review of Skulski)	5, 2, 113-114
Cole, N.R. (review of Leaf)	5, 3, 84-85
Cole, N.R. (review of McCarthy)	5, 4, 63-64
Cole, N.R. (review of Lemmers [ed.])	6, 4, 81-82
Cole, N.R. (review of Julier)	7, 2, 74-75
Cole, N.R. (review of Bowen)	7, 4, 98-99
Cole, N.R. (review of Mowll)	8, 2, 113-114
Cole, N.R. (review of Bowen [ed.])	8, 3, 91-92
Cole, N.R. (review of Gorman)	9, 1, 79-80
Cole, Sally. <i>Women of the Praia: Work and Lives in a Portuguese Coastal Community</i>	3, 1, 69-70
Coles, Alan. <i>Invergordon Scapegoat: The Betrayal of Admiral Tomkinson</i>	4, 1, 111-112
Coletta, Paolo E. <i>Patrick N.L. Bellinger and U.S. Naval Aviation</i>	1, 1, 46-48
Coletta, Paolo E. <i>Allied and American Naval Operations in the European Theater, World War I</i>	7, 1, 105-106
Coletta, Paolo and Coletta, Bernarr B. <i>Admiral William A. Moffett and U.S. Naval Aviation</i>	8, 3, 125-126
Collard, Edgar Andrew. "Passage to the Sea:" <i>The Story of Canada Steamship Lines</i>	2, 3, 74-75
Collard, Edgar Andrew. (review of Wiening)	2, 2, 98
Collins, Winifred Quick with Levine, Herbert M. <i>More Than A Uniform: A Navy Woman in a Navy Man's World</i>	8, 3, 135
Colomb, Philip H. <i>Naval Warfare: Its Ruling Principles and Practice Historically Treated</i>	2, 2, 69-71
Condon, John Pomeroy. <i>Corsairs and Flattops: Marine Carrier Air Warfare, 1944-1945</i>	9, 1, 132
Conlin, Dan. (review of Wilkins, <i>Dumfries &amp; Galloway's Smuggling Story</i> )	6, 4, 93-94
Conlin, Dan. (review of Wilkins, <i>The Isle of Man in Smuggling History</i> )	6, 4, 93-94
Conlin, Dan. (review of Wilkins, <i>The Smuggling Story of the Northern Shores</i> )	6, 4, 93-94
Conlin, Dan. (review of Wilkins, <i>The Smuggling Story of Two Firths</i> )	6, 4, 93-94
Conlin, Dan. (review of Wilkins, <i>Strathclyde's Smuggling Story</i> )	6, 4, 93-94
Conlin, Dan. (review of Lyon, <i>Sea Battles</i> )	7, 3, 101-102
Conrad, Margaret (ed.). <i>Making Adjustments: Change and Continuity in Planter Nova Scotia 1759-1800</i>	3, 1, 73-74
Cook, Bob. (review of Mastini)	1, 2, 45-46

Cook, Bob. (review of P. Goodwin, <i>Granado</i> )	2, 1, 64
Cook, Bob. (review of Takakjian)	2, 2, 67
Cook, Bob. (review of Goodwin, <i>Alert</i> )	2, 4, 65
Cook, Bob. (review of de Kay)	3, 2, 90
Cooley, Reg. <i>The Unknown Fleet: The Army's Civilian Seamen in War and Peace</i>	4, 4, 80-81
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Gibson with Gibson)	6, 2, 105
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Gibson and Gibson [comps.])	6, 4, 103-104
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Coombe)	7, 1, 103-104
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Daniel and Bock)	7, 2, 117-118
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Sullivan, <i>First Year</i> )	9, 1, 119
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Sullivan, <i>Second Year</i> )	9, 1, 119
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Robinson)	9, 3, 117-118
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Sullivan, <i>Third Year</i> )	9, 4, 96-97
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin. (review of Roberts)	10, 2, 94-95
Coombe, Jack D. <i>Thunder Along The Mississippi: The River Battles that Split the Confederacy</i>	7, 1, 103-104
Cooper, David J. (ed.). <i>By Fire, Storm, and Ice: Underwater Archeological Investigations in the Apostle Islands</i>	7, 2, 92-94
Cooper, David J. and Jensen, John O. <i>Davidson's Goliaths: Archeological Investigations of the Steamer Frank O-Connor and the Schooner-Barge Pretoria</i>	7, 2, 92-94
Cooper, Sherod. <i>Liberty Ship: The Voyages of the John W. Brown 1942-1946</i>	8, 3, 128
Coote, John. <i>Submariner</i>	2, 4, 81-82
Corbett, Julian S. <i>Maritime Operations in the Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905</i>	5, 4, 103-104
Corbin, Alain. <i>The Lure of the Sea: The Discovery of the Seaside in the Western World 1750-1840</i>	5, 1, 56-57
Cordingly, David. <i>Under the Black Flag: The Romance and the Reality of Life Among the Pirates</i>	7, 2, 104-105
Cordingly, David. <i>Ships and Seascapes: An Introduction to Maritime Prints, Drawings and Watercolours</i>	9, 1, 73-74
Cordua, Theodor. <i>Von Mecklenburg nach Übersee: Mitteilungen aus meinem Leben als Kaufmann und Reeder 1796 bis 1857</i>	7, 3, 84-85
Cormack, William S. <i>Revolution and Political Conflict in the French Navy 1789-1794</i>	7, 1, 97-99
Cormack, William S. (review of <i>Français et Anglais...</i> )	4, 1, 102-103
Cormack, William S. (review of Cavaliero)	5, 2, 96-97
Cormier, Marc. (review of Donald S. Johnson)	5, 2, 85
Cormier, Marc. (review of Hallyburton Stretton)	6, 3, 81-82
Cormier, Marc. (review of Whitfield)	7, 3, 93-94
Cormier, Marc. (review of Media Touch)	8, 1, 93-94
Cormier, Marc. (review of Whitfield)	9, 3, 94-95
Cormier, Marc. (review of Zandfliet)	9, 3, 94-95
Cormier, Marc. (review of Webster and Webster)	9, 4, 70-71
Cormier, Marc. (review of Bulgin [ed.])	10, 1, 105-106
Cornell, Jimmy. <i>World Cruising Survey</i>	2, 1, 94-95
Cornell, Jimmy. <i>World Cruising Handbook</i>	2, 4, 105-106
Corson, P.F.R. <i>Call the Middle Watch: An Account of Life at Sea in the Royal Navy 1905 to 1963</i>	8, 2, 125-126
Coull, James R. <i>The Sea Fisheries of Scotland: A Historical Geography</i>	7, 1, 75-76
Coull, James R. <i>World Fisheries Resources</i>	5, 4, 86-87
Coull, James R. (review of Binkley)	5, 1, 77-78
Coull, James R. (review of Howell)	5, 4, 88-89
Coull, James R. (review of Omar)	6, 1, 66-67
Coull, James R. (review of Thór)	6, 3, 73-74
Coull, James R. (review of Arnason and Felt [eds.])	7, 1, 74-75
Coull, James R. (review of Vickers [ed.])	8, 1, 102-103
Coull, James R. (review of Candow and Corbin [eds.])	8, 3, 118-119
Coull, James R. (review of Gray [ed.])	9, 3, 82-83
Coull, James R. (review of Wigan)	10, 1, 84-85
Couper, Alastair (cons. ed.). <i>Conway's History of the Ship: The Shipping Revolution.</i>	

- The Modern Merchant Ship* 4, 2, 73-74
- Coutau-Bégarie, Hervé (ed.). *Marins et Océans: études d'histoire maritime, Vol. I* 2, 2, 61-62
- Coutau-Bégarie, Hervé (ed.). *Marins et Océans III* 4, 2, 106-107
- Coutau-Bégarie, Hervé (ed.). *L'Évolution de la Pensée Navale III* 4, 3, 94-95
- Coutau-Bégarie, Hervé (ed.). *L'évolution de la pensée navale IV* 5, 3, 106-107
- Coutau-Bégarie, Hervé (ed.). *L'évolution de la pensée navale V* 5, 4, 95-96
- Coutau-Bégarie, Hervé. *L'Histoire maritime en France* 6, 1, 46-47
- Coutau-Bégarie, Hervé (ed.). *La lutte pour l'empire de la mer: Histoire et géostratégie maritimes* 6, 4, 105-106
- Coutau-Bégarie, Hervé (ed.). *L'Évolution de la pensée navale, VI* 7, 4, 122-123
- Cowart, Glenn C. *Miracle in Korea: The Evacuation of X Corps from the Hungnam Beachhead* 3, 2, 106-107
- Cowman, Ian. *Dominion or Decline: Anglo-American Naval Relations in the Pacific, 1937-1941* 8, 2, 117-118
- Cowper, David Scott. *Northwest Passage Solo* 5, 3, 97
- Coy, Peter. *The Echo of a Fighting Flower: The Story of HMS Narcissus and B3 Ocean Escort Group in WWII 1941-45* 7, 4, 130-131
- Craig, Chris. *Call for Fire: Sea Combat in the Falklands and the Gulf War* 6, 3, 114
- Crane, Elaine Forman. *Ebb Tide in New England: Women, Seaports, and Social Change, 1630-1800* 9, 3, 103-104
- Cranford, Garry. *Newfoundland Schooner Norma & Gladys: Her Story of Industry, Mutiny and Triumph* 5, 4, 85-86
- Cranford, Garry. *Tidal Wave: A List of Victims and Survivors, Newfoundland, 1929* 10, 3, 121-122
- Cranford, Garry and Hillier, Ray. *Pothooks & Drumhoops: A Folk History of New Harbour* 6, 3, 60-61
- Cranford, Garry and Janes, Ed. *From Cod to Crab: Stories & History of Hant's Harbour* 6, 3, 60-61
- Crawford, Michael J. (ed.). *Naval Documents of the American Revolution, Volume 10. American Theater: October 1, 1777 - December 31, 1777; European Theater: October 1, 1777-December 31, 1777* 7, 1, 96-97
- Crawford, Michael J.; Hayes, Mark L.; and Sessions, Michael D. *The Spanish-American War: Historical Overview and Select Bibliography* 9, 4, 100
- Crawford, Moya. *Deep Water* 10, 3, 137
- Credland, Arthur G. *The Hull Whaling Trade: An Arctic Enterprise* 6, 3, 77
- Creighton, Margaret S. *Rites & Passages: The Experience of American Whaling, 1830-1870* 6, 2, 84-86
- Creighton, Margaret S. and Norling, Lisa (eds.). *Iron Men, Wooden Women: Gender and Seafaring in the Atlantic World, 1700-1920* 7, 2, 78-79
- Crenshaw, Russell Syndor Jr. *South Pacific Destroyer: The Battle for the Solomons from Savo Island to Vella Gulf* 9, 1, 132-133
- Cressman, Robert J. "A Magnificent Fight:" *The Battle for Wake Island* 6, 1, 115-116
- Cressman, Robert J. *The Official Chronology of the U.S. Navy in World War II* 10, 2, 124
- Cressman, Robert J. and Wenger, J. Michael. *Steady Nerves and Stout Hearts: The Enterprise (CV6) Air Group and Pearl Harbor, 7 December 1941* 2, 1, 47
- Crewe, Duncan. *Yellow Jack and the Worm: British Naval Administration in the West Indies, 1739-1748* 5, 2, 94-95
- Crichton, Whitcomb. *The Struan: From Saint John to Sandlake* 10, 2, 98-99
- Crickard, Fred (ed.). *Niobe Papers, Volume III: The Canadian Navy in Peace and War in the 1990s* 3, 1, 111-112
- Crickard, Fred W. and Haydon, Peter T. *Why Canada Needs Maritime Forces* 5, 2, 119-120
- Crickard, Fred W.; Mitchell, Paul T.; and Orr, Katherine (eds.). *Multinational Naval Cooperation and Foreign Policy into the 21st Century* 10, 1, 138
- Crickard, Fred W. and Nash, J.P. (eds.). *The Niobe Papers, Volume 5. Canada's Navy: Sailing Into the 21st Century* 5, 2, 119-120
- Crickard, Fred W. and Orr, Katherine (eds.). *The Niobe Papers Volume Four: Oceans Policy in the 1990s: An Atlantic Perspective* 4, 2, 117-119
- Crickard, Fred W. and Witol, G.L. (eds.). *Maritime Security Working Papers, No. 3* 7, 2, 132-133
- Crickard, Fred W. (review of Friedman) 8, 3, 133-134
- Crimmin, Patricia K. (review of Williams and White [comps.]) 3, 1, 65-66
- Crimmin, Patricia K. (review of Flayhart III) 3, 2, 89
- Crimmin, Patricia K. (review of Hall) 4, 3, 98-99

Crimmin, Patricia K. (review of Cohen)	6, 3, 90-91
Crisman, Kevin J. and Cohn, Arthur B. <i>When Horses Walked on Water: Horse-Powered Ferries in Nineteenth-Century America</i>	9, 3, 78-79
Croci, Osvaldo. (review of Morrison [ed.])	2, 4, 99-100
Croft, Pauline (review of Brunelle)	2, 4, 57-58
Croft, Pauline. (review of Lloyd)	3, 2, 80-81
Croft, Pauline. (review of Brenner)	3, 4, 69-70
Croft, Pauline. (review of Fudge)	6, 3, 80-81
Crompton, Gerald (ed.). <i>Canals and Inland Navigation</i>	7, 2, 88-89
Crooker, William S. <i>Oak Island Gold</i>	4, 4, 70-71
Cross, Michael S. (review of Way)	7, 3, 91-92
Crosse, John. (review of Short and Neering)	3, 2, 118-119
Crosse, John. (review of Olson [intro.])	4, 2, 97-98
Crowhurst, Patrick. <i>The French War on Trade: Privateering 1793-1815</i>	1, 2, 48-49
Crowley, Terry. (review of Krause, Corbin and O'Shea [eds.])	6, 3, 87-88
Cudahy, Brian J. <i>Twilight on the Bay: The Excursion Boat Empire of B.B. Wills</i>	9, 2, 95-96
Cummins, John. <i>Francis Drake: The Lives of a Hero</i>	6, 3, 82-83
Cummings, Dennis J. <i>The Men Behind the Trident: SEAL Team One in Vietnam</i>	8, 4, 136
Cunha, Derek da. <i>Soviet Naval Power in the Pacific</i>	2, 1, 51-53
Cunliffe, Tom. <i>Topsail and Battleaxe: A Voyage in the Wake of the Vikings</i>	9, 3, 75
Cunningham, Robert. <i>Tidewrack: Neglected Facts and Intriguing Stories from the Age of the Wooden Ships</i>	5, 2, 76-77
Cunningham, Robert. <i>Bluenose Coasting: A Tradition Lost</i>	6, 3, 62-63
Cuppige, Francis E. <i>James Cook and the Conquest of Scurvy</i>	5, 4, 92-93
Curry, Frank. <i>War at Sea: A Canadian Seaman on the North Atlantic</i>	1, 4, 63-64
Curryer, Betty Nelson. <i>Anchors: An Illustrated History</i>	10, 2, 103
Curtin, Philip D. <i>The World and the West. The European Challenge and the Overseas Response in the Age of Empire</i>	10, 3, 105-106
Curtis, Gerard. (review of Cockett)	7, 1, 60-61
Curtis, Gerard. (review of Villar)	7, 1, 60-61
Curtis, Gerard. (review of Cordingly)	9, 1, 73-74
Curtis, Gerard. (review of Terry)	9, 4, 47-48
Cuthbertson, Brian. <i>John Cabot and the Voyage of the Matthew: Living History in Colour</i>	8, 3, 102-103
Cuthbertson, Brian. (review of Pope)	8, 3, 103-104
Cuthbertson, Brian. (review of John Parsons)	10, 1, 106-107
Cuthbertson, George H. (review of Douglas and Turner)	1, 1, 51
Cuthbertson, George H. (review of Ferguson)	3, 2, 73-74
Cuthbertson, George H. (review of Gray)	4, 1, 120-121
Cuthbertson, George H. (review of Stephenson with Staszko)	5, 2, 120-121
Cutler, Thomas J. <i>The Battle of Leyte Gulf, 23-26 October 1944</i>	6, 2, 114-115
Cutter, Donald C. <i>Malaspina and Galiano: Spanish Voyages to the Northwest Coast, 1791 and 1792</i>	2, 3, 117-118
Cuyvers, Luc. <i>Sea Power: A Global Journey</i>	5, 1, 57
Daggett, Charles and Shaffer, Christopher. <i>Diving for the Griffin</i>	1, 4, 56-57
Dagneau, Georges Henri. (review of Leclerc)	1, 3, 57
Dagneau, Georges Henri. (review of Blanchette)	3, 1, 72-73
Dagneau, Georges Henri. (review of Musée de la mer de Pointe-au-Père)	6, 1, 57-58
Dalkmann, H.A. and Schoonderbeek, A.J. <i>125 Years of the Holland America Line</i>	10, 1, 95-96
Dampier, William. <i>A New Voyage Around the World: The Journal of an English Buccaneer</i>	9, 4, 74-75
Daniel, Larry J. and Bock, Lynn N. <i>Island No. 10: Struggle for the Mississippi Valley</i>	7, 2, 117-118
Daniels, Edmund H., Jr. (ed.). <i>Eagle Seamanship, A Manual for Square-Rigger Sailing</i>	2, 1, 82
Daniels, Stephen Brewster. <i>Rescue From The Skies: The Story of the Airborne Lifeboat</i>	5, 3, 119-120
Das Gupta, Ashin. <i>Merchants of Maritime India, 1500-1800</i>	5, 1, 81-82
Das Gupta, Ashin. <i>Indian Merchants and the Decline of Surat c. 1700-1750</i>	7, 4, 107-109
David, Andrew. <i>The Voyage of HMS Herald 1852-1861</i>	7, 1, 92-93



- David, Andrew (ed.). *The Charts and Coastal Views of Captain Cook's Voyages, Volume 3: The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery 1776-1780, With a Descriptive Catalogue of All the Known Original Surveys and Coastal Views and the Original Engravings Associated with Them Together with the Running Journal of James King 1779-80* 8, 4, 96
- David, Andrew C.F. (review of Divin) 4, 2, 93-94
- David, Andrew C.F. (review of Kinahan) 4, 4, 72-73
- Davidson, Art. *In the Wake of the Exxon Valdez: The Devastating Impact of the Alaska Oil Spill* 1, 3, 64-65
- Davidson, George. *The Tracks and Landfalls of Bering and Chirikof on the Northwest Coast of America* 10, 3, 110-111
- Davidson, Joel R. *The Unsinkable Fleet: The Politics of U.S. Navy Expansion in World War II* 7, 3, 115-116
- Davidson, Steven G., et al. *Chesapeake Waters: Four Centuries of Controversy, Concern, and Legislation* 9, 1, 69-70
- Davies, Charles E. *The Blood-Red Arab Flag. An Investigation into Qasimi Piracy 1797-1820* 8, 4, 112-114
- Davies, David. *Fighting Ships: Ships of the Line 1793-1815* 7, 1, 99
- Davies, J.D. *Gentlemen and Tarpaulins: The Officers and Men of the Restoration Navy* 2, 4, 61-62
- Davies, John. (review of Braynard) 2, 4, 54-55
- Davies, John. (review of Dawson) 2, 3, 78-79
- Davies, John. (review of Turner) 3, 2, 76-77
- Davies, John. (review of Eliseo) 4, 3, 72-73
- Davies, John. (review of Goldberg, "Caviar and Cargo") 5, 1, 69
- Davies, John. (review of Warwick) 5, 3, 88
- Davies, John. (review of Dawson) 8, 3, 98-99
- Davies, John. (review of Ulrich) 10, 1, 96-97
- Davies, John W. *Jack: The Sailor With the Navy Blue Eyes* 6, 1, 112-113
- Davies, Peter N. *Fyffes and the Banana: Musa Sapientum – A Centenary History 1888-1988* 2, 1, 73-74
- Davies, Peter N. (ed.). *The Diary of John Holt* 4, 3, 70-71
- Davies, Peter N. (review of Massey) 7, 4, 86-87
- Davies, Roy. *Nautilus: The Story of Man Under the Sea* 6, 2, 108-109
- Davis, Anthony. *Dire Straits. The Dilemmas of a Fishery: The Case of Digby Neck and the Islands* 2, 4, 43-44
- Davis, Elizabeth Van Wie. *China and the Law of the Sea Convention: Follow the Sea* 7, 3, 133-134
- Davis, Gordon. *The Contribution of Aviation to Canadian Maritime Security and the Requirements for the Future* 9, 3, 136-137
- Davis, Jacquelyn K. *CVX: A Smart Carrier for the New Era* 10, 1, 139
- Davis, Lance E., et al. *In Pursuit of Leviathan: Technology, Institutions, Productivity, and Profits in American Whaling, 1816-1906* 9, 3, 80-81
- Davis, Robert C. *Shipbuilding of the Venetian Arsenal: Workers and Workplace in the Preindustrial City* 2, 3, 66-67
- Davis, S. Mathwin. (review of Sumida) 2, 2, 71-72
- Davis, S. Mathwin. (review of D.K. Brown) 2, 3, 114-115
- Davis, S. Mathwin. (review of Strachan) 3, 3, 83-84
- Davis, S. Mathwin. (review of Brown [ed.]) 6, 3, 116-117
- Davis, S. Mathwin. (review of Stewart) 7, 1, 62-63
- Davis, S. Mathwin. (review of Brown [ed.], *Design and Construction, Vol. 3*) 7, 2, 121-122
- Davis, S. Mathwin. (review of Buxton and Warlow) 8, 3, 131-132
- Dawes, Robert A., Jr. *The Dragon's Breath: Hurricane at Sea* 7, 1, 118
- Dawson, Philip S. *British Superliners of The Sixties: A Design Appreciation of the Oriana, Canberra and QE2* 2, 3, 78-79
- Dawson, Philip. *Canberra: In the Wake of a Legend* 8, 3, 98-99
- De Armond, Robert N. *The USS Saginaw In Alaska Waters 1867-1868* 9, 3, 120-121
- De Bray, Emile Frédéric. *A Frenchman In Search of Franklin: De Bray's Arctic Journal 1852-1854* 4, 1, 94-95
- De Gobineau, Joseph Arthur. *A Gentleman in the Outports: Gobineau and Newfoundland* 5, 1, 86-87
- De Jong, Nicolas and Moore, Marven E. *Shipbuilding on Prince Edward Island: Enterprise in a Maritime Setting, 1787-1920* 5, 4, 75
- De Kay, James Tertius. *The Battle of Stonington: Torpedoes, Submarines, and Rockets in*

- the War of 1812* 3, 2, 90
- De Kay, James Tertius. *Chronicles of the Frigate Macedonian 1809-1922* 6, 2, 102-103
- De Kay, James Tertius. (review of Miller) 6, 2, 102
- De Kay, James Tertius. (review of Pack) 7, 1, 95
- De la Padraja, René. *The Rise and Decline of U.S. Merchant Shipping in the Twentieth Century* 5, 1, 67-68
- De la Padraja, René (comp.). *A Historical Dictionary of the US Merchant Marine and Shipping Industry Since the Introduction of Steam* 5, 3, 89-90
- De Lachadenede, René Sabatier. *La Marine française et la guerre civile d'Espagne 1936-1939* 5, 1, 102-103
- De Mare, Eric. *The Canals of England* 7, 1, 66-67
- De Romanis, Federico and Tchernia, André (eds.). *Crossings: Early Mediterranean Contacts with India* 7, 4, 104-106
- De Wolf, John. *A Voyage to the North Pacific* 9, 3, 98-99
- Deacon, Margaret. *Scientists and the Sea, 1650-1900: A Study of Marine Science* 8, 2, 84-85
- Dean, Martin, et al. (eds.). *Archaeology Underwater: The NAS Guide to Principles and Practice* 3, 3, 69-70
- Deane, Anthony. *Nelson's Favourite: HMS Agamemnon at War 1781-1809* 7, 3, 102
- Dear, Ian. *Shipwreck!* 2, 4, 50
- Dear, I.C.B. (ed.). *The Oxford Companion to World War II* 6, 1, 103-104
- Deeble, Alfred E. *Three Tiffies and a Sweeper* 8, 4, 131-132
- Delgado, James P. *Dauntless St. Roch: The Mounties' Arctic Schooner* 3, 4, 88-89
- Delgado, James P. *The Beaver: First Steamship on the West Coast* 4, 1, 81-82
- Delgado, James P. *Ghost Fleet: The Sunken Ships of Bikini Atoll* 8, 1, 135
- Delgado, James P. *Made for the Ice: A Report on the Wreck of the Hudson's Bay Company Ship Baymaud, ex-Polarskibet Maud (1917-1930)* 8, 1, 113-114
- Delgado, James P. (ed.). *British Museum Encyclopaedia of Underwater and Maritime Archaeology* 8, 4, 83-84
- Delgado, James P. and Clifford, J. Candace. *Great American Ships* 3, 1, 80-81
- Delgado, James P. (review of Bailey, *WW II Wrecks of the Kwajalein*) 3, 2, 103-104
- Delgado, James P. (review of Bailey, *WW II Wrecks of Palau*) 3, 2, 103-104
- Delgado, James P. (review of Parillo) 4, 2, 113
- Delgado, James P. (review of Keatts and Farr) 5, 2, 63-64
- Delgado, James P. (review of Neitzel) 6, 1, 58-59
- Delgado, James P. (review of Raymer) 7, 3, 121-122
- Delgado, James P. (review of Gray) 8, 1, 113
- Delgado, James P. (review of Butler) 9, 3, 89-90
- Delgado, James P. (review of Grace) 10, 1, 136-137
- Delgado, James P. *Across the Top of the World: The Quest for the Northwest Passage* 10, 3, 111-112
- Dempsey, Deborah and Foster, Joanne. *The Captain's A Woman: Tales of a Merchant Mariner* 9, 1, 104-105
- Deng, Gang. *Chinese Maritime Activities and Socioeconomic Development, c. 2100 B.C.-1900 A.D.* 8, 3, 104-105
- Denning, Greg. *Mr. Bligh's Bad Language: Passion, Power and Theatre on the Bounty* 4, 1, 101-102
- Denoon, Donald (ed.). *The Cambridge History of the Pacific Islanders* 9, 1, 82-83
- Denzel, Markus A. *Der Preiskurant des Handelshaus Pelloutier & Cie aus Nantes (1763-1793)* 8, 2, 99-100
- Deputy Chief Inspector of Marine Accidents. *RMS "Titanic," Reappraisal of Evidence Relating to SS "Californian"* 4, 2, 80-83
- Derriman, James. *Marooned: The Story of a Cornish Seaman* 4, 4, 75-76
- Devendorf, John F. *Great Lakes Bulk Carriers, 1869-1985* 7, 2, 91
- Devendorf, John F. *Great Lakes Bulk Carriers, 1869-1985 (rev. ed.)* 9, 2, 92
- Devine, T.M. and Jackson, Gordon (eds.). *Glasgow. Volume I: Beginnings to 1830* 6, 3, 55-56
- Dharmasena, K. *The Port of Colombo 1940-1995, Volume II* 9, 4, 66-68
- Dickason, Olive Patricia. (review of Pupo-Walker [ed.]) 5, 1, 79-80
- Dickens, Peter. *Narvik: Battles in the Fjords* 8, 1, 124
- Dickinson, Anthony B. (review of Jenkins) 1, 3, 53-54
- Dickinson, Anthony B. (review of McCartney [ed.]) 6, 4, 87-88
- Dickson, A.F. *Seafaring: A Chosen Profession* 7, 4, 129-130
- Dillon, Patrick. *Lost At Sea: An American Tragedy* 10, 1, 83-84
- Dillon, Peter. *The Tyne Oarsmen: Harry Clasper, Robert Chambers, James Renforth* 4, 2, 79-80

- Dingman, Roger. *Ghost of War: The Sinking of the Awa Maru and Japanese-American Relations, 1945-1995* 8, 4, 135-136
- Disher, Sharon Hanley. *First Class: Women Join the Ranks at the Naval Academy* 9, 2, 139
- Ditzel, Paul. *Fireboats. A Complete History of the Development of Fireboats in America* 1, 2, 43-44
- Divin, Vasilii A. *The Great Russian Navigator, A.I. Chirikov* 4, 2, 93-94
- Do, Kiem and Kane, Julie. *Counterpart: A South Vietnamese Naval Officer's War* 9, 3, 137
- Dobrowolsky, Helene and Ingram, Rob. *Edge of the River, Heart of the City: A History of the Whitehorse Waterfront* 5, 4, 71
- Dobson, Dorothy. *The Story of Brigantine Rover* 6, 4, 95-96
- Dobson, John P. *Last of the Four Masters. The Schooner Herbert L. Rawding at Yarmouth, Nova Scotia in July 1941* 5, 4, 84-85
- Doel, Priscilla. *Port O'Call: Memories of the Portuguese White Fleet in St. John's, Newfoundland* 3, 3, 86-87
- Doeringer, Peter B. and Terkla, David G. *Troubled Waters: Economic Structure, Regulatory Reform, and Fisheries Trade* 6, 3, 74-75
- Doherty, Robert. *Disputed Waters: Native Americans and the Great Lakes Fishery* 2, 1, 95-96
- Donaldson, Richard L. (review of Winsler) 5, 1, 110
- Donaldson, Richard L. (review of Charlton) 5, 4, 111-112
- Donaldson, Richard L. (review of Kinsman) 5, 4, 111-112
- Donaldson, Richard L. (review of Wade) 5, 4, 111-112
- Donaldson, Richard L. (review of Clarkson) 6, 1, 113-114
- Donovan, Ken. (review of Ruff and Bradley) 9, 4, 51-52
- Dorman, Andrew; Smith, Mike Lawrence; and Uttley, Matthew E.H. (eds.). *The Changing Face of Maritime Power* 10, 2, 126-128
- Dorrian, James G. *Storming St Nazaire. The Gripping Story of the Dock-Busting Raid March, 1942* 9, 4, 106-107
- Dorwart, Jeffery M. *Eberstadt and Forrestal. A National Security Partnership, 1909-1949* 3, 2, 105-106
- Douglas, W.A.B. and Turner, Larry (eds.). *On a Sunday Afternoon* 1, 1, 51
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of Law) 1, 2, 32-34
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of Frame, Goldrick and Jones [eds.]) 2, 3, 109-110
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of Dorwart) 3, 2, 105-106
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of Dudley) 3, 4, 95-96
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of Schom) 4, 2, 103-104
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of MacFarlane) 5, 4, 105
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of Littler) 6, 4, 109-110
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of Haydon and Orr [eds.]) 7, 1, 122
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of National Aviation Museum) 7, 2, 134-135
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of McGeoch) 7, 3, 109-110
- Douglas, W.A.B. (review of Malcomson [ed.]) 8, 4, 123-124
- Downer, Don. *Turbulent Tides: A Social History of Sandy Point* 8, 4, 91-93
- Draskoy, Andrew. (review of Grasso [comp. and ed.]) 9, 4, 47
- Drent, Jan. (review of Coutau-Bégarie [ed.]) 2, 2, 61-62
- Drent, Jan. (review of Crickard [ed.]) 3, 1, 111-112
- Drent, Jan. (review of Mushkat, Crickard and Huebert [eds.]) 3, 1, 111-112
- Drent, Jan. (review of Gerdes, *et al.*) 3, 2, 61-62
- Drent, Jan. (review of Gerdes and Heseler) 3, 2, 61-62
- Drent, Jan. (review of Hilgerdenaar) 3, 4, 77-78
- Drent, Jan. (review of Lynch) 4, 1, 115-116
- Drent, Jan. (review of Coutau-Bégarie [ed.], *Marins et Océans III*) 4, 2, 106-107
- Drent, Jan. (review of Gordon) 4, 3, 107-108
- Drent, Jan. (review of Howse) 4, 4, 92-93
- Drent, Jan. (review of Crickard and Haydon) 5, 2, 119-120
- Drent, Jan. (review of Crickard and Nash [eds.]) 5, 2, 119-120
- Drent, Jan. (review of Giese and Wise, Jr.) 5, 3, 113-114
- Drent, Jan. (review of McKee) 5, 4, 110-111
- Drent, Jan. (review of Dear [ed.]) 6, 1, 103-104

- Drent, Jan. (review of Nesbit) 6, 3, 101-102
- Drent, Jan. (review of Schoenfeld) 6, 3, 101-102
- Drent, Jan. (review of Edwards) 7, 1, 113-114
- Drent, Jan. (review of Barrie and Macpherson) 7, 3, 127-128
- Drent, Jan. (review of Lehman, Franz and Gabler) 7, 4, 97-98
- Drent, Jan. (review of Mau, Østergaard and Siemerling) 7, 4, 97-98
- Drent, Jan. (review of Niestlé) 9, 2, 128-130
- Drent, Jan. (review of Sharpe) 9, 2, 128-130
- Drent, Jan. (review of Wynn) 9, 2, 128-130
- Drent, Jan. (review of Grove [ed.]) 9, 3, 129-130
- Drent, Jan. (review of Malek) 9, 4, 117-118
- Drent, Jan. (review of Rohwer) 10, 1, 128-129
- Drent, Jan. (review of Mulligan) 10, 2, 116-117
- Drent, Jan and Mackenzie, Ken. (review of Andreae, Matthews and Fram) 8, 3, 92-93
- Drew, Anne Marie (ed.). *Letters from Annapolis: Midshipmen Write Home 1848-1969* 9, 4, 97-98
- Druett, Joan (ed.). "She Was a Sister Sailor:" *Mary Brewster's Whaling Journals, 1845-1851* 4, 1, 86-87
- Druett, Joan. *Petticoat Whalers: Whaling Wives at Sea, 1820-1920* 8, 4, 115-116
- Druett, Joan. *Hen Frigates: Wives of Merchant Captains Under Sail* 8, 4, 115-116
- Druett, Joan. (review of Albee, Jr.) 10, 2, 104-105
- Du Toit, Allan. *South Africa's Fighting Ships Past and Present* 3, 4, 103-104
- Dubé, Timothy D. (comp.). *Canada At War 1939-1945; A Survey of Archival Holdings of the Second World War at the National Archives of Canada* 7, 3, 117-118
- Dubreuil, Stephan. *Come Quick, Danger: A History of Marine Radio in Canada* 9, 1, 105-106
- Dudley, William S. *The Naval War of 1812: A Documentary History. Volume II: 1813* 3, 4, 95-96
- Dudden, Arthur Power. *The American Pacific: From the Old China Trade to the Present* 5, 1, 84-85
- Duffy, Michael (ed.). *Parameters of British Naval Power 1650-1850* 3, 4, 89-93
- Duffy, Michael, et al. (eds.). *The New Maritime History of Devon, Volume I: From Early Times to the Late Eighteenth Century* 3, 4, 63-64
- Duffy, Michael, et al. (eds.). *The New Maritime History of Devon. Volume II: From the Late Eighteenth Century to the Present Day* 5, 2, 61-62
- Duffy, Michael. (review of Goldrick and Hattendorf [eds.]) 4, 4, 83-84
- Duhaut-Cilly, Auguste. *A Voyage to California, the Sandwich Islands, and Around the World in the Years 1826-1829* 10, 1, 112-113
- Duke, A.H. and Gray, W.M. *The Boatbuilders of Muskoka* 2, 1, 96-98
- Dunbaugh, Edwin L. and Thomas, William duBarry. *William H. Webb, Shipbuilder* 1, 2, 67-68
- Dunbaugh, Edwin L. *Night Boat to New England, 1815-1900* 3, 1, 81-82
- Duncan, Francis. *Rickover and the Nuclear Navy: The Discipline of Technology* 1, 2, 52-53
- Dunmore, John. *Who's Who in Pacific Navigation* 2, 4, 86-87
- Dunmore, Spencer. *In Great Waters: The Epic Story of the Battle of the Atlantic* 10, 3, 128-129
- Dunham, Roger C. *Spy Sub: A Top Secret Mission to the Bottom of the Pacific* 7, 2, 130-131
- Dunne, W.M.P. *Thomas F. McManus and the American Fishing Schooners: An Irish-American Success Story* 5, 4, 76-77
- Dunnett, Harding McGregor. *Shackleton's Boat: The Story of the James Caird* 9, 1, 87-88
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Michael Palmer) 2, 1, 50-51
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Skogan and Brundtland [eds.]) 2, 2, 86-87
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Sokolsky, *Seapower*) 2, 3, 111-112
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Yoshimura) 2, 4, 75-76
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Cowart) 3, 2, 106-107
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Stillwell [gen. ed.]) 4, 1, 98
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Murphy, with Feuer) 4, 2, 113-114
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Winton) 4, 4, 93-94
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Middlebrook and Mahoney) 5, 2, 112-113
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Burt) 5, 4, 105-106
- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Edwards) 6, 2, 106-107

- Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Coutau-Bégarie [ed.]) 7, 4, 122-123  
 Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Neilson and Kennedy [eds.]) 8, 2, 116-117  
 Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Lambert) 10, 2, 110-111  
 Durflinger, Serge Marc. (review of Whitley) 10, 3, 125-126  
 Durrenberger, E. Paul. *It's All Politics: South Alabama's Seafood Industry* 3, 2, 57-58  
 Durrenberger, E. Paul. *Gulf Coast Soundings: People and Policy in the Mississippi Shrimp Industry* 7, 1, 76-77  
 Dutton, Fred W. *Life on the Great Lakes: A Wheelsman's Story* 4, 2, 70  
 Duyker, Edward. *An Officer of the Blue: Marc-Joseph Marion Dufresne, South Sea Explorer, 1724-1772* 6, 1, 85-86  
 Duyker, Edward. *Nature's Argonaut. Daniel Solander 1733-1782; Naturalist and Voyager with Cook and Banks* 9, 1, 84-85  
 Duyker, Edward. (review of Rivière [trans. and ed.]) 10, 3, 115-116  
 Dwyer, John B. *Seaborne Deception: The History of U.S. Navy Beach Jumpers* 3, 2, 104-105  
 Dwyer, John B. *Scouts and Raiders: The Navy's Special Warfare Commandos* 3, 4, 99-100  
 Dwyer, Michael J. *Over the Side, Mickey: A Sealer's First Hand Account of the Newfoundland Seal Hunt* 10, 1, 86-87  
 Dye, Ira. *The Fatal Cruise of the Argus: Two Captains in the War of 1812* 5, 4, 99-100  
 Dyson, John with Christopher, Peter. *Columbus: Gold, God and Glory. In Search of the Real Christopher Columbus* 2, 4, 37-41  
 Earle, Peter. *The Last Fight of the Revenge* 3, 2, 84-85  
 Earle, Peter. *Sailors: English Merchant Seamen 1650-1775* 10, 1, 89-90  
 Easton, Alan. *Terror on the Coast: The Wreck of the Schooner Codseeker* 4, 1, 80  
 Eaton, John P. and Haas, Charles A. *Titanic: Triumph and Tragedy. A Chronicle in Words and Pictures* 2, 3, 76-78  
 Edmunds, George. *Kidd: The Search for His Treasure* 7, 2, 105-106  
 Edson, Evelyn. *Mapping Time and Space: How Medieval Mapmakers Viewed Their World* 9, 3, 93  
 Edwards, Bernard. *Salvo! Classic Naval Gun Actions* 6, 2, 106-107  
 Edwards, Bernard. *Attack & Sink! The Battle For Convoy SC 42* 7, 1, 113-114  
 Edwards, John. (review of Mowat) 8, 1, 87-88  
 Edwards, John. (review of Lloyd) 9, 4, 54-55  
 Edwards, Kenneth; Anderson, Roderick; and Cookson, Richard. *The Four-Masted Barque Lawhill* 7, 4, 95-96  
 Edwards, Peter. (review of Waite) 4, 4, 108  
 Edwards, Philip. *The Story of the Voyage: Sea-Narratives in Eighteenth-Century England* 6, 4, 90-91  
 Eenilä, Jukka, et al. (eds.). *Nautica Fennica 1996: The Maritime Museum of Finland Annual Report 1996* 7, 1, 94-95  
 Eenilä, Jukka, et al. (eds.). *Nautica Fennica 1997: The Maritime Museum of Finland Annual Report 1997* 8, 1, 108-109  
 Eenilä, Jukka, et al. (eds.). *Nautica Fennica 1998: The Maritime Museum of Finland Annual Report 1998* 9, 2, 124-125  
 Eenilä, Jukka, et al. (eds.). *Nautica Fennica 1999: The Maritime Museum of Finland Annual Report 1999* 10, 1, 73  
 Eglinton, Edmund. *The Mary Fletcher. Seven Days in the Life of a West Country Coasting Ketch* 2, 1, 81-82  
 Ehle, Jay C., assisted by Ellis, William D. and Schneider, Nancy A. *Cleveland's Harbor: The Cleveland-Cuyahoga County Port Authority* 7, 2, 90-91  
 Ehrensvärd, Ulla; Kokkonen, Pellervo; and Nurminen, Juha. *Mare Balticum: The Baltic — Two Thousand Years* 8, 2, 81-82  
 Elbl, Ivana. (review of J.C. Miller) 8, 3, 107-109  
 Elbl, Ivana. (review of P. Manning [ed.]) 8, 4, 109-110  
 Eliseo, Maurizio. *Rex: Regis Nomen, Navis Omen. Storio di un Transatlantico. The Greyhound of the Seas* 4, 3, 72-73  
 Elliot, Robert S. (review of Sullivan) 2, 3, 69-70  
 Elliot, Robert S. (review of Morris) 3, 4, 81-82  
 Elliot, Robert S. (review of Calabretta) 4, 1, 65  
 Elliot, Robert S. (review of Snediker and Jensen) 5, 4, 78-79  
 Elliot, Robert S. (review of Vojtech) 5, 4, 78-79

- Elliot, Robert S. (review of Marcil) 6, 2, 76-77
- Elliot-Meisel, Elizabeth B. *Arctic Diplomacy: Canada and the United States in the Northwest Passage* 9, 3, 135-136
- Elliot-Meisel, Elizabeth B. (review of Leary and LeSchack) 7, 2, 131-132
- Elliot-Meisel, Elizabeth B. (review of Williams) 9, 1, 136-137
- Elliot-Meisel, Elizabeth B. (review of McCannon) 9, 3, 134-135
- Elliot-Meisel, Elizabeth B. (review of Leary) 9, 4, 116-117
- Elliot-Meisel, Elizabeth B. (review of Herbert) 10, 3, 138
- Ellis, Richard. *Men and Whales* 2, 4, 90-91
- El-Shazly, Nadia El-Sayed. *The Gulf Tanker War: Iran and Iraq's Maritime Swordplay* 9, 2, 137-138
- Eltis, David. (review of Searing) 5, 1, 83-84
- Eltis, David. (review of Schwarz [ed.]) 6, 4, 91-92
- Eltis, David. (review of Page) 8, 4, 111
- Elvert, Jürgen; Jensen, Jürgen; and Salewski, Michael. *Kiel, die Deutschen und die See* 4, 2, 77
- Emmer, Pieter. *The Dutch in the Atlantic Economy, 1580-1880: Trade, Slavery and Emancipation* 10, 1, 109-110
- Emmer, Pieter and Gaastra, Femme (eds.). *The Organization of Interoceanic Trade in European Expansion, 1450-1800* 8, 4, 107-108
- Engelbert, Peter. (review of Holland, Manley and Towart [eds.]) 4, 2, 64-66
- Engelken., Hannelore. *Zwischen Hamburg und Yokohama: Aus dem Tagebuch einer Schiffsfunkerin* 10, 1, 91
- Engerman, Stanley L. and Gallman, Robert E. (eds.). *The Cambridge Economic History of the United States, Volume I: The Colonial Era* 8, 3, 110-111
- English, Christopher. (review of Owen and Tolley) 8, 4, 118-119
- English, John. *Amazons to Ivanhoe: British Standard Destroyers of the 1930s* 5, 2, 107-108
- English, John. *The Hunts: A History of the Design, Development and Careers of the 86 Destroyers of this Class Built for the Royal and Allied Navies during World War II* 5, 2, 107-108
- Ensor, Moreton J. (review of Street) 3, 1, 83
- Ensor, Moreton J. (review of Fukui [comp.]) 3, 3, 112-113
- Ensor, Moreton J. (review of Honan [comp. and ed.]) 4, 1, 106-107
- Ensor, Moreton J. (review of Layton, Jr.) 4, 4, 87-88
- Enthoven, Victor. (review of Emmer) 10, 1, 109-110
- Epkenhans, Michael. *Die wilhelminische Flottenrüstung 1908-1914; Weltmacht-streben, industrieller Fortschritt, soziale Integration* 4, 3, 104-105
- Estensen, Miriam. *Discovery: The Quest for the Great South Land* 10, 1, 110-111
- Estes, J. Worth. *Naval Surgeon: Life and Death at Sea in the Age of Sail* 9, 1, 113
- Evans, David C. and Peattie, Mark K. *Kaigun: Strategy, Tactics, and Technology in the Imperial Japanese Navy 1887-1941* 9, 3, 122-123
- Evans, Mark Llewellyn. *Great World War II Battles in the Arctic* 10, 2, 114-115
- Evans, Martin H. and West, Janet. *Maritime Museums: A Guide to the Collections and Museum Ships in Britain and Ireland* 9, 3, 70
- Evans, Robley D. *A Sailor's Log: Recollections of Forty Years of Naval Life* 5, 1, 98-99
- Evans, Simon M. (review of Downer) 8, 4, 91-93
- Evans, Vaughan (comp.). *Illustrated London News: Index to Illustrations of Ships, Ports and Places; and Maritime History Sources and Victorian Collections* 1, 2, 63-64
- Evans, Vaughan. (review of Hordern) 2, 4, 87-88
- Everaert, J. and Parmentier, Jan (eds.). *International Conference on Shipping, Factories and Colonization* 8, 2, 97-98
- Everett, Marshall. *Story of the Wreck of the Titanic: The Ocean's Greatest Disaster* 9, 4, 58-59
- Exquemelin, Alexander O. *The Buccaneers of America* 4, 4, 68-69
- Facey-Crowther, David. (review of C. Gray) 3, 3, 104-105
- Facey-Crowther, David. (review of Uhlig Jr.) 5, 1, 92-93
- Facey-Crowther, David. (review of Wiest) 6, 3, 96-97
- Facey-Crowther, David. (review of van der Vat) 9, 3, 121-122
- Facey-Crowther, David. (review of Sellers) 9, 4, 103
- Facey-Crowther, David. (review of Penn) 10, 2, 111-112

- Fairbank, John King; Coolidge, Martha Henderson; and Smith, Richard J. *H.B. Morse, Customs Commissioner and Historian of China* 6, 4, 83-85
- Falconer, John. *Sail and Steam: A Century of Seafaring Enterprise, 1840-1935. Photographs from the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich* 4, 4, 49-50
- Falkus, Malcolm. *The Blue Funnel Legend: A History of the Ocean Steam Ship Company, 1865-1973* 2, 1, 74-76
- Fanning, Richard W. *Peace and Disarmament: Naval Rivalry and Arms Control, 1922-1933* 6, 1, 101-102
- Fanthorpe, Lionel and Fanthorpe, Patricia. *The Oak Island Mystery: The Secret of the World's Greatest Treasure Hunt* 6, 1, 60-61
- Fardy, Bernard D. *John Cabot: The Discovery of Newfoundland* 5, 2, 86
- Farmer, Geoffrey H. (review of Cornell, *Cruising Survey*) 2, 1, 94-95
- Farmer, Geoffrey H. (review of Cornell, *Cruising Handbook*) 2, 4, 105-106
- Farmer, Geoffrey H. (review of Munns and Sutphen [eds.]) 3, 4, 107
- Farmer, Geoffrey H. (review of Starr) 7, 3, 94-95
- Farmer, Geoffrey H. (review of Green with Hunter) 9, 2, 91-92
- Farmer, Geoffrey H. (review of Hemingway-Douglass) 9, 3, 75-76
- Farmer, Geoffrey H. (review of Guzzwell) 10, 2, 134
- Farr, James Barker. *Black Odyssey: The Seafaring Traditions of Afro-Americans* 1, 4, 64-66
- Farrar, Frank F. *A Ship's Log Book II* 4, 4, 55-56
- Feeney, Robert E. *Polar Journeys: The Role of Food and Nutrition in Early Exploration* 9, 3, 100-101
- Feinberg, Richard (ed.). *Seafaring in the Contemporary Pacific Islands: Studies in Continuity and Change* 6, 4, 89-90
- Felknor, Bruce L. (ed.). *The U.S. Merchant Marine at War, 1775-1945* 9, 3, 125-126
- Felt, Lawrence F. (review of Van den Hoonard) 4, 2, 58-60
- Feltham, John. *Sealing Steamers* 6, 3, 76
- Fenn, R.W.D. (ed.). *Tarmac Papers. The Archives and History Initiative of Tarmac Heavy Building Materials. Volume II, Quarry Products Number* 10, 1, 100-101
- Ferch, Susanne and Roe, Michael. *Strategic Management in East European Ports* 10, 1, 98-99
- Ferguson, Don. *The Jeffrey Boat* 3, 2, 73-74
- Ferguson, Julie H. *Through a Canadian Periscope: The Story of the Canadian Submarine Service* 6, 3, 99-100
- Fernandes, Rui M. (review of Rogers) 5, 2, 121
- Fernández-Armesto, Felipe. *Columbus* 2, 4, 37-41
- Fernández-Armesto, Felipe (ed.). *The European Opportunity* 8, 4, 101-102
- Ferreira, Darlene Abreu. (review of Doel) 3, 3, 86-87
- Ferris, John. (review of Sexton [comp.]) 7, 3, 125-126
- Feuer, A.B. *The Spanish-American War at Sea: Naval Action in the Atlantic* 6, 2, 107-108
- Feuer, A.B. *Commando! The M/Z Unit's Secret War Against Japan* 7, 2, 127-128
- Feuer, A.B. *The U.S. Navy in World War I: Combat at Sea and in the Air* 10, 3, 121
- Fields, Leslie Leyland. *The Entangling Net: Alaska's Commercial Fishing Women Tell Their Lives* 8, 1, 104-105
- Filarski, Ruud. *Kanalen van de Koning-Koopman; Goederenvervoer, binnenscheepvaart en kanalenbouw in Nederland en België in die eerste helft van de negentiende eeuw* 6, 1, 88-89
- Finamore, Daniel. *Capturing Poseidon: Photographic Encounters with the Sea* 10, 2, 100-101
- Fingard, Judith. (review of Oxenhorn) 2, 1, 93-94
- Finlayson, Alan Christopher. *Fishing for Truth: A Sociological Analysis of Northern Cod Stock* 5, 3, 93-94
- Finnan, Mark. *Oak Island Secrets* 6, 3, 70
- Finney, Ben. *Voyage of Rediscovery: A Cultural Odyssey through Polynesia* 5, 2, 66-68
- Firstbrook, Peter. *The Voyage of the Matthew: John Cabot and the Discovery of North America* 8, 1, 92-93
- Fischer, Jörg-Uwe. *Admiral des Kaisers: Georg Alexander von Müller als Chef des Marinekabinetts Wilhelms II* 9, 1, 122-123
- Fischer, Lewis R., et al. (eds.). *The North Sea: Twelve Essays on the Social History of Maritime Labour* 3, 2, 49
- Fischer, Lewis R. and Walter Minchinton (eds.). *People of the Northern Seas* 3, 4, 64-66
- Fischer, Lewis R. and Nordvik, Helge W. (eds.). *Shipping and Trade, 1750-1950: Essays in International Maritime Economic History* 2, 1, 68-69
- Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Chida and Davies) 1, 2, 66-67

- Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Smith) 3, 3, 81-82  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Bourne) 4, 2, 66-67  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of *Stavanger Museum Årbok 1992*) 4, 3, 63-64  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Broeze) 4, 4, 52-53  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of de la Pedraja) 5, 1, 67-68  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Brinkley and Facey-Crowther [eds.]) 5, 2, 104-105  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of de la Pedraja [comp.]) 5, 3, 89-90  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Bryon and Bryon [comps.]) 5, 4, 59  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Wellman) 6, 1, 68-89  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of van der Linden and Lucassen [eds.]) 6, 2, 88-89  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Hattendorf [ed.], *Maritime History, Volume I*) 6, 3, 49-50  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Jarvis) 7, 1, 63-64  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Selvin) 7, 2, 80-81  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Armstrong [ed.]) 7, 3, 89-90  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Bolster) 7, 4, 93-94  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Bakka, Jr.) 8, 1, 99-100  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Broeze [ed.]) 8, 2, 94-95  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Engerman and Gallman [eds.]) 8, 3, 110-111  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Meister, Pfeiffer and VanDeMark [eds.]) 8, 4, 120-121  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Boon) 9, 1, 90-91  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Gwyn) 9, 2, 111-112  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Reynolds) 9, 4, 82-83  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Gudgeon) 10, 1, 81  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Harding) 10, 2, 93-94  
 Fischer, Lewis R. (review of Leiner) 10, 3, 109-110  
 Fischerström, Staffan. *Statens Isbrytare Under 80 År* 9, 1, 106-107  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Macbeth) 1, 4, 61-62  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Coote) 2, 4, 81-82  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Vaeth) 3, 2, 100-101  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Kaufman and Stillwell) 3, 4, 102-103  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Rust) 4, 1, 112-113  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Topp) 4, 2, 110-111  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Runyan and Copes [eds.]) 5, 2, 105-106  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Kelshall) 5, 3, 112-113  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Hadley, *Count Not the Dead*) 6, 1, 105-106  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Beasant) 7, 2, 128-129  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Blair) 8, 1, 129-130  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Kemp) 8, 3, 126-127  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Gannon) 9, 3, 127-128  
 Fisher, Robert C. (review of Blair) 10, 1, 130-131  
 Fisher, Robin. *Vancouver's Voyage: Charting the Northwest Coast, 1791-1795* 3, 2, 119-120  
 Fisher, Robin and Johnston, Hugh (eds.). *From Maps to Metaphors: The Pacific World of George Vancouver* 4, 3, 90-91  
 Fisher, Robin. (review of Inglis [ed.]) 3, 3, 102  
 Fisher, Stephen (ed.). *Lisbon as a Port Town, the British Seaman and Other Maritime Themes* 1, 1, 49-51  
 Fisher, Stephen (ed.). *Man and the Maritime Environment* 5, 3, 78-79  
 Fisher, Stephen (ed.). *Recreation and the Sea* 8, 2, 81  
 Fisher, Stephen. (review of Holm, Janzen and Thór [eds.]) 6, 2, 73-74  
 Fisher, Stephen. (review of Shaw) 10, 3, 103-104  
 Fitzgerald, Jack. *The Stroke of Champions: The St. John's Regatta 1949-1981* 5, 4, 81-82  
 Fitzhugh, William W. and Olin, Jacqueline S. (eds.). *Archeology of the Frobisher Voyages* 4, 4, 67-68  
 Flack, Jeremy. *Today's Royal Navy in Colour* 6, 2, 120  
 Flayhart, William H. III. *Counterpoint to Trafalgar: The Anglo-Russian Invasion of Naples, 1805-1806* 3, 2, 89  
 Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Sweetman, et al. [eds.]) 4, 4, 73-74



Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Dudden)	5, 1, 84-85
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Noble)	5, 3, 120-121
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of de Kay)	6, 2, 102-103
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Anuta)	7, 2, 95-96
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Tepper)	7, 2, 95-96
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Heinrich)	7, 4, 99-100
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Gardiner [ed.])	8, 3, 122-123
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Marshall)	9, 1, 74-75
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of van Royen, <i>et al.</i> [eds.])	9, 2, 87-89
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Bricker)	9, 3, 72-73
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Oosterwijk)	9, 4, 64-65
Flayhart, William H. III. (review of Dalkmann and Schoonderbeek)	10, 1, 95-96
Flemming, David B. (review of Soucoup)	10, 1, 80-81
Fletcher, Marjorie H. <i>The WRNS: A History of the Women's Royal Naval Service</i>	1, 2, 41
Floren, Russell and Gutsche, Andrea. <i>Ghosts of the Bay: A Guide to the History of Georgian Bay</i>	7, 3, 76-77
Fløystad, Ingeborg. (review of Hahn-Pedersen [ed.], <i>I storm og stille</i> )	4, 2, 57-58
Fluckey, Eugene B. <i>Thunder Below! The USS Barb Revolutionizes Submarine Warfare in World War II</i>	3, 2, 101-103
Flynn, Dennis O. <i>World Silver and Monetary History in the 16th and 17th Centuries</i>	7, 4, 109-110
Fogelson, Nancy. <i>Arctic Exploration and International Relations 1900-1932</i>	3, 2, 118
Folkes, Patrick. (review of Orr)	4, 2, 68-69
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Pettersen)	3, 4, 74-75
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Thowsen)	3, 4, 74-75
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Hahn-Pedersen [ed.], <i>Esbjerg Havn</i> )	4, 1, 69-70
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Basberg)	4, 4, 65-66
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Hahn-Pedersen [ed.])	5, 1, 55
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Hahn-Pedersen [ed.])	6, 4, 75
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Nossun)	7, 1, 65-66
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Hahn-Pedersen [ed.])	7, 4, 85-86
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Hahn-Pederson [ed.])	9, 2, 89
Fon, Anders Martin. (review of Thowsen)	9, 3, 90-91
Fontenoy, Paul E. <i>The Sloops of the Hudson River: A Historical and Design Survey</i>	5, 4, 79-80
Fontenoy, Paul E. (review of Kerr [comp. and ed.])	7, 3, 81-82
Fontenoy, Paul E. (review of Layton)	9, 1, 96-97
Footner, Geoffrey M. <i>Tidewater Triumph: The Development and Worldwide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner</i>	9, 3, 71-72
Forbes, Vivian Louis. <i>The Maritime Boundaries of the Indian Ocean Region</i>	6, 3, 123
Forester, C.S. (ed.). <i>The Adventures of John Wetherell</i>	5, 4, 97-98
Formisano, Ron. <i>The Great Lobster War</i>	8, 1, 105-106
Forrest, Len. (review of Brigham [ed.])	2, 3, 58-59
Forrest, Len. (review of Cowper)	5, 3, 97
Forster, Honore (comp.). <i>More South Sea Whaling. A Supplement to The South Sea Whaler: An Annotated Bibliography of Published Historical, Literary and Art Material Relating to Whaling in the Pacific Ocean in the Nineteenth Century</i>	2, 2, 90
Forster, Honore (ed.). <i>The Cruise of the Gypsy: The Journal of John Wilson, Surgeon on a Whaling-Voyage to the Pacific Ocean 1839-1843</i>	2, 4, 91-93
Forster, Johann Reinhold. <i>Observations Made During A Voyage Round the World</i>	7, 2, 110-111
Foster, Gregory. (review of Kushnarev)	1, 4, 58-59
Foster, Gregory. (review of Cutter)	2, 3, 117-118
Foster, John Bellamy. (review of Turnbull, Woolfson and Kelly)	3, 1, 78
Foster, John Wilson. <i>The Titanic Complex: A Cultural Manifest</i>	9, 1, 109-110
Foster, Simon. <i>Okinawa 1945: Final Assault on the Empire</i>	5, 3, 115-116
Foster, Simon. <i>Hit the Beach! Amphibious Warfare from the Plains of Abraham to San Carlos Water</i>	6, 4, 97
Foster, Wynn F. <i>Captain Hook: A Pilot's Tragedy and Triumph in the Vietnam War</i>	3, 4, 106-107

- Fowler, William M., Jr.. *Silas Talbot, Captain of Old Ironsides* 6, 4, 100-101
- Fowlow, Fred R. and Crickard, Fred W. (eds.). *The Niobe Papers. Volume I. Maritime Defence Strategy and Resource Development in Canada's Arctic* 2, 4, 98-99
- Fox, Alastair M. (review of Scarth) 6, 2, 74-75
- Fox, Frank L. *A Distant Storm: The Four Days' Battle of 1666* 8, 1, 116-117
- Foy, Lydia. (review of Hinkey) 6, 1, 53-54
- Français et Anglais en Méditerranée de la Révolution française à l'indépendance de la Grèce (1789-1830)* 4, 1, 102-103
- Francillon, René J. *The Naval Institute Guide to World Military Aviation 1996. Their Ships, Aircraft, and Armament* 7, 1, 122-123
- Francis, Daniel. *A History of World Whaling* 1, 2, 71-72
- Frame, T.R.; Goldrick, J.V.P.; and Jones, P.D. (eds.). *Reflections on the R.A.N.: The Proceedings of the Inaugural Australian Naval History Seminar* 2, 3, 109-110
- Frank, Stuart M. *Biographical Dictionary of Scrimshaw Artists in the Kendall Whaling Museum* 2, 2, 90-91
- Frank, Stuart M. (comp. and ed.). *Meditations from Steerage: Two Whaling Journal Fragments* 2, 4, 94
- Frank, Stuart M. *The Book of Pirate Songs* 9, 1, 75-76
- Frank, Stuart M. *More Scrimshaw Artists: A Sequel and Supplement to the Dictionary of Scrimshaw Artists. With the Shipboard Journal of Charles H. Durgin on a Whaling Voyage to Hudson's Bay in the Ship Monticello of New London, 1864-1865* 9, 3, 66-67
- Franklin, Bruce Hampton. *The Buckley-Class Destroyer Escorts* 10, 2, 120-121
- Franklin, John. *Navy Board Ship Models 1650-1750* 1, 2, 46-47
- Franklin, John. *Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1819, '20, '21 and '22* 10, 1, 113-114
- Franklin, John. *Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1825, '26, and '27* 10, 1, 113-114
- Frappier, William J. *Steamboat Yesterdays on Casco Bay: The Steamboat Era in Maine's Calendar Island Region* 5, 1, 64
- Fraser, Doug. *Postwar Casualty, Canada's Merchant Navy* 7, 3, 119-120
- Fraser, W. Hamish and Maver, Irene (eds.). *Glasgow, Volume II: 1830 to 1912* 8, 1, 97-98
- Fredriksen, John C. (comp.). *War of 1812 Eyewitness Accounts: An Annotated Bibliography* 7, 4, 119-120
- Friday, Chris. *Organizing Asian American Labor: The Pacific Coast Canned-Salmon Industry, 1870-1942* 6, 2, 87-88
- Friedheim, Robert L. *Negotiating the New Ocean Regime* 4, 2, 119-120
- Friedland, Klaus (ed.). *Maritime Aspects of Migration* 2, 1, 71-72
- Friedland, Klaus (ed.). *Maritime Food Transport* 6, 1, 50-51
- Friedman, Norman (intro.). *German Warships of World War I: The Royal Navy's Official Guide to the Capital Ships, Cruisers, Destroyers, Submarines and Small Craft, 1914-1918* 3, 3, 110-111
- Friedman, Norman (ed.). *Conway's History of the Ship: Navies in the Nuclear Age* 5, 2, 115-116
- Friedman, Norman. *U.S. Submarines Through 1945: An Illustrated Design History* 6, 4, 116-117
- Friedman, Norman. *The Naval Institute Guide to World Naval Weapons Systems, 1997-1998* 8, 3, 133-134
- Friel, Ian. *The Good Ship: Ships, Shipbuilding and Technology in England 1200-1520* 6, 2, 91
- Friend, Stephen. (review of Hadley, *God's Little Ships*) 6, 3, 61-62
- Frost, Alan. *The Precarious Life of James Mario Matra: Voyager with Cook, American Loyalist, Servant of Empire* 7, 2, 109-110
- Frost, Alan and Samson, Jane (eds.). *Pacific Empires: Essays in Honour of Glyndwr Williams* 10, 2, 93
- Frost, Diane (ed.). *Ethnic Labour and British Imperial Trade: A History of Ethnic Seafarers in the UK* 6, 2, 86-87
- Froude, John W. *On the High Seas: The Diary of Capt. John W. Froude, Twillingate, 1863-1939* 3, 3, 88-89
- Fry, David. (review of Sweetman) 2, 3, 86-87
- Fry, David. (review of Koburger, Jr., *The French Navy*) 3, 2, 108-109
- Fry, David. (review of Schreadley) 3, 2, 108-109
- Fry, David. (review of Gough, *The Falkland Islands/Malvinas*) 3, 3, 118-119
- Fry, David. (review of Ballard with Archbold) 4, 3, 113-114
- Fry, David. (review of US Naval Intelligence) 5, 1, 104-105

- Fry, David. (review of McAndrews, Graves and Whitby) 5, 4, 112-113  
 Fry, David. (review of Tent) 7, 3, 114-115  
 Frye, John (trans. and ed.). *Seafaring in the Sixteenth Century: The Letter of Eugenio de Salazar, 1573* 3, 2, 83-84  
 Frye, John. *Los Otros: Columbus and the Three Who Made His Enterprise of the Indies Succeed* 4, 3, 86-87  
 Frye, John. *Hampton Roads and Four Centuries as a World's Seaport* 7, 3, 77-78  
 Fudge, John D. *Cargoes, Embargoes, and Emissaries: The Commercial and Political Interaction of England and the German Hanse, 1450-1510* 6, 3, 80-81  
 Fudge, John D. (review of Berckenhagen) 7, 1, 58-59  
 Fudge, John D. (review of Lindblad with Dufour-Briët) 7, 2, 106-107  
 Fukui, Shizuo (comp.). *Japanese Naval Vessels At the End of World War II* 3, 3, 112-113  
 Furber, Holden. *Private Fortunes and Company Profits in the India Trade in the Eighteenth Century* 8, 4, 106  
 Furey, Charles. *Going Back: A Navy Airman in the Pacific War* 8, 4, 133-134  
 Fury, Cheryl. (review of Hainsworth and Churches) 9, 4, 86  
 Fuson, Robert H. (trans.) 2, 4, 37-41  
 Fuss, Charles M., Jr. *Sea of Grass: The Maritime Drug War 1970-1990* 7, 3, 134-135  
 Gaastra, Femme S. (review of Mann) 8, 3, 111-112  
 Gabrielsen, Vincent. *Financing the Athenian Fleet: Public Taxation and Social Relations* 5, 2, 81-82  
 Galantin, I.J. *Submarine Admiral: From Battlewagons to Ballistic Missiles* 6, 4, 122-123  
 Galdorisi, George V. and Vienna, Kevin R. *Beyond the Law of the Sea: New Directions for U.S. Oceans Policy* 9, 1, 67-68  
 Gale, Alison. *Wrecks and Rescues: Shelter from the Storm* 4, 2, 79-80  
 Galgay, Frank and McCarthy, Michael. *Shipwrecks of Newfoundland and Labrador, Volume III* 6, 1, 59  
 Galvin, Peter R. *Patterns of Pillage: A Geography of Caribbean-based Piracy in Spanish America, 1536-1718* 10, 2, 87-88  
 Gamba-Stonehouse, Virginia. *Strategy in the Southern Oceans: A South American View* 1, 1, 45-46  
 Games, Alison. *Migration and the Origins of the English Atlantic World* 10, 2, 86-87  
 Gandt, Robert L. *China Clipper: The Age of the Great Flying Boats* 2, 3, 92-93  
 Gannon, Michael. *Operation Drumbeat. The Dramatic True Story of Germany's First U-Boat Attacks Along the American Coast in World War II* 2, 3, 101-102  
 Gannon, Michael. *Black May: The Epic Story of the Allies' Defeat of the German U-Boats in May 1943* 9, 3, 127-128  
 Gannon, Robert. *Hellions of the Deep: The Development of American Torpedoes in World War II* 7, 1, 112-113  
 Gardiner, Robert (ed.). *Warship 1992* 3, 3, 105-106  
 Gardiner, Robert. *The First Frigates: Nine-Pounder and Twelve-Pounder Frigates, 1748-1815* 4, 2, 99-100  
 Gardiner, Robert (ed.). *Warship 1993* 4, 3, 102-103  
 Gardiner, Robert. *The Heavy Frigate. Eighteen-Pounder Frigates: Volume I, 1778-1800* 5, 2, 95-96  
 Gardiner, Robert (ed.). *Fleet Battles and Blockade: The French Revolutionary War, 1793-1797* 7, 3, 100-101  
 Gardiner, Robert (ed.). *Navies and the American Revolution, 1775-1783* 7, 3, 100-101  
 Gardiner, Robert (ed.). *Nelson Against Napoleon: From the Nile to Copenhagen, 1798-1801* 8, 3, 122-123  
 Gardiner, Robert (ed.). *The Campaign of Trafalgar 1803-1805* 9, 3, 111-112  
 Gardiner, Robert (ed.). *The Naval War of 1812* 10, 1, 120-121  
 Gardiner, Robert and Brown, David K. (eds.). *Conway's History of the Ship: The Eclipse of the Big Gun: The Warship 1906-45* 3, 2, 86-87  
 Gardiner, Robert and Lambert, Andrew D. (eds.). *Conway's History of the Ship. Steam, Steel and Shellfire: The Steam Warship 1815-1905* 3, 3, 107-108  
 Gardiner, Robert and Lavery, Brian (eds.). *Conway's History of the Ship: The Line of Battle: The Sailing Warship 1650-1840* 3, 2, 86-87  
 Gardiner, Robin and Dan van der Vat. *The Riddle of the Titanic* 7, 1, 73-74  
 Gardner, John. *Wooden Boats To Build and To Use* 7, 3, 66-67  
 Gardner, W.J.R. *Anti-Submarine Warfare* 7, 3, 126  
 Garrity-Blake, Barbara J. *The Fish Factory: Work and Meaning for Black and White Fishermen of the American Menhaden Industry* 6, 1, 67-68  
 Garzke, William H., Jr. and Dulin, Robert O., Jr. *Battleships: United States Battleships, 1935-1992* 6, 1, 104-105

- Gascoigne, John. *Science in the Service of Empire: Joseph Banks, the British State and the Uses of Science in the Age of Revolution* 9, 4, 79-80
- Gatchel, Theodore L. *At the Water's Edge: Defending Against the Modern Amphibious Assault* 7, 3, 124-125
- Gauci, Perry. *Politics and Society in Great Yarmouth 1660-1722* 7, 1, 87-88
- Gehrig, Klaus. *Taking A Little Sailing Ship: A View of the World from a Thirty-Foot Schooner* 2, 3, 73
- Geigel, Wilfredo. (review of Jacoby) 9, 1, 91-92
- Geiger, John and Beattie, Owen. *Dead Silence: The Greatest Mystery in Arctic Discovery* 4, 1, 92-93
- Geiger, Reed C. *Planning the French Canals: Bureaucracy, Politics, and Enterprise under the Restoration* 8, 3, 94-95
- Geneja, Stephen Conrad. *The Cruiser Uganda: One War – Many Conflicts* 5, 3, 116-117
- George, James L. *History of Warships: From Ancient Times to the Twenty-First Century* 9, 4, 83-84
- Gerdes, Johann, et al. *Betriebsstilllegung und Arbeitsmarkt: Die Folgewirkungen der Schliessung der AG "Weser" in Bremen* 3, 2, 61-62
- Gerdes, Johann and Heseler, Heiner. *Rickmers: Das Ende einer Traditionswerft* 3, 2, 61-62
- German, Tony. *The Sea Is At Our Gates: The History of the Canadian Navy* 1, 2, 31-32
- German, Tony. (review of Hadley and Sarty) 2, 1, 37-38
- German, Tony. (review of Meyers) 3, 1, 107-108
- Gerr, Dave. *The Nature of Boats: Insights and Esoterica for the Nautically Obsessed* 4, 1, 121
- Gerstell, Richard. *American Shad in the Susquehanna River Basin: A Three-Hundred-Year History* 10, 2, 135-136
- Gerstenberger, Heide (ed.). *Von Land zu Land: Aus der Geschichte Bremischer Seefahrt* 3, 2, 58-60
- Gerstenberger, Heide and Welke, Ulrich. *Vom Wind zum Dampf: Sozialgeschichte der deutschen Handelsschifffahrt im Zeitalter der Industrialisierung* 7, 3, 87-88
- Gerstenberger, Heide. (review of van Royen, Bruijn and Lacassen [eds.]) 9, 1, 88-90
- Gerstenberger, Heide. (review of Bohn [ed.]) 10, 3, 107-108
- Gertwagen, Ruth. (review of Myers, Myers and Cadogan) 3, 2, 79-80
- Gertwagen, Ruth. (review of Wachsmann) 6, 2, 89-90
- Gertwagen, Ruth. (review of Whitbread) 7, 1, 77-78
- Gertwagen, Ruth. (review of Rice [ed.]) 7, 4, 81-82
- Gertwagen, Ruth. (review of Inalcik) 8, 3, 105-106
- Gertwagen, Ruth. (review of Patai) 9, 3, 69-70
- Gibbons, Bob. (review of Campbell) 1, 3, 59-60
- Gibbons, Bob. (review of McCullough) 1, 2, 68-69
- Gibbons, Tony. *Warships and Naval Battles of the Civil War* 2, 1, 53-54
- Gibson, Charles Dana. *Merchantman? Or Ship of War. A Synopsis of Laws, U.S. State Department Positions, and Practices Which Alter the Peaceful Character of U.S. Merchant Vessels in Times of War* 2, 3, 106-107
- Gibson, Charles Dana. *The Ordeal of Convoy N.Y. 119: A Detailed Accounting of One of the Strangest World War II Convoys ever to Cross the North Atlantic* 3, 1, 104-105
- Gibson, Charles Dana. *The Broadbill Swordfishery of the Northwest Atlantic: An Economic and Natural History* 9, 1, 80-81
- Gibson, Charles Dana with Gibson, E. Kay. *Marine Transportation in War: The U.S. Army Experience, 1775-1860* 3, 4, 93-94
- Gibson, Charles Dana with Gibson, E. Kay. *Assault and Logistics: Union Army Coastal and River Operations* 6, 2, 105
- Gibson, Charles Dana and Gibson, E. Kay (comps.). *Dictionary of Transports and Combatant Vessels, Steam and Sail, Employed by the Union Army 1861-1868* 6, 4, 103-104
- Gibson, Charles Dana. (review of Mooney [ed.]) 2, 4, 67
- Gibson, Charles Dana. (review of W.J. Williams) 3, 1, 99-100
- Gibson, Charles Dana. (review of Robinson, Jr.) 5, 1, 96-97
- Gibson, Charles Dana. (review of Bastian) 7, 1, 104
- Gibson, James R. *Otter Skins, Boston Ships, and China Goods: The Maritime Fur Trade of the Northwest Coast, 1785-1841* 3, 1, 117-118
- Gibson, James R. (review of De Wolf) 9, 3, 98-99

Gibson, James R. (review of Malloy)	9, 4, 78
Gibson, Marjorie Hubbell. <i>H.M.S. Somerset, 1746-1778: The Life and Times of an Eighteenth Century British Man-O-War and Her Impact on North America</i>	4, 3, 97-98
Giese, Otto and Wise, James E., Jr. <i>Shooting the War: The Memoir and Photographs of a U-Boat Officer in World War II</i>	5, 3, 113-114
Giffard, Ann. (review of Petroski)	7, 3, 90-91
Giffard, Ann. (review of Druett, <i>Petticoat Whalers</i> )	8, 4, 115-116
Giffard, Ann. (review of Druett, <i>Hen Frigates</i> )	8, 4, 115-116
Gill, Alec. <i>Superstitions: Folk Magic in Hull's Fishing Community</i>	6, 1, 61-62
Gill, Anton. <i>The Devil's Mariner: William Dampier, Pirate and Explorer</i>	9, 4, 74-75
Gill, Harold B. Jr. and Young, Joanne (eds.). <i>Searching for the Franklin Expedition: The Arctic Journal of Robert Randolph Carter</i>	9, 3, 99-100
Gill, Martin (ed.). <i>Issues in Maritime Crime: Mayhem At Sea</i>	7, 4, 111-112
Gillespie, Brenda Guild. <i>On Stormy Seas: The Triumphs and Torments of Captain George Vancouver</i>	3, 1, 118-119
Gillesse, Phillip. (review of Lipke, Spectre and Fuller [eds.])	5, 2, 64-65
Gillesse, Philip. (review of Marino)	5, 3, 85-86
Gillesse, Philip. (review of J. Gardner, <i>Wooden Boats</i> )	7, 3, 66-67
Gillesse, Philip. (review of Footner)	9, 3, 71-72
Gillmer, Thomas C. <i>Pride of Baltimore: The Story of the Baltimore Clippers, 1800-1990</i>	3, 2, 74-75
Gillmer, Thomas C. <i>Old Ironsides: The Rise, Decline, and Resurrection of the USS Constitution</i>	4, 4, 76-77
Gillmer, Thomas C. <i>A History of Working Watercraft of the Western World</i>	5, 4, 73-74
Gillmer, Thomas C. (review of Wallinga)	4, 2, 84-85
Gillmer, Thomas C. (review of MacGregor)	4, 4, 48-49
Gillmer, Thomas C. (review of Fontenoy)	5, 4, 79-80
Gilman, John D. <i>Masts and Masters: A Brief History of Sardine Carriers and Boatmen</i>	6, 1, 70-71
Gilpatric, Guy. <i>Glencannon &amp; Co.</i>	9, 4, 61-62
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Palmer, <i>Guardians of the Gulf</i> )	3, 2, 111-112
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Sheehy)	3, 4, 101-102
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Brown and Schneller [comps.])	4, 1, 117-118
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Anderson)	4, 3, 118-119
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Bruce [ed.], <i>Indian Ocean Navies</i> )	4, 4, 102-103
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Bruce [ed.], <i>The Modern Indian Navy</i> )	4, 4, 102-103
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Macpherson and Burgess)	5, 1, 103-104
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Cable)	5, 4, 104
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Murfett)	6, 2, 118-119
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of K.D. Hutchinson)	6, 3, 115
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Lorelli)	6, 4, 114-115
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Wildenberg)	7, 1, 115-116
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Crickard and Witol [eds.])	7, 2, 132-133
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Thomas)	7, 2, 132-133
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Navias and Hooton)	7, 3, 129-130
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Moïse)	8, 1, 133-134
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Stanik)	8, 2, 131-132
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Sumida)	8, 4, 127-128
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of El-Shazly)	9, 2, 137-138
Gimblett, Richard H. (review of Marolda and Schneller Jr.)	9, 4, 118-119
Glassner, Martin Ira. <i>Neptune's Domain: A Political Geography of the Sea</i>	2, 1, 90-91
Glavin, Terry. <i>Dead Reckoning: Confronting the Crisis in Pacific Fisheries</i>	7, 4, 102-104
Gleason, Madeleine Rowse. <i>The Voyages of the Ship Revere 1849-1853</i>	7, 1, 83-84
Gleichauf, Justin F. <i>Unsung Sailors: The Naval Armed Guard in World War II</i>	2, 2, 80-82
Glete, Jan. <i>Navies and Nations: Warships, Navies and State Building in Europe and America, 1500-1860</i>	5, 1, 89-90
Glick, David T. (review of Brehm)	1, 3, 71-72

Glick, David T. (review of Plowden)	3, 3, 94
Glick, David T. (review of Redd)	4, 2, 67-68
Glick, David T. (review of Hilton)	6, 3, 66-67
Glick, David T. (review of White and White)	7, 1, 69-69
Glover, William. (review of Duncan)	1, 2, 52-53
Glover, William. (review of Macpherson)	2, 1, 43
Glover, William. (review of Hone)	2, 2, 85-86
Glover, William. (review of Jordan)	2, 3, 112-113
Glover, William. (review of Gardiner and Lambert [eds.])	3, 3, 107-108
Glover, William. (review of Harding)	4, 3, 96-97
Glover, William. (review of Hay and Gile)	4, 4, 105-106
Glover, William. (review of Loxton with Coulthard-Clark)	6, 1, 117-118
Glover, William. (review of Bull and Wright [eds.])	6, 2, 97-98
Glover, William. (review of Davies)	7, 1, 99
Glover, William. (review of Kemp, <i>Underwater Warriors</i> )	7, 2, 124-125
Glover, William. (review of Wells)	7, 3, 106
Glover, William. (review of Gurney)	8, 1, 111
Glover, William. (review of Sturton [ed.])	8, 4, 130
Glover, William. (review of Williams)	9, 1, 83-84
Glover, William. (review of Gill and Young [eds.])	9, 3, 99-100
Glover, William. (review of Earle)	10, 1, 89-90
Glover, William. (review of Schwoebel)	10, 3, 134-135
Goddard, Joan. <i>A Window on Whaling in British Columbia</i>	8, 4, 95
Goddard, Joan. (review of Vestergaard)	1, 3, 54-55
Goddard, Joan. (review of Druett [ed.])	4, 1, 86-87
Goddard, Joan. (review of Basberg, Ringstad and Wexelsen [eds.])	4, 4, 61-62
Goddard, Joan. (review of Mawer)	10, 3, 117-118
Goddard, Stephen. (review of L.S. Parsons)	4, 2, 60-61
Godfrey, W.G. (review of Richard Johnson)	2, 2, 62-63
Goetzmann, William H. and Williams, Glyndwr. <i>The Atlas of North American Exploration: From the Norse Voyages to the Race to the Pole</i>	10, 1, 103-104
Goldberg, Mark H. <i>The Shipping Board's "Agency Ships" Part I: The "Sub Boats"</i>	6, 3, 98
Goldberg, Mark H. <i>The "Hog Islanders:" The Story of 122 American Ships</i>	5, 1, 68
Goldberg, Mark H. <i>"Caviar and Cargo:" The C3 Passenger Ships</i>	5, 1, 69
Goldberg, Mark H. <i>"Going Bananas:" 100 Years of American Fruit Ships in the Caribbean</i>	5, 1, 69-70
Goldberg, Mark H. <i>American Passenger Liners of the Interwar Years, Part I: The "502"s</i>	9, 1, 103-104
Goldman, Emily O. <i>Sunken Treaties: Naval Arms Control Between the War</i>	5, 3, 107-108
Goldrick, James and Hattendorf, John B. (eds.). <i>Mahan Is Not Enough: The Proceedings of a Conference on Sir Julian Corbett and Admiral Sir Herbert Richmond</i>	4, 4, 83-84
Goldrick, James. (review of Feuer)	7, 2, 127-128
Goldstein, Donald M. and Dillon, Katherine V. (eds.). <i>Fading Victory: The Diary of Admiral Matome Ugaki 1941-1945</i>	3, 1, 102-103
Goldstein, Erik and Maurer, John (eds.). <i>The Washington Conference, 1921-22: Naval Rivalry, East Asian Stability and the Road to Pearl Harbor</i>	5, 3, 107-108
Gomes, Manuel do Carmo. <i>Predictions under Uncertainty: Fish Assemblages and Food Webs on the Grand Banks of Newfoundland</i>	4, 3, 84-85
Goodman, David. <i>Spanish Naval Power, 1589-1665: Reconstruction and Defeat</i>	8, 2, 110-112
Goodwin, Peter. <i>The Anatomy of the Ship: The Bomb Vessel Granado 1742</i>	2, 1, 64
Goodwin, Peter. <i>The Anatomy of the Ship: The Naval Cutter Alert 1777</i>	2, 4, 65
Gordon, Andrew. <i>The Rules of the Game: Jutland and British Naval Command</i>	7, 2, 120-121
Gordon, Daniel V. and Munro, Gordon R. (eds.). <i>Fisheries and Uncertainty: A Precautionary Approach to Resource Management</i>	7, 2, 83-84
Gordon, Daniel V. (review of Glavin)	7, 4, 102-104

- Gordon, Gilbert A.H. *British Seapower and Procurement Between the Wars: A Reappraisal of Rearmament* 4, 3, 107-108
- Gorman, Tom. *Working Scale Model Merchant Ships* 9, 1, 79-80
- Gosnell, H. Allen. *Guns on the Western Waters: The Story of River Gunboats in the Civil War* 4, 4, 78-79
- Goss, R.O. (review of Ferch and Roe) 10, 1, 98-99
- Goss, R.O. (review of Roe [ed.]) 10, 1, 98-99
- Goss, R.O. (review of Yercan and Roe) 10, 3, 136-137
- Gough, Barry M. *The Northwest Coast: British Navigation, Trade, and Discoveries to 1812* 3, 2, 120-121
- Gough, Barry M. *The Falkland Islands/Malvinas: The Contest for Empire in the South Atlantic* 3, 3, 118-119
- Gough, Barry M. *British Mercantile Interests in the Making of the Peace of Paris, 1763: Trade, War, and Empire* 4, 2, 100-101
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Beals) 1, 1, 57-59
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Musicant) 2, 1, 57-58
- Gough, Barry M. (review of United States Department of the Navy) 2, 1, 57-58
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Fisher) 3, 2, 119-120
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Gibson) 4, 3, 97-98
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Brown and Brown) 5, 1, 94-95
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Holland) 5, 2, 86-87
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Syrett and DiNardo [eds.]) 5, 3, 104
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Morriss with Bursley [comps.]) 5, 4, 59-60
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Sellers) 6, 1, 100-101
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Hill [ed.]) 6, 4, 96
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Tucker and Reuter) 7, 1, 99-100
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Deane) 7, 3, 102
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Skaggs and Altoff) 8, 4, 124-125
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Napier) 9, 1, 115-116
- Gough, Barry M. (review of De Armond) 9, 3, 120-121
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Twiss) 9, 4, 78-79
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Hawkey) 10, 1, 123-124
- Gough, Barry M. (review of Frost and Samson [eds.]) 10, 2, 93
- Goulter, Christina J.M. *A Forgotten Offensive: Royal Air Force Coastal Command's Anti-Shipping Campaign, 1940-1945* 3, 102-103
- Gow, Jean Donald. *Alongside The Navy 1910-1950: An Intimate Account* 10, 1, 126-127
- Grace, James W. *The Naval Battle of Guadalcanal: Night Action, 13 November 1942* 10, 1, 136-137
- Graf, Miller. *Arctic Journeys: A History of Exploration for the Northwest Passage* 3, 2, 116-117
- Grafton, Anthony. *New Worlds, Ancient Texts: The Power of Tradition and the Shock of Discovery* 3, 4, 80-81
- Graham, Robert W. (review of Swayze, Roberts and Comtois) 6, 1, 72-73
- Graham, Robert W. (review of Bourrie) 6, 3, 65-66
- Graham, Robert W. (review of Woods [comp.]) 7, 1, 67
- Graham, Robert W. (review of Ehle, with Ellis and Schneider) 7, 2, 90-91
- Graham, Robert W. (review of Marcil) 8, 4, 117-118
- Grainger, John D. (ed.). *The Royal Navy in the River Plate, 1806-1807* 7, 3, 103-104
- Grant, Donald A. (review of Reynolds) 1, 1, 61-62
- Grant, Donald A. (review of Caldwell, Jr.) 2, 1, 87-88
- Grant, Donald A. (review of Fowlow & Crickard [eds.]) 2, 4, 98-99
- Grasso, Glenn (comp. and ed.); transcribed by Bernier, Marc. *Songs of the Sailor: Working Chanteys at Mystic Seaport* 9, 4, 47
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Tucker) 1, 2, 50-52
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Lambert and Ross) 2, 1, 43-44
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Schenk) 2, 2, 75-77
- Graves, Donald E. (review of E. Gray, *The Devil's Device*) 3, 1, 106-107
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Dwyer, *Seaborne Deception*) 3, 2, 104-105
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Tucker) 4, 3, 100-101

- Graves, Donald E. (review of Lambert and Ross) 4, 4, 90-91
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Seller Sr.) 5, 1, 90-91
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Fredriksen [comp.]) 7, 4, 119-120
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Kieser) 9, 1, 127-128
- Graves, Donald E. (review of Pitch) 9, 3, 113-114
- Gray, Colin S. *The Leverage of Sea Power: The Strategic Advantage of Navies in War* 3, 3, 104-105
- Gray, Colin S. *The Navy in the Post-Cold War World: The Uses and Value of Strategic Sea Power* 6, 1, 119-120
- Gray, David H. (review of Woodford) 5, 2, 75
- Gray, David H. (review of Ritchie) 5, 4, 93-94
- Gray, David H. (review of Morris) 6, 3, 122-123
- Gray, David H. (review of Eenilä and Pelanne [eds.]) 7, 1, 94-95
- Gray, David H. (review of Mörzner Bruyns) 7, 3, 92-93
- Gray, David H. (review of Sobel) 7, 4, 112-113
- Gray, David H. (review of Slotten) 8, 1, 85
- Gray, David H. (review of Ifland) 9, 3, 91-92
- Gray, David H. (review of Monahan and Douglass) 9, 2, 100
- Gray, David H. (review of Hall) 10, 1, 101-102
- Gray, David H. (review of Littlewood and Butler) 10, 3, 118-119
- Gray, Doug. *The Rideau Navigator: Going Down the River, Not Up the Creek* 4, 1, 120-121
- Gray, Doug. *R.M.S. Nascopie: Ship of the North* 8, 1, 113
- Gray, Edwyn. *Operation Pacific: The Royal Navy's War Against Japan 1941-1945* 2, 4, 79-80
- Gray, Edwyn A. *The Devil's Device: Robert Whitehead and the History of the Torpedo* 3, 1, 106-107
- Gray, Edwyn A. *Hitler's Battleships* 3, 3, 111-112
- Gray, Edwyn A. *The U-Boat War 1914-1918* 6, 2, 109-110
- Gray, Tim S. (ed.). *The Politics of Fishing* 9, 3, 82-83
- Gray, Todd (ed.). *Early-Stuart Mariners and Shipping: The Maritime Surveys of Devon and Cornwall, 1619-35* 2, 1, 64-65
- Gray, William M. and Du Vernet, Timothy C. *Wood & Glory: Muskoka's Classic Launches* 8, 2, 90-92
- Grayson, Stan. *Old Marine Engines: The World of the One-Lunger* 6, 2, 79
- Great Britain. Parliament. *Report on the Loss of S.S. Titanic. The Official Government Enquiry* 2, 3, 76-78
- Green, Jeremy. *Maritime Archaeology: A Technical Handbook* 2, 1, 67-68
- Green, Jeremy. (review of Boussac and Salles [eds.]) 7, 3, 69-70
- Green, Jeremy. (review of Ray and Salles [eds.]) 7, 3, 69-70
- Green, Jeremy. (review of Redknapp [ed.]) 8, 4, 85-86
- Green, John M. (review of Cass, *et.al.*) 1, 3, 63-64
- Green, John M. (review of Groot and Margolis [eds.]) 2, 4, 102-103
- Green, Peter. *The Greco-Persian Wars* 7, 2, 99-100
- Green, Sharon with Hunter, Douglas. *Ultimate Sailing* 9, 2, 91-92
- Greene, Jack and Massignani, Alessandro. *The Naval War in the Mediterranean 1940-1943* 9, 4, 105-106
- Greenfield, Jeanette. *China's Practice in the Law of the Sea* 4, 3, 79-81
- Greenhill, Basil (ed.). *Conway's History of the Ship: The Advent of Steam. The Merchant Steamship before 1900* 4, 3, 71-72
- Greenhill, Basil (ed.). *Conway's History of the Ship: Sail's Last Century. The Merchant Sailing Ship 1830-1930* 4, 4, 46-47
- Greenhill, Basil (comp.). *The Evolution of the Sailing Ship 1250-1580. Keynote Studies from The Mariner's Mirror* 7, 2, 101-102
- Greenhill, Basil and Giffard, Ann. *Steam, Politics and Patronage: The Transformation of the Royal Navy 1815-54* 5, 1, 95-96
- Greenhill, Basil and Hackman, John. *The Herzogin Cecilie; the Life and Times of a Four-Masted Barque* 2, 2, 91-92
- Greenhill, Basil and Manning, Sam. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Schooner Bertha L. Downs* 5, 4, 77-78
- Greenhill, Basil with Morrison, John. *The Archaeology of Boats and Ships: An Introduction* 7, 1, 78-79
- Greenhill, Basil. (review of Marshall) 2, 1, 69



- Greenhill, Basil. (review of Kaukiainen [ed.]) 3, 1, 75-76  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of Fischer, *et al.* [eds.]) 3, 2, 49  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of Ville [ed.]) 4, 1, 75-76  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of de Jong and Moore) 5, 4, 75  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of Bartlett) 7, 2, 87-88  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of Schnall and Feldcamp [eds.]) 8, 1, 84  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of Jarvis, Knight and Stammers [eds.]) 8, 3, 89-90  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of Menzel) 8, 4, 79  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of Evans and West) 9, 3, 70  
 Greenhill, Basil. (review of Kaiser) 10, 1, 95  
 Greenhill, Robert G. (review of McCarron, *Meat at Woodside*) 3, 2, 62-63  
 Greenhill, Robert G. (review of Nerheim and Utne) 4, 3, 75-76  
 Greenhill, Robert G. (review of Holm, Hinkkanen and Thór [eds.]) 5, 2, 60-61  
 Greenhill, Robert G. (review of Harlaftis) 7, 2, 96-97  
 Greenhouse, Brereton, *et al.* *The Crucible of War, 1939-1945. The Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force, Volume III* 5, 1, 112-133  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Anson) 2, 3, 64  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Lynch) 3, 2, 75-76  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Reade) 4, 2, 83-84  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Porter [ed.]) 4, 3, 87-88  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Tillman) 4, 4, 96-97  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Smithers) 6, 3, 104-105  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Sturtivant with Burrow) 6, 3, 104-105  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Kilbracken) 7, 1, 109-110  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Sadler) 7, 4, 128-129  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Hayward) 8, 1, 131-132  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Bryceson) 8, 3, 99-100  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Hyslop, Forsyth and Jemima [eds.]) 8, 3, 99-100  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Foster) 9, 1, 109-110  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of McLean) 9, 4, 98-99  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of McCaughan) 10, 2, 107-108  
 Greenlee, James G. (review of Howells) 10, 3, 120-121  
 Greenway, Ambrose. *Comecon Merchant Ships* 2, 3, 73-74  
 Greenway, Ambrose. *Soviet Merchant Ships* 2, 3, 73-74  
 Greenway, Ambrose (ed.). *The Golden Age of Shipping: The Classic Merchant Ship 1900-1960* 6, 1, 74-75  
 Greger, René. *Battleships of the World* 8, 2, 119  
 Gregory, Fred. (review of Kohl) 2, 2, 100  
 Griffiths, Ann L. and Haydon, Peter T. (eds.). *Maritime Forces in Global Security* 6, 1, 120-121  
 Griffiths, Ann L., *et al.* (eds.). *The Changing Strategic Importance of International Shipping* 9, 3, 137-138  
 Griffiths, Denis. *Steam At Sea: Two Centuries of Steam-powered Ships* 7, 4, 96-97  
 Griffiths, N.E.S. (review of Landry) 5, 3, 94-95  
 Grocott, Terence. *Shipwrecks of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras* 10, 2, 91-92  
 Gröner, Erich. *German Warships 1815-1945. Volume 1: Major Surface Vessels* 2, 1, 38-39  
 Gröner, Eric (revised and expanded by Jung, Dieter and Maass, Martin). *German Warships 1815-1945. Volume Two: U-Boats and Mine Warfare Vessels* 3, 1, 104  
 Groot, Cornelis and Margolis, Leo (eds.). *Pacific Salmon Life Histories* 2, 4, 102-103  
 Grossnick, Roy A., *et al.* *United States Naval Aviation 1910-1995* 9, 2, 136-137  
 Grove, Eric (ed.). *Great Battles of the Royal Navy As Commemorated in the Gunroom, Britannia Royal Naval College, Dartmouth* 6, 3, 89-90  
 Grove, Eric (ed.). *The Defeat of the Enemy Attack on Shipping, 1939-1945. A Revised Edition of the Naval Staff History Volumes IA (Text and Appendices) and IB (Plans and Tables)* 9, 3, 129-130  
 Grove, Eric, with Thompson, Graham. *Battle for the Fiords: NATO's Forward Maritime Strategy*

<i>in Action</i>	2, 4, 84-85
Grove, Eric (review of C.S. Gray)	6, 1, 119-120
Grove, Eric. (review of Neilson and Errington [eds.])	6, 4, 106-107
Grove, Eric. (review of Haydon and Griffiths [eds.])	7, 3, 132-133
Grove, Eric. (review of Staff Officers, Maritime Force Development Cell)	8, 2, 134-135
Grove, Eric. (review of Menon)	9, 2, 138-139
Grove, Eric. (review of Koburger, Jr.)	9, 4, 123
Grove, Eric. (review of Crickard, Mitchell and Orr [eds.])	10, 1, 138
Gruner, George F. <i>Blue Water Beat: The Two Lives of the Battleship USS California</i>	9, 2, 126-127
Gudgeon, Chris. <i>Consider the Fish: Fishing for Canada from Campbell River to Petty Harbour</i>	10, 1, 81
Guest, John S. <i>The Euphrates Expedition</i>	3, 2, 91-92
Guldberg, Mette. <i>Jydepotter fra Varde-egnen: Produktion og handel ca. 1650-1850</i>	10, 1, 99-100
Gurney, Alan. <i>Below the Convergence: Voyages Toward Antarctica 1699-1839</i>	8, 1, 111
Guske, Heinz F.K. <i>The War Diaries of U-764: Fact or Fiction?</i>	8, 2, 122-123
Gutsche, Andrea; Chisholm, Barbara; and Floren, Russell. <i>Alone in the Night: Lighthouses of Georgian Bay, Manitoulin Island and the North Channel</i>	7, 3, 75-76
Guttman, Jon. <i>Defiance at Sea: Stories of Dramatic Naval Warfare</i>	6, 4, 98
Guttridge, Leonard F. <i>Mutiny: A History of Naval Insurrection</i>	3, 1, 98-99
Guzzwell, John. <i>Trekka Round the World</i>	10, 2, 134
Gwyn, Julian. <i>Excessive Expectations: Maritime Commerce and the Economic Development of Nova Scotia, 1740-1870</i>	9, 2, 111-112
Gwyn, Julian. (review of Fischer and Minchinton [eds.])	3, 4, 64-66
Gwyn, Julian. (review of Taylor [ed.])	5, 3, 77-78
Gwyn, Julian. (review of Buel, Jr.)	9, 4, 88-89
Haaker, Heinz. <i>Die "Schiffswerft von Henry Koch AG: Ein Kapitel Lübecker Schiffbau- und Industriegeschichte</i>	8, 3, 96
Haas, J.M. <i>A Management Odyssey: The Royal Dockyards, 1714-1914</i>	6, 2, 99-100
Haasum, S. and Kaijser, I. (eds.). <i>Människor Och Båtar I Norden</i>	9, 2, 89-90
Hacking, Norman. <i>Captain William Moore, B.C.'s Amazing Frontiersman</i>	4, 1, 84-85
Hacking, Norman. <i>Prince Ships of Northern B.C.; Ships of the Grand Trunk Pacific and Canadian National Railways</i>	6, 2, 78-79
Hacking, Norman (review of Coates and Morrison)	1, 1, 40-42
Hacking, Norman. (review of Rushton)	2, 1, 76-77
Hacking, Norman. (review of Lamb)	2, 4, 53-54
Hacking, Norman. (review of Walbran)	3, 1, 119
Hacking, Norman. (review of Meggs and Stacey)	3, 3, 89
Hacking, Norman. (review of Delgado)	4, 1, 81-82
Hacking, Norman. (review of Henry)	5, 4, 70-71
Hacking, Norman. (review of Turner)	6, 1, 71
Hackman, John. (review of Ala-Pöllänen [ed.])	6, 1, 47
Hackman, John. (review of Blomgren and Eenilä [eds.])	6, 1, 47
Hackman, John. (review of Eenilä, et al. [eds.])	10, 1, 73
Haddara, M.R. (review of Harrington [ed.])	3, 3, 78-79
Haddara, M.R. (review of Milwee, Jr.)	7, 2, 98-99
Hadley, Dunstan. <i>Barracuda Pilot</i>	4, 4, 95-96
Hadley, Michael L. <i>Count Not the Dead: The Popular Image of the German Submarine</i>	6, 1, 105-106
Hadley, Michael L. <i>God's Little Ships: A History of the Columbia Coast Mission</i>	6, 3, 61-62
Hadley, Michael L.; Huebert, Rob; and Crickard, Fred W. (eds.). <i>A Nation's Identity: In Quest of Canadian Naval Identity</i>	7, 3, 110-111
Hadley, Michael L. and Sarty, Roger. <i>Tin-Pots and Pirate Ships: Canadian Naval Forces and German Sea Raiders 1880-1918</i>	1, 37-38
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Herwig)	1, 1, 48-49
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Hessler)	2, 1, 41-42
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Simpson [ed. and comp.])	2, 2, 73-74

Hadley, Michael L. (review of Köhl and Rössler)	2, 3, 103-104
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Stern)	2, 3, 103-104
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Weir)	2, 4, 73-74
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Friedman [intro.])	3, 3, 110-111
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Nekrasov)	3, 4, 96-97
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Epkenhans)	4, 3, 104-105
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Tarrant)	5, 2, 111
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Wiggins)	6, 1, 108-110
Hadley, Michael L. (review of E.A. Gray)	6, 2, 109-110
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Padfield)	6, 3, 100-101
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Suid)	7, 1, 59
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Walle)	7, 2, 125
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Hirschfeld)	7, 3, 112-113
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Vause)	7, 3, 112-113
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Guske)	8, 2, 122-123
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Stang)	9, 1, 125-126
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Milner)	9, 2, 130-131
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Savas [ed.])	9, 3, 128
Hadley, Michael L. (review of Hoffmann)	10, 1, 97-98
Hagan, Kenneth J. <i>This People's Navy: The Making of American Sea Power</i>	2, 2, 68-69
Hague, Arnold. <i>Sloops 1926-1946: A History of the 71 sloops Built in Britain and Australia for the British, Australian and Indian Navies</i>	5, 2, 107-108
Hague, Arnold. <i>The Towns: A History of the Fifty Destroyers Transferred from the United States to Great Britain in 1940</i>	5, 2, 107-108
Hague, Arnold. <i>Convoy Rescue Ships, A History of the Rescue Service, Its Ships and Their Crews, 1940-1945</i>	10, 1, 135
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten. <i>Danish North Sea Lightships</i>	3, 2, 68-69
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten (ed.). <i>Sjæk'len 1991: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet Saltvandsakvariet i Esbjerg</i>	3, 3, 67-68
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten (ed.). <i>Esbjerg Havn 1868-1993</i>	4, 1, 69-70
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten (ed.). <i>I storm og stille – den sikre havn: Bidrag til sømandskonens historie</i>	4, 2, 57-58
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten (ed.). <i>Sjæklen 1992: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet, Saltvandsakvariet i Esbjerg</i>	4, 2, 54-55
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten (ed.). <i>Sjæklen 1993: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet, Saltvandsakvariet i Esbjerg</i>	5, 1, 55
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten (ed.). <i>Sjæklen 1994: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet Saltvandsakvariet i Esbjerg</i>	6, 2, 73
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten (ed.). <i>Sjæklen 1995: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet Saltvandsakvariet i Esbjerg</i>	6, 4, 75
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten (ed.). <i>Sjæklen 1996: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet Saltvandsakvariet i Esbjerg</i>	7, 4, 85-86
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten. <i>A.P. Møller og den Danske Olie</i>	8, 2, 104
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten. (ed.) <i>Sjæklen 1997: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet, Saltvandsakvariet i Esbjerg</i>	9, 2, 89
Hahn-Pedersen, Morten. (review of Schnall)	5, 3, 79-80
Haig-Brown, Alan. <i>Fishing for a Living</i>	4, 3, 82-83
Haine, Edgar A. <i>Mutiny on the High Seas</i>	5, 1, 88-89
Hainsworth, Roger and Churches, Christine. <i>The Anglo-Dutch Naval Wars 1652-1674</i>	9, 4, 86
Hair, P.E.H. and Alsop, J.D. <i>English Seamen and Traders in Guinea 1553-1565: The New Evidence of Their Wills</i>	4, 2, 92-93
Hair, P.E.H.; Jones, Adman; and Law, Robin (eds.). <i>Barbot on Guinea: The Writings of Jean Barbot on West Africa 1678-1712</i>	7, 4, 107
Hair, P.E.H. (review of Lowery)	4, 2, 88-89

- Hak, Jacob-Bart. (review of Schuman) 7, 3, 88-89
- Halford, Robert G. *The Unknown Navy: Canada's World War II Merchant Navy* 6, 4, 111-112
- Hall, Christopher D. *British Strategy in the Napoleonic War 1803-1815* 4, 3, 98-99
- Hall, Geoffrey. *Sailor's Luck: At Sea and Ashore in Peace and War* 10, 1, 101-102
- Hall, H.G. (review of Lingwood and O'Donoghue) 5, 1, 70-71
- Hall, James Norman. *Doctor Dogbody's Leg* 9, 2, 115-116
- Hall, Richard. *Empires of the Monsoon: A History of the Indian Ocean and Its Invaders* 8, 2, 95-96
- Halley, Morgiana P. (review of Thomas and Holmes) 7, 4, 131-132
- Halley, Morgiana P. (review of Butler) 8, 2, 105
- Halley, Morgiana P. (review of Dempsey and Foster) 9, 1, 104-105
- Halley, Morgiana P. (review of Beckman) 9, 3, 126-127
- Halley, Morgiana P. (review of Newton with Eldridge) 10, 2, 130-131
- Hallyburton Stretton, [John Edward]. *Columbus: Rival to King Ferdinand* 6, 3, 81-82
- Halpern, Paul G. *A Naval History of World War I* 5, 2, 99-100
- Halsey, John R. *Beneath the Inland Seas: Michigan's Underwater Archaeological Heritage* 2, 1, 99-100
- Hamer, David. *Bombers versus Battleships: The Struggle Between Ships and Aircraft for the Control of the Surface of the Sea* 10, 2, 119-120
- Hamilton, C.I. *Anglo-French Naval Rivalry 1840-1870* 4, 3, 103-104
- Hancock, David. *Citizens of the World: London Merchants and the Integration of the British Atlantic Community, 1735-1785* 6, 3, 85-86
- Hancock, Scott. (review of Valuska) 4, 4, 79-80
- Handcock, W.G. (review of MacKay) 1, 4, 54-56
- Handcock, W.G. (review of Friedland [ed.]) 2, 1, 71-72
- Hanington, Daniel L. (review of Nemetz [ed.]) 2, 1, 92-93
- Hanington, Daniel L. (review of Goldberg, "Going Bananas") 5, 1, 69-70
- Hannigan, John; Drent, Jan; and Shakov, Oleg. *Commercializing the Northern Sea Route: Implications for Future Development of Shipping Along the Mackenzie River* 4, 1, 92
- Hansen, Kenneth P. (review of Griffiths, et al. [eds.]) 9, 3, 137-138
- Hansen, Kenneth P. (review of Skulski) 9, 4, 112-113
- Hansen, Kenneth P. (review of B.H. Franklin) 10, 2, 120-121
- Hansen, Kenneth P. (review of Hattendorf [ed.]) 10, 3, 135-136
- Haq, Bilal E., et al. (eds.). *Coastal Zone Management Imperative for Maritime Developing Nations* 9, 2, 106-108
- Harbord, Heather. *Nootka Sound and the Surrounding Waters of Maquinna* 7, 1, 61
- Harbron, John D. *The Longest Battle: The RCN in the Atlantic 1939-1945* 4, 2, 109-110
- Harbron, John D. (review of Sondhaus) 5, 2, 98-99
- Harbron, John D. (review of Vego) 8, 3, 124-125
- Harbron, John D. (review of Eenilä, et al. [eds.]) 9, 2, 124-125
- Harbron, John D. (review of Spassky, et al. [eds.]) 9, 2, 124-125
- Harbron, John D. (review of Milner) 9, 4, 108-109
- Harding, Les. *The Voyages of Lesser Men: Thumbnail Sketches in Canadian Exploration* 3, 3, 99
- Harding, Les. *Exploring the Avalon* 9, 3, 64-65
- Harding, Richard. *Amphibious Warfare in the Eighteenth Century: The British Expedition to the West Indies, 1740-1742* 4, 3, 96-97
- Harding, Richard. *The Evolution of the Sailing Navy, 1509-1815* 7, 1, 95-96
- Harding, Richard. *Seapower and Naval Warfare 1650-1830* 10, 2, 93-94
- Harlaftis, Gelina. *Greek Shipowners and Greece 1945-1975: From Separate Development to Mutual Interdependence* 5, 1, 65-67
- Harlaftis, Gelina. *Greek Seamen and Greek Steamships on the Eve of the First World War* 5, 3, 90-91
- Harlaftis, Gelina. *A History of Greek-Owned Shipping: The Making of an International Tramp Fleet, 1830 to the Present Day* 7, 2, 96-97
- Harlaftis, Gelina. (review of Bruåsdal, et al.) 4, 2, 74
- Harlaftis, Gelina. (review of Vassallo) 9, 4, 75-76
- Harlan, Louis R. *All at Sea: Coming of Age in World War II* 9, 2, 133-134
- Harland, John H. *Catchers and Corvettes: The Steam Whalcatcher in Peace and War 1860-1960* 3, 1, 115-116

Harland, John H. (review of Coad)	1, 1, 51-54
Harland, John H. (review of Ellis)	2, 4, 90-91
Harland, John H. (review of Forster [comp.])	2, 2, 90
Harland, John H. (review of Bakka, Jr.)	3, 1, 116-117
Harland, John H. (review of Scott)	3, 3, 77-78
Harland, John H. (review of Du Toit)	3, 4, 103-104
Harland, John H. (review of A.G.E. Jones, <i>Polar Portraits</i> )	4, 3, 88-89
Harland, John H. (review of Watt)	5, 1, 74
Harland, John H. (review of Bishop)	5, 4, 80-81
Harland, John H. (review of Wilbur)	6, 3, 61
Harland, John H. (review of Bosscher [ed.])	7, 1, 84-85
Harland, John H. (review of Goddard)	8, 4, 95
Harland, John H. (review of Laszlo and Woodman)	10, 3, 116-117
Harold, Hughina. <i>Totem Poles and Tea</i>	7, 1, 61-62
Harrington, Roy L. (ed.). <i>Marine Engineering</i>	3, 3, 78-79
Harrington, Steve (ed.). <i>Diving into St. Ignace Past: An Underwater Investigation of East Moran Bay</i>	2, 1, 99-100
Harris, Brayton. <i>The Navy Times Book of Submarines: A Political, Social and Military History</i>	10, 1, 124
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Still)	1, 3, 65-66
Harris, Daniel G. (review of McKay and Coleman)	3, 1, 96-97
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Barkhausen)	3, 2, 66-67
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Hoehling)	4, 1, 77-78
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Ålands Nautical Club)	4, 2, 53-54
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Koefoed)	4, 4, 43-44
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Wallenberg)	5, 3, 103-104
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Karlsson, <i>et al.</i> [eds.])	6, 3, 51
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Karlsson, <i>et al.</i> [eds.])	8, 3, 90-91
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Abrahamson, <i>et al.</i> )	8, 4, 77-78
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Fischerström)	9, 1, 106-107
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Haasum and Kaijser [eds.])	9, 2, 89-90
Harris, Daniel G. (review of Swahn [ed.])	10, 2, 97-98
Harris, Leslie. (review of Martin)	3, 2, 56-57
Harris, Leslie. (review of R. Parsons)	4, 1, 78-80
Harris, Leslie. (review of Gomes)	4, 3, 84-85
Harris, Leslie. (review of Scammell)	5, 3, 92-93
Harris, Leslie. (review of Doeringer and Terkla)	6, 3, 74-75
Harris, Leslie. (review of Rompkey [ed.])	6, 4, 85-86
Harris, Leslie. (review of McBurney and Byers)	8, 4, 93-94
Harris, Leslie. (review of Harding)	9, 3, 64-65
Harris, Leslie. (review of Stapleton, Lewis, and Brookes)	9, 4, 53
Harris, Leslie. (review of Staples)	10, 1, 85-86
Harris, Leslie. (review of Baehre [ed.])	10, 3, 112-113
Harris, Michael. <i>Lament for an Ocean. The Collapse of the Atlantic Cod Fishery: A True Crime Story</i>	9, 2, 103-105
Harris, Wendy. <i>The Rogue's Yarn: The Sea-going Life of Captain "Joe" Oram</i>	5, 2, 102-103
Harrison, Leslie. <i>A Titanic Myth: The Californian Incident</i>	4, 2, 80-83
Harrower, Eugene. (review of Goldberg)	9, 1, 103-104
Harrower, Eugene. (review of Jaffee)	9, 2, 93
Harrower, Eugene. (review of Bates)	9, 4, 111-112
Hartling, Ernest K. and Kranz, Jo. <i>Bluenose Master: The Memoirs of Captain Ernest K. Hartling</i>	1, 1, 71-72
Hartmann, Gregory K., with Truver, Scott C.. <i>Weapons That Wait. Mine Warfare In The U.S. Navy</i>	2, 4, 82-83
Haskell, Winthrop A. <i>Shadows on the Horizon: The Battle of Convoy HX-233</i>	10, 3, 127-128
Hassam, Andrew. <i>Sailing to Australia: Shipboard Diaries by Nineteenth-Century British Emigrants</i>	6, 1, 84-85
Hattendorf, John B. (ed.). <i>The Influence of History on Mahan: The Proceedings of a Conference Marking the Centenary of Alfred Thayer Mahan's The Influence of Sea Power Upon</i>	

<i>History 1660-1783</i>	2, 4, 68-70
Hattendorf, John B. (ed.). <i>Ubi Sumus? The State of Naval and Maritime History</i>	5, 3, 75-77
Hattendorf, John B. (ed.). <i>Doing Naval History: Essays Toward Improvement</i>	6, 1, 45-46
Hattendorf, John B. (ed.). <i>Maritime History, Volume I: The Age of Discovery</i>	6, 3, 49-50
Hattendorf, John B. (ed.). <i>Maritime History, Volume 2: The Eighteenth Century and The Classical Age of Sail</i>	7, 3, 63-64
Hattendorf, John B. (ed.). <i>Naval Strategy and Policy in the Mediterranean: Past, Present and Future</i>	10, 3, 135-136
Hattendorf, John B., et al. (eds.). <i>British Naval Documents 1204-1960</i>	4, 3, 95-96
Hawkey, Arthur. <i>Black Night Off Finisterre: The Tragic Tale of an Early British Ironclad</i>	10, 1, 123-124
Hay, Bud and Gile, Bob. <i>Global War Game: The First Five Years</i>	4, 4, 105-106
Hay, Ian. <i>Singapore Repulsed: The Battle Cruiser Repulse</i>	8, 4, 132-133
Hay, Kenneth M. and Roberts, Joy. <i>The Sea Voyages of Edward Beck in the 1820s</i>	7, 3, 85-86
Haycox, Stephen; Barnett, James; and Liburd, Caedmon. (eds.). <i>Enlightenment and Exploration in the North Pacific 1741-1805</i>	9, 1, 85-86
Haydon, Peter T. <i>The McNaughton Papers (The Canadian Journal of Strategic Studies), Volume II, "When Military Plans and Policies Conflict: The Case of Canada's General Purpose Frigate Program"</i>	3, 1, 112-113
Haydon, Peter T. <i>The 1962 Cuban Missile Crisis: Canadian Involvement Reconsidered</i>	4, 2, 114-115
Haydon, Peter T. and Griffiths, Ann L. (eds.). <i>Maritime Security and Conflict Resolution at Sea in the Post-Cold War Era</i>	4, 4, 104-105
Haydon, Peter T. and Griffiths, Ann L. (eds.). <i>Multinational Naval Forces</i>	7, 3, 132-133
Haydon, Peter T. and Orr, Katherine D. (eds.). <i>Canada's Maritime Tradition: Past, Present and Future</i>	7, 1, 122
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Anderson)	3, 1, 110-111
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Utz, <i>Cordon of Steel</i> )	5, 1, 118-119
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Philbin III)	5, 4, 106-108
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Westwood)	5, 4, 106-108
Haydon, Peter T. (review of R. Davies)	6, 2, 108-109
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Boyd)	7, 1, 118-119
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Meconis and Makeev)	7, 3, 131-132
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Levinson and Edwards)	8, 2, 132-133
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Pavlov)	8, 3, 132-133
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Polmar, et al.)	9, 1, 135-136
Haydon, Peter T. <i>Navies in the Post-Cold War Era</i>	9, 3, 133-134
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Swicker)	9, 4, 121-123
Haydon, Peter T. (review of Dorman, Smith and Uttley [eds.])	10, 2, 126-128
Hayes, G.D. (review of Calhoun)	4, 4, 97-98
Hayes, John. <i>Face the Music: A Sailor's Story</i>	4, 3, 114-115
Hayward, Roger. <i>The Fleet Air Arm in Camera, 1912-1996: Archive Photographs from the Public Record Office and the Fleet Air Arm Museum</i>	8, 1, 131-132
Haywood, John. <i>Dark Age Naval Power: A Reassessment of Frankish and Anglo-Saxon Seafaring Activity</i>	10, 1, 115-116
Heal, S.C. <i>Conceived in War, Born in Peace: Canada's Deep Sea Merchant Marine</i>	3, 3, 114-115
Heal, S.C. <i>The Maple Leaf Afloat, Volume I: West Coast Maritime Memories</i>	3, 4, 75-76
Heal, S.C. <i>Across Far Distant Horizons: The Life and Times of a Canadian Master Mariner</i>	7, 1, 70-71
Healy, Nicholas J. and Sweeney, Joseph C. <i>The Law of Marine Collision</i>	9, 2, 100-101
Hearn, Chester G. <i>Gray Raiders of the Sea: How Eight Confederate Warships Destroyed the Union's High Seas Commerce</i>	2, 4, 67-68
Hearn, Chester G. <i>The Capture of New Orleans, 1862</i>	6, 3, 95-96
Hearn, Chester G. <i>Admiral David Dixon Porter: The Civil War Years</i>	7, 1, 101-102
Hearn, Chester G. <i>Admiral David Glasgow Farragut</i>	9, 1, 116-117
Heaver, Trevor D. (review of Holm and Edwards [eds.])	4, 1, 68-69
Hebb, David Delison. <i>Piracy and the English Government 1616-1642</i>	5, 1, 80-81

Heerma van Voss, Lex. (review of Prud'homme van Reine (intro. and ed.))	7, 1, 56-57
Heinrich, Thomas R. <i>Ships for the Seven Seas: Philadelphia Shipbuilding in the Age of Industrial Capitalism</i>	7, 4, 99-100
Hemingway-Douglass, Réanne. <i>Cape Horn: One Man's Dream, One Woman's Nightmare</i>	9, 3, 75-76
Hemphill, James E. <i>Beneath the Waters: Guide to Civil War Shipwrecks</i>	9, 3, 119-120
Henderson, J. Welles and Carlisle, Rodney P. <i>Marine Arts and Antiques: Jack Tar, A Sailor's Life 1750-1910</i>	10, 2, 101-102
Henderson, James. <i>The Frigates: An Account of the Lighter Warships of the Napoleonic Wars</i>	6, 2, 101
Henderson, James. <i>Sent Forth a Dove: Discovery of the Duyfken</i>	10, 2, 84-85
Hendrie, Andrew. <i>Short Sunderland in World War II</i>	6, 1, 114-115
Hendrie, Andrew. <i>Canadian Squadrons in Coastal Command</i>	8, 3, 128-130
Henige, David. <i>In Search of Columbus: The Sources for the First Voyage</i>	2, 4, 37-41
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Haydon)	4, 2, 114-115
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Weir)	5, 1, 113-114
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Isenberg)	5, 2, 117-118
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Lewis and Li-tai)	5, 3, 118-119
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Griffiths and Haydon [eds.])	6, 1, 120-121
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Maloney)	6, 2, 119
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Whitley)	6, 4, 109
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Do and Kane)	9, 3, 137
Hennessy, Michael A. (review of Axelson)	10, 3, 103
Henning, G.R. (review of P.M. Brown)	8, 3, 96-97
Henry, Tom. <i>The Good Company: An Affectionate History of the Union Steamships</i>	5, 4, 70-71
Henry, Tom. <i>Westcoasters: Boats That Built BC</i>	9, 3, 65-66
Hepper, David J. <i>British Warship Losses in the Age of Sail 1650-1859</i>	5, 1, 92
Herbert, Glen J. <i>Canada's Oceans Dimension: A Factbook</i>	10, 3, 138
Herlin, Hans. <i>The Survivor: The True Story of the Sinking of the Doggerbank</i>	6, 1, 110
Herrick, Terry N. <i>Into the Blue: A New Zealander in the Royal Navy</i>	9, 1, 129-130
Herman, Jan K. <i>Battle Station Sick Bay: Navy Medicine in World War II</i>	7, 4, 132-133
Herrick, Robert Waring. <i>Soviet Naval Theory and Policy: Gorshkov's Inheritance</i>	1, 2, 53-55
Herwig, Holger H. <i>"Luxury" Fleet: The Imperial German Navy, 1888-1918</i>	1, 1, 48-49
Herwig, Holger H. (review of Fischer)	9, 1, 122-123
Hessler, Günther. <i>The U-Boat War in the Atlantic</i>	2, 1, 41-42
Hewitt, Keith. (review of Robert Parsons)	10, 1, 85
Heyer, Paul. <i>Titanic Legacy: Disaster as Media Event and Myth</i>	7, 1, 73-74
Hibbert, Andrew (ed.). <i>A Diver's Guide to Ontario's Marine Heritage</i>	5, 4, 65-66
Hibbert, Christopher. <i>Nelson: A Personal History</i>	5, 4, 98-99
Hickerson, Lynn (ed.). <i>Historic Maritime Resources: Planning for Preservation</i>	2, 3, 57
Higgins, Andrew and Spalding, Jesse III. <i>World War II Adventures of Canada's Bluenose: The Americans</i>	10, 3, 130-131
Higgins, Robert. <i>The Wreck of the Asia: Ships, Shoals, Storms and a Great Lakes Survey</i>	6, 2, 83-84
Hignett, H.M. (ed.). <i>A Second Merseyside Maritime History: Transactions and Research</i>	2, 4, 47-48
Hignett, H.M. and Stuttard, K. (comps.). <i>An Index to "Steamers of the Past"</i>	1, 2, 65-66
Hilgerdenaar, Gottfried. <i>Seemann will ich werden...Erlebnisse auf Fischdampfern und Frachtschiffen 1946-1962</i>	3, 4, 77-78
Hill, Ralph E. <i>Life on Crossover Island: Growing Up on an Island in This Century</i>	2, 2, 99
Hill, Richard (ed.). <i>The Oxford Illustrated History of the Royal Navy</i>	6, 4, 96
Hill, Richard. <i>The Prizes of War: The Naval Prize System in the Napoleonic Wars 1793-1815</i>	9, 4, 94-95
Hilton, George W. <i>Eastland: Legacy of the Titanic</i>	6, 3, 66-67
Hindle, Brook. <i>Lucky Lady and the Navy Mystique: The "Chenango" in World War II</i>	2, 4, 79
Hines, Calvin W. (review of Jacques [ed.])	4, 3, 111-112
Hines, Calvin W. (review of Marolda [ed.])	5, 4, 115-116
Hines, Calvin W. (review of Coutau-Bégarie [ed.])	6, 4, 105-106
Hines, Calvin W. (review of Koburger)	9, 1, 134-135

- Hinkey, Douglas M. *The Art of the RMS Queen Mary* 6, 1, 53-54
- Hinkkanen, Merja-Liisa. (review of Buss) 4, 4, 57
- Hinkkanen, Merja-Liisa. (review of Karlsson, *et al.* [eds.]) 5, 4, 62-63
- Hinkkanen, Merja-Liisa. (review of Kverndal) 7, 2, 79-80
- Hinkkanen, Merja-Liisa. (review of Karlsson, *et al.* [eds.]) 10, 2, 131
- Hirschfeld, Wolfgang. *Hirschfeld: The Story of a U-Boat NCO 1940-1946* 7, 3, 112-113
- Hirschmann, Werner. (review of Wiggins) 10, 2, 117-118
- Hirson, Baruch and Vivian, Lorraine. *Strike Across the Empire: The Seamen's Strike of 1925: in Britain, South Africa and Australasia* 4, 2, 71
- Hitchman, James H. *A Maritime History of the Pacific Coast, 1540-1980* 1, 3, 63
- Hodges, Nan Powell (ed.). *The Voyage of the Peacock. A Journal by Benajah Ticknor, Naval Surgeon* 2, 4, 89-90
- Hodgson, Helen A. *A Saga of Sable Island 1800-1830: The Story of Edward Hodgson, A Governor of Sable Island* 9, 1, 108-109
- Hoehling, A.A. *Ships That Changed History* 4, 1, 77-78
- Hoerder, Dirk and Moch, Leslie Page (eds.). *European Migrants: Global and Local Perspectives* 8, 1, 95-96
- Hoffmann, Gabrielle. *Das Haus an der Elbchaussee: Die Godeffroys – Aufstieg und Niedergang einer Dynastie* 10, 1, 97-98
- Hogarth, D.D.; Boreham, P.W.; and Mitchell, J.G. *Mines, Minerals and Metallurgy: Martin Frobisher's Northwest Venture, 1576-1581* 5, 3, 98-99
- Holden, Horace. *A Narrative of the Shipwreck, Captivity and Sufferings of Horace Holden and Benj. H. Nute, Who were Cast Away in the American Ship Mentor, on the Pelew Islands, in the Year 1832* 9, 3, 101-102
- Holland, Clive. *Arctic Exploration and Development c. 500 BC to 1915* 5, 2, 86-87
- Holland, Clive (ed.). *Farthest North: A History of North Polar Exploration in Eye-Witness Accounts* 5, 3, 97-98
- Holland, Keith V.; Manley, Lee B.; and Towart, James W. (eds.). *The Maple Leaf: An Extraordinary American Civil War Shipwreck* 4, 2, 64-66
- Holly, David C. *Tidewater by Steamboat: A Saga of the Chesapeake* 2, 4, 51-52
- Holly, David C. *Chesapeake Steamboats: Vanished Fleet* 6, 2, 77-78
- Holly, David C. *Exodus 1947* 6, 2, 117-118
- Holm, Poul. *Kystfolk. Kontakter og sammenhaenge over Kattegat og Skagerrak ca. 1550-1914* 2, 4, 44-45
- Holm, Poul. *Hjerting et maritimt lokalsamfund midt i verden ca. 1550-1930* 9, 4, 53-54
- Holm, Poul, *et al.* *Proteiner fra havet: Fiskemelsindustrien I Esbjerg 1948-1998* 9, 2, 102-103
- Holm, Poul and Edwards, John (eds.). *North Sea Ports and Harbours – Adaptations to Change* 4, 1, 68-69
- Holm, Poul; Hinkkanen, Merja-Liisa; and Thór, Jón (eds.). *Northern Seas Yearbook 1994* 5, 2, 60-61
- Holm, Poul and Janzen, Olaf (eds.). *Northern Seas Yearbook 1997* 9, 3, 62-63
- Holm, Poul; Janzen, Olaf; and Thór, Jón (eds.). *Northern Seas Yearbook 1995* 6, 2, 73-74
- Holm, Poul and Starkey, David J. (eds.). *North Atlantic Fisheries: Markets and Modernisation* 9, 3, 83-84
- Holm, Poul; Starkey, David J.; and Jón Th. Thór (eds.). *The North Atlantic Fisheries, 1100-1976: National Perspectives on a Common Resource* 7, 2, 81-82
- Holm, Poul. (review of A. Davis) 2, 4, 43-44
- Holm, Poul. (review of Jentoft) 5, 1, 75-76
- Holmes, Harry. *The Last Patrol* 5, 1, 114-115
- Holmes, Michael. *Augustus Hervey: A Naval Casanova* 7, 3, 98-100
- Holober, Frank. *Raiders of the China Coast: CIA Covert Operations during the Korean War* 10, 3, 132-133
- Holt, Ken B. (review of Benford) 2, 3, 115-116
- Holt, Ken B. (review of Ramwell and Madge) 3, 2, 77-78
- Holt, Ken B. (review of Thomas) 6, 3, 115-116
- Holt, Ken B. (review of Bruhn) 9, 1, 138-139
- Honan, William H. (comp. and ed.). *Great Naval Battles of the Twentieth Century* 4, 1, 106-107
- Hone, Thomas C. *Power and Change: The Administrative History of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, 1946-1986* 2, 2, 85-86
- Hone, Thomas C.; Friedman, Norman; and Mandeles, Mark D. *American and British Aircraft Carrier Development, 1919-1941* 10, 3, 126-127
- Hope, Bryan D. *A Curious Place: The Industrial History of Amlwch (1550-1950)* 6, 3, 56-57



- Hope, Ronald. *A New History of British Shipping* 1, 4, 53-54
- Hopper, Alan G. (ed.). *Deep-Water Fisheries of the North Atlantic Oceanic Slope* 6, 4, 86-87
- Hordern, Marsden. *Mariners are Warned! John Lort Stokes and HMS Beagle in Australia, 1837-1843* 2, 4, 87-88
- Hordern, Marsden. *King of the Australian Coast: The Work of Phillip Parker King in the Mermaid and Bathurst 1817-1822* 8, 3, 113-114
- Horner, Frank. *Looking for La Pérouse: D'Entrecasteaux in Australia and the South Pacific 1792-1793* 7, 1, 90-91
- Hornsby, Stephen J. *Nineteenth Century Cape Breton: A Historical Geography* 3, 2, 52-53
- Hornstein, Sari R. *The Restoration Navy and English Foreign Trade 1674-1688: A Study in the Peacetime Use of Seapower* 2, 2, 63-64
- Horwich, Dilys and Rees, Paul (comps. and eds.). *Ships and Seafarers of 19th Century Liverpool: A Selection of Facsimile Documents from Merseyside Maritime Museum* 3, 4, 71-72
- Hostetter, Roy. (review of Cardwell) 3, 2, 72-73
- Hostetter, Roy. (review of Pardey and Pardey) 3, 3, 120
- Hostetter, Roy. (review of Ross and Duffy) 4, 2, 121
- Hostetter, Roy. (review of Mills) 4, 3, 121
- Hostetter, Roy. (review of Brink) 5, 1, 121
- Hough, Richard. *Captain James Cook: A Biography* 6, 2, 94
- Hourani, George F. *Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean in Ancient and Early Medieval Times* 6, 3, 79
- Houston, C. Stuart (ed.). *Arctic Artist: The Journal and Paintings of George Back, Midshipman with Franklin, 1819-1822* 5, 3, 100-101
- Houston, C. Stuart (ed.). *Arctic Ordeal: The Journal of John Richardson, Surgeon-Naturalist with Franklin, 1820-1822* 5, 3, 99-100
- Houston, C. Stuart (ed.). *To the Arctic by Canoe 1819-1821: The Journal and Paintings of Robert Hood, Midshipman with Franklin* 5, 3, 99-100
- Howard, Mark. (review of Frank [ed. and comp.]) 2, 4, 94
- Howard, Mark. (review of Richards [ed.]) 7, 2, 111-112
- Howard, Mark. (review of Marquand [ed.]) 7, 4, 92-93
- Howard, Mark. (review of W. Barron) 8, 1, 109
- Howard, Mark. (review of Roe) 8, 2, 102-103
- Howard, Mark. (review of Lofstrom) 8, 4, 116-117
- Howard, Mark. (review of Broeze) 9, 1, 100-101
- Howard, Mark. (review of Holden) 9, 3, 101-102
- Howard, Mark. (review of Leavitt) 9, 4, 56
- Howard, Mark. (review of Tyng) 10, 3, 113-114
- Howarth, Stephen. *To Shining Sea: A History of the United States Navy, 1775-1991* 2, 2, 68-69
- Howarth, Stephen (ed.). *Men of War: Great Naval Leaders of World War II* 3, 3, 115-116
- Howay, Frederic W. (ed.). *Voyages of the "Columbia" to the Northwest Coast, 1787-1790 and 1790-1793* 1, 2, 59-61
- Howell, Colin and Twomey, Richard (eds.). *Jack Tar in History: Essays in the History of Maritime Life and Labour* 3, 1, 66-68
- Howell, David L. *Capitalism From Within: Economy, Society, and the State in a Japanese Fishery* 5, 4, 88-89
- Howells, Richard. *The Myth of the Titanic* 10, 3, 120-121
- Howse, Derek. *Radar at Sea: The Royal Navy in World War 2* 4, 4, 92-93
- Hoyle, Brian. *Ports, Port Cities and Coastal Zones: Development, Interdependence and Competition in East Africa* 9, 1, 102-103
- Hoyt, Edwin P. *Carrier Wars: Naval Aviation from World War II to the Persian Gulf* 2, 1, 42
- Hoyt, Edwin P. *The Last Kamikaze: The Story of Admiral Matome Ugaki* 5, 1, 116-117
- Hsü, Kenneth J. *Challenger At Sea: A Ship That Revolutionized Earth Science* 3, 3, 119-120
- Hudson, Geoffrey L. (review of Jones) 7, 4, 117-118
- Hughes, John. *Port in a Storm: The Air Attacks on Liverpool and Its Shipping in the Second World War* 4, 3, 110-111
- Hugill, Stan. *Shanties from the Seven Seas: Shipboard Work-songs and Songs used as*

- Work-songs from the Great Days of Sail* 5, 3, 83-84
- Humphreys, Roy, *The Dover Patrol 1914-18* 9, 4, 101-102
- Humphries, Steve. *The Call of the Sea: Britain's Maritime Past 1900-1960* 8, 1, 84-85
- Hunt, Barry D. and Haycock, Ronald (eds.). *Canada's Defence: Perspectives on Policy in the Twentieth Century* 4, 2, 108-109
- Hunt, Barry D. (review of Rasor) 1, 4, 60-61
- Hunt, Barry D. (review of Marder, Jacobsen and Horsfield) 2, 1, 48-49
- Hunt, C.W. *Whisky and Ice: The Saga of Ben Kerr, Canada's Most Daring Rumrunner* 6, 3, 67-68
- Hunter, Mark C. (review of Drew [ed.]) 9, 4, 97-98
- Huntford, Roland. *Nansen: The Explorer as Hero* 8, 4, 97-99
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Robinson) 1, 2, 44-45
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Sugden) 1, 4, 58
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Rompkey) 2, 4, 45-46
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Witt [comp.]) 3, 1, 93
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Le Bailly) 3, 2, 98
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Le Bailly, *From Fisher*) 4, 1, 109-110
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Lubbock) 4, 2, 104-105
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Bunyan, *et al.*) 4, 3, 91-93
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Richards, *Dr. John Rae*) 4, 3, 91-93
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Barr and Williams [eds.]) 5, 2, 87-88
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Hogarth, Boreham and Mitchell) 5, 3, 98-99
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Napier) 6, 1, 92
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Cummins) 6, 3, 82-83
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Bevan) 7, 1, 72-73
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Quinn) 7, 2, 104
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Thrower) 7, 2, 104
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Gardiner [ed.], *Fleet Battles*) 7, 3, 100-101
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Gardiner [ed.], *Navies*) 7, 3, 100-101
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Munday) 7, 4, 86
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Stephens) 8, 3, 120-121
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Mawer) 9, 1, 99-100
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Kelsey) 9, 3, 96-97
- Hurst, Norman. (review of Kendrick) 10, 2, 89-90
- Hurst, Ronald. *The Golden Rock: An Episode of the American War of Independence* 7, 2, 112-113
- Hutchinson, Gillian. *Medieval Ships and Shipping* 6, 1, 79-80
- Hutchinson, Kevin Don. *World War II in the North Pacific: Chronology and Fact Book* 5, 2, 112
- Hutchinson, Kevin Don. *Operation Desert Shield/Desert Storm: Chronology and Fact Book* 6, 3, 115
- Hutchinson, Marian. (review of R. Richards, *Murihiku Re-Viewed*) 6, 3, 77-78
- Huycke, Harold D. (review of Maine Maritime Museum) 7, 3, 82-84
- Hyde, Charles K. *The Northern Lights: Lighthouses of the Upper Great Lakes* 6, 1, 59-60
- Hyslop, Donald; Forsyth, Alastair; and Jemima, Sheila (eds.). *Titanic Voices: Memories from the Fateful Voyage* 8, 3, 99-100
- Iams, William J. (review of Hsü) 3, 3, 119-120
- Iams, William J. (review of Deacon) 8, 2, 84-85
- Iams, William J. (review of Haq., *et al.* [eds.]) 9, 2, 106-108
- Iams, William J. (review of Wong and Tam [eds.]) 9, 2, 106-108
- Ifland, Peter. *Taking the Stars: Celestial Navigation from Argonauts to Astronauts* 9, 3, 91-92
- Ihedru, Okechukwu C. *The Political Economy of International Shipping in Developing Countries* 8, 1, 100-101
- Illsley, John Sherwood. *An Indexed Bibliography of Underwater Archaeology and Related Topics* 8, 4, 84-85
- Inalcik, Halil. *Sources and Studies on the Ottoman Black Sea. Volume I: The Customs Register of Caffa, 1487-1490* 8, 3, 105-106
- Inglis, Gordon. (review of Calhoun) 2, 3, 61-62
- Inglis, Gordon. (review of Formisano) 8, 1, 105-106
- Inglis, Robin (ed.). *Spain and the North Pacific Coast: Essays in Recognition of the*

<i>Bicentennial of the Malaspina Expedition, 1791-1792</i>	3, 3, 102
Ion, A. Hamish and Hunt, Barry D. (eds.). <i>War and Diplomacy Across the Pacific, 1919-1952</i>	1, 3, 68-69
Ireland, Bernard. <i>The War in the Mediterranean 1940-1943</i>	5, 2, 108-109
Irvine, T.A. (review of VanderZwaag and Lamson)	1, 2, 56-57
Irvine, T.A. (review of Struzik and Beedell)	2, 4, 94-95
Irvine, T.A. (review of Johnson)	3, 3, 97-98
Irvine, T.A. (review of Delgado)	3, 4, 88-89
Irvine, T.A. (review of Ritchie)	4, 1, 90-91
Irvine, T.A. (review of Holland [ed.])	5, 3, 97-98
Irvine, T.A. (review of Dickson)	7, 4, 129-130
Irvine, T.A. (review of Levinson and Ger [eds.])	9, 3, 76-77
Irvine, T.A. (review of Baird)	10, 2, 132-133
Irvine, T.A. (review of Sherman)	10, 3, 132
Irwin, Geoffrey. <i>The Prehistoric Exploration and Colonisation of the Pacific</i>	3, 3, 99-101
Isenberg, Michael T. <i>Shield of the Republic: The United States Navy in an Era of Cold War and Violent Peace. Volume I, 1945-1962</i>	5, 2, 117-118
Jackson, Carlton. <i>Forgotten Tragedy: The Sinking of HMT Rohna</i>	7, 3, 120-121
Jackson, Gordon and Williams, David M. (eds.). <i>Shipping, Technology and Imperialism: Papers Presented to the Third British-Dutch Maritime Conference</i>	7, 3, 86-87
Jackson, Ian. <i>Sailor of Fortune</i>	4, 1, 89-90
Jackson, John N. <i>The Welland Canals and Their Communities: Engineering, Industrial, and Urban Transformation</i>	8, 2, 101-102
Jackson, Joy J. <i>Where the River Runs Deep: The Story of a Mississippi River Pilot</i>	5, 2, 71-72
Jackson, Robert. <i>The Royal Navy in World War II</i>	8, 3, 127-128
Jacobs, Els M. <i>In Pursuit of Pepper and Tea. The Story of the Dutch East India Company</i>	2, 4, 58-59
Jacoby, David. <i>Trade, Commodities and Shipping in the Medieval Mediterranean</i>	9, 1, 91-92
Jacques, Michel (ed.). <i>La Marine française en Indochine de 1939 à 1955</i>	4, 3, 111-112
Jaffee, Walter W. <i>Appointment in Normandy</i>	6, 1, 121
Jaffee, Walter W. <i>The Last Mission Tanker</i>	7, 1, 115
Jaffee, Walter W. <i>The Lane Victory: The Last Victory Ship In War and In Peace</i>	8, 2, 127-128
Jaffee, Walter W. <i>The Presidential Yacht Potomac</i>	9, 1, 78-79
Jaffee, Walter W. <i>The Track of the Golden Bear: The California Maritime Academy Schoolships</i>	9, 2, 93
Jalhay, P.C. <i>Ik nader ongezien! De onderzeeboten van de Koninklijke Marine 906-1996</i>	8, 2, 121-122
James, Rick. (review of Rogers)	3, 3, 72
James, Rick. (review of Morris)	4, 2, 75
James, Rick. (review of White [ed.])	5, 3, 87
James, Rick. (review of White [ed.])	9, 2, 96-97
James, Rick. (review of Cameron)	10, 1, 78-79
Jamieson, Alan G. (review of Schaeper)	1, 3, 50-51
Jamieson, Alan G. (review of Travis)	5, 1, 56-57
Jamieson, Alan G. (review of Corbin)	5, 1, 56-57
Jamieson, Alan G. (review of Duffy, et al. [eds.])	5, 2, 61-62
Jamieson, Alan G. (review of Oliver)	6, 1, 51-52
Jamieson, Scott. (review of Cranford)	10, 3, 121-122
Jane, Fred T. <i>The British Battle-Fleet. Its Inception and Growth throughout the Centuries</i>	8, 4, 128-130
Jannasch, Neils W. (review of <i>Sjæk'len</i> , 1989)	1, 2, 69-70
Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Daniels, Jr. [ed.])	2, 1, 82
Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Gehrig)	2, 3, 73
Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Saetra)	2, 4, 50-51
Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Schöll, <i>Der Industriemaler Otto Bollhagen</i> )	3, 4, 73-74
Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Wells)	4, 1, 82-83
Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Beer)	5, 3, 106
Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Schnall and Feldkap [eds.])	5, 4, 61-62
Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Schnall and Feldkamp [eds.])	7, 3, 64-65

- Jannasch, Neils W. (review of Lange [ed.]) 8, 1, 112
- Jannasch, Niels W. (review of Engelken) 10, 1, 91
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe (ed.). *Merchant Organization and Maritime Trade in the North Atlantic, 1660-1815* 10, 3, 104-105
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Syrett) 1, 1, 70-71
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Brière) 1, 3, 52-53
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Webb) 2, 3, 71-72
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Turner [comp.]) 3, 2, 64-65
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Duffy, *et al.* [eds.]) 3, 4, 63-64
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Proulx) 4, 2, 91-92
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of de Gobineau) 5, 1, 86-87
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Yates) 5, 2, 82-83
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Clausen [ed.]) 6, 2, 90-91
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of R. Power) 6, 3, 59-60
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Crawford [ed.]) 7, 1, 96-97
- Janzen, Olaf Uwe. (review of Nicol) 9, 2, 117-118
- Japanese Business History Institute and Sumitomo Marine Corporate History Office.  
*Sumitomo Marine & Fire Insurance: The First Century* 6, 1, 75-76
- Jarvis, Adrian. *Prince's Dock: A Magnificent Monument of Mural Art* 2, 3, 68
- Jarvis, Adrian. *Liverpool Central Docks 1799-1905: An Illustrated History* 3, 3, 79-80
- Jarvis, Adrian (intro.). *Nineteenth Century Business Ethics: Papers Presented at a Research Day School organized jointly by National Museums and Galleries on Merseyside and The University of Liverpool, Merseyside Maritime Museum, 31st October, 1992* 4, 3, 77-78
- Jarvis, Adrian. *The Liverpool Dock Engineers* 7, 1, 63-64
- Jarvis, Adrian. (ed.). *Port and Harbour Engineering* 9, 3, 104-105
- Jarvis, Adrian; Knight, Roger; and Stammers, Michael (eds.). *IXth International Congress of Maritime Museums Proceedings* 8, 3, 89-90
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Mowat) 5, 2, 62-63
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Störmer) 6, 1, 56-57
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Hope) 6, 3, 56-57
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of De Mare) 7, 1, 66-67
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Crompton [ed.]) 7, 2, 88-89
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Frye) 7, 3, 77-78
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Skempton) 7, 4, 100-101
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Fraser and Mavens [eds.]) 8, 1, 97-98
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Lane) 8, 2, 93-94
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Tull) 9, 1, 101-102
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of Starkey and Jamieson [eds.]) 9, 2, 101-102
- Jarvis, Adrian. (review of MacAlindin) 9, 3, 87-88
- Jean, John. *Jersey Ships and Railways* 6, 1, 71-72
- Jean, John. *Stories of Jersey Ships* 6, 1, 71-72
- Jean, John. *Tales of Jersey's Tall Ships* 6, 1, 71-72
- Jenkins, David. (review of E.L. Chappell) 7, 3, 78-79
- Jenkins, John T. *Twentieth Century Whaling in Nova Scotia: The Blandford Whaling Station 1964-1972* 1, 3, 53-54
- Jenness, Stuart E. (ed.). *Arctic Odyssey: The Diary of Diamond Jenness, Ethnologist with the Canadian Arctic Expedition in Northern Alaska and Canada, 1913-1916* 2, 4, 96-98
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Showell) 1, 2, 35-36
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Ballard with Archbold) 2, 1, 39-40
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Müllenheim-Rechburg) 2, 1, 39-40
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Gannon) 2, 3, 101-102
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of G. Weir) 2, 4, 76-77
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Fluckey) 3, 2, 101-103
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Pritchard) 4, 1, 80-81

- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Le Bailly, *Old Loves Return*) 4, 4, 100-101
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Johnston) 5, 1, 107-108
- Jenson, Latham B. *Bluenose II: Saga of the Great Fishing Schooners* 5, 2, 80-81
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Dobson) 5, 4, 84-85
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Bailey) 6, 1, 108
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Roué) 6, 3, 63-64
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Kemp, *Liverpool*) 7, 3, 116-117
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Bailey [comp. and ed.]) 7, 4, 126-127
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of T. Jones) 8, 4, 131
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Herrick) 9, 1, 129-130
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Maher and Wise) 9, 3, 131-132
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Sarty) 10, 1, 132-133
- Jenson, Latham B. (review of Higgins and Spalding III) 10, 3, 130-131
- Jentoft, Svein. *Dangling Lines. The Fisheries Crisis and the Future of Coastal Communities: The Norwegian Experience* 5, 1, 75-76
- Jeppesen, Hans. (review of Hahn-Pedersen [ed.], *Sjæklen 1992*) 4, 2, 54-55
- Jeppesen, Hans. (review of Hahn-Pedersen [ed.]) 6, 2, 73
- Jepsen, Palle Uhd. *Harpuner i Arktis: Hvalfangst ved Svalbard i 1600-årene* 5, 3, 96
- Jia, Bing Bing. *The Regime of Straits in International Law* 9, 3, 138-139
- Joachim, George J. *Iron Fleet: The Great Lakes in World War II* 5, 2, 73-74
- Joergensen, Robert G. *Newfoundland Gallantry In Action: The History of the Argentina Naval Facility* 4, 4, 98-99
- Johnson, Arthur and Johnson, Paul. *The Tragic Wreck of the Anglo-Saxon April 27th 1863* 6, 2, 81-83
- Johnson, Donald S. *Phantom Islands of the Atlantic* 5, 2, 85
- Johnson, Douglas S. *Charting the Sea of Darkness: The Four Voyages of Henry Hudson* 3, 3, 97-98
- Johnson, Laverne. *The Secret of Oak Island* 2, 3, 120
- Johnson, Linda Cooke. *Shanghai: From Market Town to Treaty Port 1074-1858* 6, 3, 58-58
- Johnson, Paula L. *The Workboats of Smith Island* 8, 2, 89-90
- Johnson, Richard R. *John Nelson, Merchant Adventurer: A Life Between Empires* 2, 2, 62-63
- Johnson, Wim (ed.). "Shaky Ships:" *The Formal Richness of Chinese Shipbuilding* 5, 1, 58
- Johnston, Douglas M. and Saunders, Phillip M. (eds.). *Ocean Boundary Making: Regional Issues and Developments* 1, 4, 70-72
- Johnston, Douglas M. (review of VanderZwaag [ed.]) 4, 3, 78-79
- Johnston, Mac. *Corvettes Canada: Convoy Veterans of WWII Tell Their True Stories* 5, 1, 107-108
- Johnstone-Bryden, Richard. *HMS Ark Royal IV: Britain's Greatest Warship* 9, 4, 114-115
- Jones, A.G.E. *Ships Employed in the South Seas Trade 1775-1861 and Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen Transcripts of Registers of Shipping 1787-1862* 1, 2, 64-65
- Jones, A.G.E. *Ships Employed in the South Seas Trade, Volume II: 1775-1859 (Part I); Admiralty Protections From Impressment 1777-1811 (Part II); Aspects of the South Seas Trade (Part III)* 4, 2, 61-62
- Jones, A.G.E. *Polar Portraits: Collected Papers* 4, 3, 88-89
- Jones, A.G.E. *The Greenland and Davis Strait Trade, 1740-1880, from Lloyd's Register of Shipping and the Register of the Society of Merchants, Ship-Owners and Underwriters* 8, 3, 114-116
- Jones, Celia L. *Navy Mixture* 6, 3, 120-121
- Jones, J. Michael. *Historic Warships: A Directory of 140 Museums and Memorials Worldwide, with Histories* 4, 4, 44-45
- Jones, J. Michael. (review of Page) 6, 2, 104
- Jones, J. Michael. (review of Campbell) 7, 1, 102-103
- Jones, J.R. *The Anglo-Dutch Wars of the Seventeenth Century* 7, 4, 117-118
- Jones, Jerry W. *U.S. Battleship Operations in World War I* 9, 3, 121
- Jones, Robert F. (ed.). *Astorian Adventure: The Journal of Alfred Seton, 1811-1815* 6, 2, 95
- Jones, Stephanie. *Trade and Shipping: Lord Inchcape 1852-1932* 1, 3, 60-62
- Jones, Tristan. *Heart of Oak* 8, 4, 130-131
- Jordan, Gerald. (review of Breemer) 4, 3, 105-106

- Jordan, Gerald. (review of Grainger [ed.]) 7, 3, 103-104
- Jordan, Gerald. (review of Nicolas [ed.]) 8, 3, 121-122
- Jordan, Gerald. (review of Nicolas [ed.]) 9, 2, 121-122
- Jordan, Robert S. *Alliance Strategy and Navies: The Evolution and Scope of NATO's Maritime Dimension* 2, 3, 112-113
- Joyner, Tim. *Magellan* 3, 1, 86-87
- Julier, Keith. *The Period Ship Handbook* 4, 2, 55-56
- Julier, Keith. *The Period Ship Handbook 2* 7, 2, 74-75
- Junger, Sebastian. *The Perfect Storm: A True Story of Men Against the Sea* 8, 1, 106-107
- Kaharl, Victoria A. *Water Baby: The Story of Alvin* 2, 2, 100-101
- Kahn, David. *Seizing The Enigma: The Race To Break The German U-Boat Codes, 1939-1943* 2, 3, 108-109
- Kaiser, Frederick F. *Built on Honor, Sailed with Skill: The American Coasting Schooner* 2, 3, 70-71
- Kaiser, Joachim. *Staatsdampfer Schaarhorn: Von Majestäten und Gezeiten* 10, 1, 95
- Kalland, Arne. *Fishing Villages in Tokugawa Japan* 6, 1, 64-65
- Kalland, Arne and Moeran, Brian. *Japanese Whaling: End of an Era?* 4, 4, 62-64
- Kaplan, Philip and Currie, Jack. *Wolfpack: U-Boats At War 1939-1945* 8, 1, 130
- Kaplan, Philip and Currie, Jack. *Convoy: Merchant Sailors at War 1939-1945* 9, 4, 108
- Karlsdóttir, Hrefna. (review of Holm., et al.) 9, 2, 102-103
- Karlsdóttir, Hrefna. (review of Holm) 9, 4, 53-54
- Karlsson, Börje, et al. (eds.). *Sjöhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland 1993-94* 5, 4, 62-63
- Karlsson, Börje, et al. (eds.). *Sjöhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland, 1994-95* 6, 3, 51
- Karlsson, Börje, et al. (eds.). *Sjöhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland, 1995-96* 7, 3, 65-66
- Karlsson, Börje, et al. (eds.). *Sjöhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland, 1996-97* 8, 3, 90-91
- Karlsson, Börje, et al. (eds.). *Sjöhistorisk Årsskrift för Åland, 1997-98* 10, 2, 131
- Karppinen, Eira (ed.). *The War of King Gustavus III and Naval Battles of Ruotsinsalmi* 4, 1, 99-101
- Katona, Steven; Rough, Valerie; and Richardson, David. *A Field Guide to Whales, Porpoises and Seals from Cape Cod to Newfoundland* 4, 3, 85-86
- Kaufman, Robert Gordon. *Arms Control During the Pre-Nuclear Era: The United States and Naval Limitation Between the Two World Wars* 2, 3, 93-94
- Kaufman, Yogi. *City at Sea* 6, 3, 119
- Kaufman, Yogi and Stillwell, Paul. *Sharks of Steel* 3, 4, 102-103
- Kaukiainen, Yrjö. *Sailing into Twilight: Finnish Shipping in an Age of Transport Revolution, 1860-1914* 2, 4, 48-49
- Kaukiainen, Yrjö (ed.). *The Baltic as a Trade Road: Timber Trade in the Baltic Area: Competition Between Steam and Sail* 3, 1, 75-76
- Kaukiainen, Yrjö. *A History of Finnish Shipping* 4, 1, 67-68
- Kaukiainen, Yrjö. (review of Ålands Nautical Club) 3, 1, 70-71
- Kaukiainen, Yrjö. (review of Schnall and Feldkamp [eds.]) 4, 2, 52-53
- Kaukiainen, Yrjö. (review of Harlaftis, *Greek Shipowners*) 5, 1, 65-67
- Kaukiainen, Yrjö. (review of Karlsson, et al. [eds.]) 7, 3, 65-66
- Kaukiainen, Yrjö. (review of Sætra) 8, 2, 103-104
- Kawasumi, Tetsuo. (review of Lewis & Murakami [eds.]) 2, 4, 88-89
- Kean, Abram. *Old and Young Ahead* 10, 3, 122-123
- Keatts, Henry C. and Farr, George C. *Dive Into History, Vol. III: U-Boats* 5, 2, 63-64
- Keene, Tony. *The Ship That Voted No and Other Stories of Ships and the Sea* 6, 2, 116-117
- Keller, Keith. *Dangerous Waters: Wrecks and Rescues off the BC Coast* 8, 4, 88-89
- Kelly, Mary Pat. *Proudly We Served: The Men of the USS Mason* 6, 2, 112
- Kelsey, Harry. *Sir Francis Drake: The Queen's Pirate* 9, 3, 96-97
- Kelshall, Gaylord T.M. *The U-Boat War in the Caribbean* 5, 3, 112-113
- Kemble, John Haskell. *The Panama Route, 1848-1869* 1, 1, 60-61
- Kemp, Paul. *Convoy Protection: The Defence of Seaborne Trade* 4, 3, 106-107
- Kemp, Paul. *Convoy! Drama in Arctic Waters* 4, 4, 87
- Kemp, Paul. *Friend or Foe: Friendly Fire at Sea 1939-1945* 6, 3, 108-109
- Kemp, Paul. *Underwater Warriors* 7, 2, 124-125

Kemp, Paul. <i>A Pictorial History of the Sea War 1939-1945</i>	7, 3, 111-112
Kemp, Paul. <i>Liverpool and the Battle of the Atlantic 1939-45</i>	7, 3, 116-117
Kemp, Paul. <i>U-Boats Destroyed: German Submarine Losses in the World Wars</i>	8, 3, 126-127
Kemp, Paul. <i>Midget Submarines of the Second World War</i>	10, 2, 115-116
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Bellabarba and Osculati)	1, 1, 64-66
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Lavery, <i>Anatomy</i> )	1, 1, 64-66
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Franklin)	1, 2, 46-47
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of McKay)	1, 3, 51-52
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Green)	2, 1, 67-68
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Stalkartt)	2, 2, 66-67
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Boudriot and Berti)	2, 4, 64-65
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Gardiner and Brown [eds.])	3, 2, 86-87
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Gardiner and Lavery [eds.])	3, 2, 86-87
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Dean, <i>et al.</i> [eds.])	3, 3, 69-70
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of <i>The Shipbuilder's Repository</i> )	4, 1, 74-75
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Macaulay)	4, 3, 67-68
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Pearson and Hoffman)	5, 4, 64-65
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Gilman)	6, 1, 70-71
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Blades)	6, 3, 75-76
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Hopper [ed.])	6, 4, 86-87
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Lavery and Stephens)	7, 1, 81-82
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Gordon and Munro [eds.])	7, 2, 83-84
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Robinson)	7, 3, 71-72
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Mott)	7, 4, 88-89
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Junger)	8, 1, 106-107
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Oakley)	8, 2, 105-106
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Kurlansky)	8, 4, 94-95
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Brooks and VanDeveer [eds.])	9, 1, 68-69
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Barnard)	9, 4, 87-88
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Ommer)	10, 1, 87-88
Kenchington, Trevor J. (review of Curryer)	10, 2, 103
Kendrick, John (trans. and ed.). <i>The Voyage of Sutil and Mexicana, 1792: The Last Spanish Exploration of the Northwest Coast of America</i>	2, 3, 118-120
Kendrick, John. <i>Alejandro Malaspina: Portrait of a Visionary</i>	10, 2, 89-90
Kendrick, John. (review of Hitchman)	1, 3, 63
Kendrick, John. (review of Polk)	2, 3, 116-117
Kendrick, John. (review of J.R. Gibson)	3, 1, 117-118
Kendrick, John. (review of Harding)	3, 3, 99
Kendrick, John. (review of Lovtsov)	4, 2, 94-95
Kendrick, John. (review of Fisher and Johnston [eds.])	4, 3, 90-91
Kendrick, John. (review of Nokes)	5, 2, 88-89
Kendrick, John. (review of Scofield)	5, 2, 88-89
Kendrick, John. (review of Clough and Hair [eds.])	6, 1, 81-82
Kendrick, John. (review of Lamb)	7, 1, 89-90
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Singh [ed.])	4, 4, 103-104
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Weisgall)	5, 1, 117-118
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Halpern)	5, 2, 99-100
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Till [ed.])	5, 4, 102
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Murfett [ed.])	6, 1, 98-99
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Simpson [ed.])	6, 3, 106-107
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Clowes)	8, 1, 121-122
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Tracy [ed.])	9, 1, 120-121
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Lambert)	9, 4, 99-100
Kennedy, Greg. (review of Cressman)	10, 2, 124

- Kennedy, Walter. *Shipping in Dublin Port 1939-1945* 9, 1, 102
- Kennerley, Alston. (review of Rose) 7, 1, 71-72
- Kennerley, Alston. (review of Thomsen) 9, 1, 97-98
- Kennerley, Alston. (review of Stevens) 9, 2, 92-93
- Kennerley, Alston. (review of McGowan) 9, 3, 73-74
- Kennerley, Alston. (review of Gilpatric) 9, 4, 61-62
- Kent, Barrie. *Signal! A History of Signalling in the Royal Navy* 4, 1, 110-111
- Kent, Timothy J. *Birchbark Canoes of the Fur Trade* 8, 4, 81-82
- Keresey, Dick. *PT 105* 7, 1, 111-112
- Kern, Florence and Voulgaris, Barbara. *Traditions: 200 Years of History* 2, 1, 58
- Kernan, Alvin. *Crossing the Line: A Bluejacket's World War II Odyssey* 6, 1, 116
- Kerr, Phyllis Forbes (comp. and ed.). *Letters From China: The Canton-Boston Correspondence of Robert Bennet Forbes, 1838-1840* 7, 3, 81-82
- Kert, Faye M. *Prizes and Prejudice: Privateering and Naval Prize in Atlantic Canada in the War of 1812* 8, 1, 119-120
- Kert, Faye M. (review of Crowhurst) 1, 2, 48-49
- Kert, Faye M. (review of Robinson, Jr.) 2, 1, 56-57
- Kert, Faye M. (review of Marx) 3, 1, 91-92
- Kert, Faye M. (review of Marley) 4, 4, 69-70
- Kert, Faye M. (review of Dye) 5, 4, 99-100
- Kert, Faye M. (review of Fowler) 6, 4, 100-101
- Kert, Faye M. (review of T. Martin) 8, 2, 112-113
- Kert, Faye M. (review of Hill) 9, 4, 94-95
- Kert, Faye M. (review of Winslow) 10, 2, 88-89
- Kieser, Egbert. *Hitler on the Doorstep. Operation "Sea Lion": The German Plan to Invade Britain, 1940* 9, 1, 127-128
- Kilbracken, John. *Bring Back My Stringbag: Swordfish Pilot at War 1940-1945* 7, 1, 109-110
- Kilduff, Peter. *US Carriers At War* 8, 2, 119-120
- Kimber, Stephen. *Net Profits: The Story of National Sea* 1, 4, 68-70
- Kinahan, Jill. "By Command of their Lordships:" *The Exploration of the Namibian Coast by the Royal Navy, 1795-1895* 4, 4, 72-73
- Kindleberger, Charles P. *Mariners and Markets* 4, 4, 53-55
- King, Dean with Hattendorf, John B. (eds.). *Every Man Will Do His Duty: An Anthology of Firsthand Accounts from the Age of Nelson 1793-1815* 8, 1, 118-119
- King, Dean; with Hattendorf, John; and Estes, J. Worth. *A Sea of Words: A Lexicon and Companion for Patrick O'Brian's Seafaring Tales* 6, 2, 69-70
- King, George A.B. *A Love of Ships* 3, 3, 84-85
- King, Irving H. *The Coast Guard Expands, 1865-1915: New Roles, New Frontiers* 7, 1, 69-70
- Kingsley, F.A. (ed.). *The Development of Radar Equipments for the Royal Navy 1935-45* 7, 1, 108
- Kinsman, W.G. *Before I Forget: From Schoolboy to Submariner* 5, 4, 111-112
- Kirsch, Peter. *The Galleon: The Great Ships of the Armada Era* 2, 1, 65-67
- Kitson, Frank. *Prince Rupert: Admiral and General-at-Sea* 9, 1, 111-112
- Klare, Norman E. *The Final Voyage of the Central America, 1857* 3, 1, 82-83
- Knaap, Gerrit W. *Shallow Waters, Rising Tide. Shipping and Trade in Java around 1775* 10, 3, 106-107
- Knight, Franklin W. and Liss, Peggy K. (eds.). *Atlantic Port Cities: Economy, Culture and Society in the Atlantic World, 1650-1850* 2, 3, 67-68
- Knott, Richard C. *A Heritage of Wings: An Illustrated History of Navy Aviation* 9, 1, 131-132
- Koburger, Charles W., Jr. *Naval Strategy East of Suez: The Role of Djibouti* 3, 1, 108-109
- Koburger, Charles W., Jr. *The French Navy in Indochina: Riverine and Coastal Forces, 1945-54* 3, 2, 108-109
- Koburger, Charles W., Jr. *Naval Warfare in the Eastern Mediterranean 1940-1945* 3, 4, 100-101
- Koburger, Charles W., Jr. *Franco-American Naval Relations, 1940-1945* 4, 4, 99-100
- Koburger, Charles W., Jr. *Naval Warfare in the Baltic, 1939-1945: War in a Narrow Sea* 5, 4, 108-109
- Koburger, Charles W., Jr. *Naval Expeditions: The French Return to Indochina, 1945-1946* 9, 1, 134-135
- Koburger, Charles W., Jr. *Sea Power in the Twenty-First Century: Projecting A Naval Revolution* 9, 4, 123



- Koefoed, Georg Albrecht. *Forsøg til en Dansk Søe Ord-Bog med Beskrivelse paa hver Ord og deres Benævning i det Frandske og Engelske Sprog* 4, 4, 43-44
- Koester, C.B. (review of G.J. Williams) 3, 2, 97-98
- Koester, C.B. (review of MacKintosh) 4, 1, 116-117
- Koester, C.B. (review of Hayes) 4, 3, 114-115
- Koester, C.B. (review of Poland) 4, 4, 81-82
- Koester, C.B. (review of S.T. Richards) 6, 1, 111-112
- Koester, C.B. (review of Dawes, Jr.) 7, 1, 118
- Koester, C.B. (review of Anderson) 7, 3, 108
- Kohl, Cris. *Dive Ontario: A Complete Guide to Shipwrecks and Scuba Diving in Ontario* 2, 2, 100
- Kohl, Cris. *Treacherous Waters: Kingston's Shipwrecks* 8, 2, 107-108
- Kohl, Cris. (review of Halsey) 2, 1, 99-100
- Kohl, Cris. (review of Harrington [ed.]) 2, 1, 99-100
- Kohl, Cris. (review of McCarthy) 3, 4, 82-83
- Kohl, Cris. (review of Singer) 3, 4, 82-83
- Kohl, Cris. (review of Stone) 4, 4, 45-46
- Kohl, Cris. (review of Hibbert [ed.]) 5, 4, 65-66
- Köhl, Fritz and Rössler, Eberhard. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Type XXI U-Boat* 2, 3, 103-104
- Koop, Gerhard and Schmolke, Klaus-Peter. *Battleships of the Bismarck Class. Bismarck and Tirpitz: Culmination and Finale of German Battleship Construction* 9, 1, 125
- Koop, Gerhard and Schmolke, Klaus-Peter. *Pocket Battleships of the Deutschland Class* 10, 3, 124-125
- Krause, Aurel and Krause, Arthur. *To the Chukchi Peninsula and to the Tlingit Indians 1881/1882. Journals and Letters by Aurel and Arthur Krause* 4, 1, 95-96
- Krause, Eric; Corbin, Carol; and O'Shea, William (eds.). *Aspects of Louisbourg: Essays on the History of an Eighteenth-Century French Community in North America Published to Commemorate the 275th Anniversary of the Founding of Louisbourg* 6, 3, 87-88
- Krause, Reinhard A. *Zweihundert Tage im Packeis. Die authentischen Berichte der Hansa Männer der deutschen Ostgrönland-Expedition 1869 bis 1870* 8, 4, 97
- Krotov, Pavel A. *The Battle at the Gangut, 1714* 9, 2, 119-120
- Krummes, Daniel C. *Dining on Inland Seas: Nautical China From the Great Lakes Region of North America* 9, 1, 76-77
- Kubicek, Robert. (review of Dunbaugh) 3, 1, 81-82
- Kubicek, Robert. (review of Guest) 3, 2, 91-92
- Kubicek, Robert. (review of Davies [ed.]) 4, 3, 70-71
- Kubicek, Robert. (review of Jackson and Williams [eds.]) 7, 3, 86-87
- Kuckuk, Peter (ed.). *Unterweserwerften in der Nachkriegszeit. Von der "Stunde Null" zum "Wirtschaftswunder"* 9, 4, 65-66
- Kurlansky, Mark. *Cod: A Biography of the Fish That Changed the World* 8, 4, 94-95
- Kunz, Andreas and Armstrong, John (eds.). *Inland Navigation and Economic Development in Nineteenth-Century Europe* 6, 4, 80-81
- Kushnarev, Evgenii G. *Bering's Search for the Strait: The First Kamchatka Expedition, 1725-1730* 1, 4, 58-59
- Kverndal, Roald. *Seamen's Missions: Their Origin and Early Growth. A Contribution to the History of the Church Maritime* 7, 2, 79-80
- Kverndal, Roald. (review of Whyman) 3, 3, 68-69
- Kverndal, Roald. (review of Rousmaniere) 6, 1, 62-63
- Labaree, Benjamin W., et al. *America and the Sea: A Maritime History* 9, 3, 61-62
- Labaree, Benjamin W. (review of Vickers) 5, 4, 89-90
- Lacroix, Eric and Well, Linton II. *Japanese Cruisers of the Pacific War* 8, 4, 134-135
- Lafrenière, Normand. *Lightkeeping on the St. Lawrence: The End of an Era* 7, 1, 93-94
- Lagoni, Rainer; St. Seidenfus, Hellmuth; and Teuteberg, Hans J. *Nord-Ostsee-Kanal 1895-1995* 6, 3, 52-53
- Lahn, Werner. *Die Kogge von Bremen, Band I: Bauteile und Bauablauf* 4, 1, 71-72
- Lai, Chi-Kong. (review of Japanese Business History Institute and Sumitomo Marine Corporate History Office) 6, 1, 75-76
- Lamb, Ursula. *Cosmographers and Pilots of the Spanish Maritime Empire* 7, 1, 89-90

- Lamb, W. Kaye. *Empress to the Orient* 2, 4, 53-54
- Lambert, Andrew D. *The Last Sailing Battlefleet: Maintaining Naval Mastery 1815-1850* 2, 4, 66-67
- Lambert, Andrew D. *The Crimean War: British Grand Strategy Against Russia, 1853-56* 3, 2, 92-93
- Lambert, Andrew D. *The Foundations of Naval History: John Knox, the Royal Navy and the Historical Profession* 9, 4, 99-100
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Corbett) 5, 4, 103-104
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Nicholls) 6, 1, 94
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Hearn) 6, 3, 95-96
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Coletta) 7, 1, 105-106
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of McKee) 7, 2, 114-115
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Slagle) 7, 3, 104-105
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Marvel) 7, 4, 120-121
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Sondhaus) 8, 2, 115-116
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Brooks) 8, 4, 128-130
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Jane) 8, 4, 128-130
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Heam) 9, 1, 116-117
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Wong) 9, 3, 114-115
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Ringle) 9, 4, 95-96
- Lambert, Andrew D. (review of Brooks) 10, 2, 108-109
- Lambert, John and Ross, Al. *Allied Coastal Forces of World War II. Volume I: Fairmile Designs and US Submarine Chasers* 2, 1, 43-44
- Lambert, John and Ross, Al. *Allied Coastal Forces of World War II, Volume II: Vosper MTBs and US ELCOs* 4, 4, 90-91
- Lambert, Nicholas A. *Sir John Fisher's Naval Revolution* 10, 2, 110-111
- Lamson, Cynthia (ed.). *The Sea Has Many Voices: Oceans Policy for a Complex World* 5, 1, 78-79
- Landry, Nicolas. (review of Chantraine) 3, 4, 76-77
- Landry, Nicolas. (review of Mimeault) 5, 1, 74-75
- Landry, Nicolas. *Les pêches dans la péninsule acadienne 1850-1900* 5, 3, 94-95
- Lane, A.J. *It Was Fun While It Lasted: Lighthouse Keeping in the 1950s* 9, 4, 60-61
- Lane, Frederic C. *Venetian Ships and Shipbuilders of the Renaissance* 3, 2, 81-82
- Lane, Kris E. *Pillaging the Empire: Piracy in the Americas 1500-1750* 10, 1, 107-108
- Lane, Tony. *The Merchant Seamen's War* 2, 2, 82-85
- Lane, Tony. *Liverpool: City of the Sea* 8, 2, 93-94
- Lane, Tony. (review of Falkus) 2, 1, 74-76
- Lane, Tony. (review of Chapman) 4, 2, 72-73
- Lange, Gert (ed.). *Sonne, Sturm und weisse Finsternis: Die Chronik der ostdeutschen Antarktisforschung* 8, 1, 112
- Langenbach, Kirsten. *Eisenzeitliche Schiffsausrüstung im Bereich von Nord- und Ostsee* 10, 1, 92-93
- Langensiepen, Bernd and Guleryuz, Ahmet. *The Ottoman Steam Navy 1828-1923* 6, 1, 92-93
- Langley, Harold D. *A History of Medicine in the Early U.S. Navy* 6, 2, 95-96
- Langley, Harold D. (review of Skaggs) 5, 1, 85-86
- Lansdown, John R.P. *With the Carriers in Korea, 1950-1953: The Fleet Air Arm Story* 3, 2, 107-108
- Larkins, William T. *Battleship and Cruiser Aircraft of the United States Navy, 1910-1949* 10, 2, 121-122
- Larzelere, Alex. *The Coast Guard At War: Vietnam 1965-1975* 8, 2, 130
- Laszlo, Veres and Woodman, Richard. *The Story of Sail* 10, 3, 116-117
- Latham, Robert (ed.). *Samuel Pepys and the Second Dutch War: Pepys's Navy White Book and Brooke House Papers* 6, 4, 98-99
- Latimer, R.F. (review of Heal, *Conceived in War*) 3, 3, 114-115
- Latimer, R.F. (review of Sager) 4, 1, 85-86
- Latimer, R.F. (review of Mulville) 4, 3, 120-121
- Latimer, R.F. (review of Carroll) 4, 4, 56
- Latimer, R.F. (review of Cameron) 5, 2, 79-80
- Latimer, R.F. (review of Simpson [comp.]) 5, 4, 83-84
- Latimer, R.F. (review of Bird) 6, 1, 55-56
- Latimer, R.F. (review of Clemons) 6, 4, 83

- Latimer, R.F. (review of Fraser) 7, 3, 119-120  
 Latimer, R.F. (review of Cooper) 8, 3, 128  
 Latimer, R.F. (review of Dubreuil) 9, 1, 105-106  
 Latimer, R.F. (review of Luscombe) 10, 1, 127-128  
 Laughton, L.G. Carr. *Old Ship Figure-heads & Sterns. With which are Associated Galleries, Hanging Pieces, Catherades, and Divers other Matters that Concern the Grace and Countenance of Old Sail-Ships* 3, 1, 92  
 Lavery, Brian. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Colonial Merchantman "Susan Constant" 1605* 1, 1, 64-66  
 Lavery, Brian. *Nelson's Navy: Its Ships, Men and Organization, 1793-1815* 1, 4, 59-60  
 Lavery, Brian. *Building the Wooden Walls: The Design and Construction of the 74-Gun Ship Valiant* 2, 3, 83-84  
 Lavery, Brian. *Nelson and the Nile: The Naval War against Bonaparte 1798* 9, 4, 90-92  
 Lavery, Brian. (ed.). *Shipboard Life and Organization, 1731-1815* 9, 3, 109-110  
 Lavery, Brian and Stephens, Simon. *Ship Models: Their Purpose and Development from 1650 to the Present* 7, 1, 81-82  
 Lavo, Carl. *Back from the Deep: The Strange Story of the Sister Subs Squalus and Sculpin* 6, 4, 117-118  
 Law, C. Anthony. *White Plumes Astern: The Short, Daring Life of Canada's MTB Flotilla* 1, 2, 32-34  
 Lawless, James C. (review of Mason, Jr. [ed.]) 2, 1, 45-47  
 Lawless, James C. (review of R.C. Davis) 2, 3, 66-67  
 Lawless, James C. (review of Van der Vat) 3, 1, 100-101  
 Lawless, James C. (review of Lane) 3, 2, 81-82  
 Lawliss, Chuck. *The Submarine Book* 3, 1, 113-114  
 Lawliss, Chuck. *The Marine Book: A Portrait of America's Military Elite* 3, 2, 104  
 Lawrence, Hal. *Victory at Sea: Tales of the Coastal Forces 1939-1945* 1, 1, 59-60  
 Lawrence, Hal. (review of Gleichauf) 2, 2, 80-82  
 Lawrence, Iain. *Sea Stories of the Inside Passage: In the Wake of the Nid* 9, 2, 97  
 Lawrence, Susan and Staniforth, Mark. (eds.). *The Archaeology of Whaling in Southern Australia and New Zealand* 9, 3, 79-80  
 Lawson, Eric D. (review of Dunbaugh and Thomas) 1, 2, 67-68  
 Lawson, Eric D. (review of Paasch) 8, 4, 76-77  
 Lawson, Eric D. (review of Bixel) 9, 3, 70-71  
 Layland, Edmund. (review of Casson) 2, 4, 55  
 Layland, Edmund. (review of Begley and De Puma [eds.]) 3, 1, 84  
 Layland, Edmund. (review of Thompson) 3, 4, 78-79  
 Layman, R.D. *Naval Aviation in the First World War: Its Impact and Influence* 7, 3, 105  
 Layman, R.D. and McLaughlin, Stephen. *The Hybrid Warship: The Amalgamation of Big Guns and Aircraft* 2, 3, 94-96  
 Layton, Arthur B., Jr. *The Navy War: An Oral and Visual History of World War II at Sea* 4, 4, 87-88  
 Layton, Thomas N. *The Voyage of the Frolic: New England Merchants and the Opium Trade* 9, 1, 96-97  
 Lazenby, J.F. *The First Punic War: A Military History* 7, 2, 99-100  
 Le Bailly, Louis. *The Man Around the Engine: Life Below the Waterline* 3, 2, 98  
 Le Bailly, Louis. *From Fisher to the Falklands* 4, 1, 109-110  
 Le Bailly, Louis. *Old Loves Return: An Anthology of Hopes, Fun and Despair* 4, 4, 100-101  
 Le Goff, T.J.A. (review of Kindleberger) 4, 4, 53-55  
 Le Goff, T.J.A. (review of Cormack) 7, 1, 97-99  
 Leach, Henry. *Endure No Makeshifts: Some Naval Recollections* 5, 2, 118-119  
 Leaf, Edwin B. *Ship Modeling from Scratch: Tips and Techniques for Building without Kits* 5, 3, 84-85  
 Leary, William M. *Under Ice: Waldo Lyon and the Development of the Arctic Submarine* 9, 4, 116-117  
 Leary, William M. and Leonard A. LeSchack. *Project Coldfeet: Secret Mission to a Soviet Ice Station* 7, 2, 131-132  
 Leavitt, John F. *The Charles W. Morgan* 9, 4, 56  
 LeBlanc, Patricia E. Gallagher. *From Tropical White to Battleship Grey* 3, 1, 105-106  
 LeBlond, Paul Henri. (review of Stommel) 2, 4, 107  
 Leclerc, Jean. *Le Saint-Laurent et ses pilotes 1805-1860* 1, 3, 57  
 Leech, Samuel. *A Voice from the Main Deck. Being a Record of the Thirty Years' Adventures*

- of Samuel Leech 10, 3, 114-115
- Lees, James. *The Masting and Rigging of English Ships of War 1625-1860* 2, 1, 58-59
- LeGrow, Chris. *Bound Down for Newfoundland: The Log of A Young Seaman on Board the "Matthew"* 9, 2, 95
- Lehmann, Eike; Franz, Herbert; and Gabler, Ulrich. *Technikgeschichte des industriellen Schiffbaus in Deutschland. Band I: Handelsschiffe – Marine-Überwasserschiffe – U-Boote* 7, 4, 97-98
- Leiner, Frederick C. *Millions for Defense: The Subscription Warships of 1798* 10, 3, 109-110
- Lemisch, Jesse. *Jack Tar vs. John Bull: The Role of New York's Seamen in Precipitating the Revolution* 8, 4, 114-115
- Leemmers, Alan (ed.). *Maritime Technology from the Rijksmuseum Amsterdam: Multimedia Catalogue of the Dutch Navy Model Collection, 1698-1889* 6, 4, 81-82
- Lencek, Lena and Bosker, Gideon. *The Beach: The History of Paradise on Earth* 10, 3, 138-139
- Lenton, H.T. *British and Empire Warships of the Second World War* 9, 2, 127-128
- Leonov, Viktor. *Blood on the Shores: Soviet Naval Commandos in World War II* 4, 4, 91-92
- Leslie, Anna. (review of Muszynski) 8, 3, 119-120
- Leslie, Anna. (review of Okihiro) 8, 4, 90-91
- Leslie, Anna. (review of Disher) 9, 2, 139
- Levathes, Louise. *When China Ruled the Seas: The Treasure Fleet of the Dragon Throne, 1405-1433* 7, 3, 71
- Levere, Trevor H. *Science and the Canadian Arctic; A Century of Exploration, 1818-1918* 4, 3, 93-94
- Lévesque, Rodrigue (comp. and ed.). *History of Micronesia, A Collection of Source Documents, Vol. I: European Discovery 1521-1560* 3, 2, 115-116
- Levinson, Jeffrey L. and Edwards, Randy L. *Missile Inbound: The Attack on the Stark in the Persian Gulf* 8, 2, 132-133
- Levinson, John M. and Ger, Errol. (eds.). *Safe Passage Questioned: Medical Care and Safety for the Polar Tourist* 9, 3, 76-77
- Lewis, David. *We, the Navigators: The Ancient Art of Landfinding in the Pacific* 5, 2, 66-68
- Lewis, Emanuel Raymond. *Seacoast Fortifications of the United States: An Introductory History* 4, 1, 103-104
- Lewis, James A. *The Final Campaign of the American Revolution: Rise and Fall of the Spanish Bahamas* 2, 3, 85-86
- Lewis, James A. *Neptune's Militia: The Frigate South Carolina during the American Revolution* 10, 3, 108-109
- Lewis, John Wilson and Li-tai, Xue. *China's Strategic Seapower: The Politics of Force Modernization in the Nuclear Age* 5, 3, 118-119
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Northcott) 2, 1, 98
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Holly) 2, 4, 51-52
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Mendes and Karamanski [eds.]) 3, 1, 66
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Shipley and Addis, *Paddle Wheelers*) 3, 2, 65-66
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Shipley and Addis, *Propellers*) 3, 2, 65-66
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Shipley and Addis, *Schooners*) 3, 2, 65-66
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Shipley and Addis, *Wrecks and Disasters*) 3, 2, 65-66
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Barry) 3, 3, 94-95
- Lewis, Walter. (review of O'Brien) 3, 4, 85-86
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Barnett [comp.]) 4, 1, 65-67
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Amos) 4, 4, 46
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Higgins) 6, 2, 83-84
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Rodgers) 6, 4, 101-102
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Salecker) 7, 1, 67-68
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Tatley) 7, 2, 92
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Berton) 7, 3, 74-75
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Griffiths) 7, 4, 96-97
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Mariners' Museum with Peluso, Jr.) 8, 2, 100-101
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Brehm [ed.]) 9, 1, 77-78
- Lewis, Walter. (review of Miller) 10, 2, 137
- Lewis, William S. and Murakami, Naojiro (eds.). *Ranald MacDonald: The Narrative of His Life,*

- 1824-1894 2, 4, 88-89
- Liljequist, Gösta H. *High Latitudes: A History of Swedish Polar Travels and Research* 7, 4, 114-115
- Lindblad, J.Th., with the assistance of Dufour-Briët, F.C. *Dutch Entries in the Pound-Toll Registers of Elbing 1585-1700* 7, 2, 106-107
- Lindsey, George R. (ed.). *No Day Long Enough: Canadian Science in World War II* 8, 1, 128
- Lingwood, John and O'Donoghue, Kevin. *The Trades Increase. A Centenary History of Norex PLC. Founded in 1893 as the "Hindustan" Steam Shipping Company Limited. Managed by Common Brothers* 5, 1, 70-71
- Lipke, Paul; Spectre, Peter; and Benjamin A.G. Fuller (eds.). *Boats: A Manual for Their Documentation* 5, 2, 64-65
- Littler, John Caldecott. *Sea Fever* 6, 4, 109-110
- Littlewood, Kevin and Butler, Beverley. *Of Ships and Stars* 10, 3, 118-119
- Littlewood, Kevin and Butler, Beverley Butler, with Graves, John. *Implacable: A Trafalgar Ship Remembered* 10, 1, 120
- Litwin, Jerzy. (review of Sarrazin and van Holk) 8, 1, 88-89
- Livingston., Mary P. (ed.). *A Civil War Marine at Sea: The Diary of Medal of Honor Recipient Miles M. Oviatt* 9, 3, 118-119
- Lloyd, L.J. *Southport and North Meols Fishermen and Boat Builders* 9, 4, 54-55
- Lloyd, T.H. *England and the German Hanse 1157-1611: A Study of Their Trade and Commercial Diplomacy* 3, 2, 80-81
- Lloyd, Timothy C. and Mullen, Patrick B. *Lake Erie Fishermen: Work, Tradition and Identity* 2, 3, 60-61
- Loades, David. *The Tudor Navy: An Administrative, Political and Military History* 3, 3, 106-107
- Lockery, Andy. (review of Bass) 1, 1, 72-73
- Loewen, Brad. (review of Sauer) 8, 1, 91-92
- Loewen, Brad. (review of Marsden) 9, 1, 72-73
- Loewen, Brad. (review of Robinson) 9, 4, 49
- Loewen, Brad. (review of Langenbach) 10, 1, 92-93
- Lofstrom, William L. *Paita, Outpost of Empire: The Impact of the New England Whaling Fleet on the Socioeconomic Development of Northern Peru, 1832-1865* 8, 4, 116-117
- Long, Bill. *Bright Light, White Water: The Lighthouses of Ireland* 9, 1, 107-108
- Long, David F. "Mad Jack:" *The Biography of Captain John Percival, USN, 1779-1862* 4, 1, 104-105
- Lorelli, John A. *To Foreign Shores: U.S. Amphibious Operations in World War II* 6, 4, 114-115
- Lorenz, Edward H. *Economic Decline in Britain: The Shipbuilding Industry 1890-1970* 3, 1, 76
- Lorimer, Joyce. (review of Hair and Alsop) 4, 2, 92-93
- Lorimer, Joyce. (review of Raleigh) 9, 2, 109-110
- Love, Robert W., Jr. *History of the U.S. Navy. Volume One: 1775-1941* 4, 4, 74-75
- Lovejoy, Paul. (review of Thomas) 9, 1, 94-95
- Lovtsov, Vasilii Fedorovich. *The Lovtsov Atlas of the North Pacific Ocean, Compiled at Bol'sheretsk, Kamchatka in 1782, from Discoveries Made by Russian Mariners and Captain James Cook and His Officers* 4, 2, 94-95
- Lowery, Michael (ed. and trans.). *The Peregrinations of Fernão Mendes Pinto* 4, 2, 88-89
- Loxton, Bruce with Coulthard-Clark, Chris. *The Shame of Savo: Anatomy of a Naval Disaster* 6, 1, 117-118
- Lubbock, Basil. *Cruisers, Corsairs and Slavers: An Account of the Suppression of the Picaroon, Pirate and Slaver by the Royal Navy during the 19th Century* 4, 2, 104-105
- Lucas, George B. *Every Other Day: Letters From the Pacific* 6, 3, 111-112
- Lund, Wilf. (review of Hattendorf, et al. [eds.]) 4, 3, 95-96
- Lund, Wilf. (review of Harris) 5, 2, 102-103
- Lund, Wilf. (review of Lavo) 6, 4, 117-118
- Lund, Wilf. (review of Tritten and Donolo) 7, 1, 120-122
- Lund, Wilf. (review of Warwick) 8, 2, 126-127
- Lund, Wilf. (review of Milner) 10, 2, 128-129
- Lundeberg, Philip K. *The Gunboat Philadelphia and the Defense of Lake Champlain in 1776* 10, 1, 117
- Lundeberg, Philip K. (review of Sweetman [ed.]) 9, 3, 110-111
- Lundeberg, Philip K. (review of Burn) 10, 1, 134-135

- Lundstrom, John B. *The First Team and the Guadalcanal Campaign: Naval Fighter Combat from August to November 1942* 5, 1, 115-116
- Lundstrom, John B. (review of Foster) 5, 3, 115-116
- Lundstrom, John B. (review of Cutler) 6, 2, 114-115
- Luraghi, Raimondo. *A History of the Confederate Navy* 7, 2, 115-116
- Luscombe, George. *Total Germany* 10, 1, 127-128
- Lynch, Anthony. *Weathering the Storm: The Mersey Docks Financial Crisis 1970-74* 7, 3, 79
- Lynch, Barbara A. and Vajda, John E. (ed.). *United States Naval History: A Bibliography* 4, 3, 99-100
- Lynch, Don. *Titanic: An Illustrated History* 3, 2, 75-76
- Lynch, Mack (ed.). *Salty Dips, Vol. 3* 1, 4, 62-63
- Lynch, Mack. *Orion – Mighty Warrior* 4, 1, 115-116
- Lynch, Thomas G. (ed.). *Fading Memories: Canadian Sailors and the Battle of the Atlantic* 5, 1, 105-106
- Lynnerup, Niels. *The Greenland Norse: A Biological-Anthropological Study* 9, 4, 68-69
- Lyon, David. *The Sailing Navy List: All the Ships of the Royal Navy – Built, Purchased and Captured, 1688-1855* 5, 1, 91
- Lyon, David. *Sea Battles In Close-Up: The Age of Nelson* 7, 3, 101-102
- Lyon, David. *The First Destroyers: The Turtleback Torpedo Boat Destroyers of the 1890s* 7, 4, 121-122
- Lyon, Jim, with Duggan, Barbara. *The Port of Vancouver: Canada's Global Gateway* 4, 2, 75-76
- MacAlindin, Bob. *No Port in a Storm* 9, 3, 87-88
- Macaulay, David. *Ship* 4, 3, 67-68
- MacAulay, John M. *Birlinn: Longships of the Hebrides* 8, 2, 86-87
- MacAulay, John M. *Seal-Folk and Ocean Paddlers: Sliochd nan Ròn* 9, 4, 69-70
- Macbeth, Jack. *Ready, Aye, Ready: An Illustrated History of the Royal Canadian Navy* 1, 4, 61-62
- MacCullagh, Richard. *The Irish Currach Folk* 8, 1, 90-91
- MacDonald, John. *The Arctic Sky: Inuit Astronomy, Star Lore, and Legend* 9, 3, 92-93
- MacDonald, Monica. (review of Illsley) 8, 4, 84-85
- MacDonald, Monica. (review of McKee) 9, 4, 55-56
- Macdonald, Roderick. *The Figurehead. A Story of Conflict and Loyalty at Sea in World War II* 8, 1, 132-133
- MacFarlane, John M. *Canada's Admirals and Commodores* 5, 4, 105
- MacFarlane, John M. and Hughes, Robbie. *Canada's Naval Aviators* 5, 3, 109-110
- MacFarlane, John M. (review of Hickerson [ed.]) 2, 3, 57
- MacFarlane, John M. (review of Vandersmissen [ed.]) 4, 2, 51-52
- MacGregor, David R. *British and American Clippers: A Comparison of Their Design, Construction and Performance in the 1850s* 4, 4, 48-49
- MacGregor, David R. *The Schooner: Its Design and Development from 1600 to the Present* 8, 2, 87-88
- MacGregor, David R. (review of Greenhill and Hackman) 2, 2, 91-92
- MacInnis, Jeff with Rowland, Wade. *Polar Passage: The Historic First Sail Through the Northwest Passage* 1, 4, 72-73
- MacKay, Donald. *Flight From Famine: The Coming of the Irish to Canada* 1, 4, 54-56
- Mackay, M.B. (review of Prothero and Prothero) 2, 3, 75-76
- Mackay, M.B. (review of Wilson with Heal) 3, 3, 90-91
- Mackay, M.B. (review of Reynolds) 4, 4, 64-65
- Mackay, M.B. (review of Proud) 5, 1, 71-72
- Mackay, M.B. (review of Crawford) 10, 3, 137
- Mackenzie, Hector. *Observations* 8, 3, 130
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of P.N. Davies) 2, 1, 73-74
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Collard) 2, 3, 74-75
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Buker) 3, 1, 79-80
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Watson) 3, 1, 79-80
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Clarke and Hewitt) 3, 2, 63-64
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Lyon with Duggan) 4, 2, 75-76
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Lynch [ed.]) 5, 1, 105-106
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Maritime Awards Society) 6, 2, 71-72
- Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Alexander) 7, 3, 128

Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Camu)	7, 4, 101-102
Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Corson)	8, 2, 125-126
Mackenzie, Kenneth S. (review of Rivett-Carnac)	9, 4, 115-116
MacKintosh, J.W. (Dick). <i>The Hunts and the Hunted</i>	4, 1, 116-117
Maclachlan, Morag. (review of Murray)	3, 1, 120-121
Maclachlan, Morag. (review of McKervill)	3, 2, 53-54
Maclachlan, Morag. (review of Stacey and Stacey)	5, 4, 87
Maclachlan, Morag. (review of Harbord)	7, 1, 61
Maclachlan, Morag. (review of Lawrence)	9, 2, 97
MacLeod, Malcolm. (review of Joergensen)	4, 4, 98-99
MacLeod, Ron. (review of Robson and Skog [eds.])	7, 3, 73-74
Macpherson, Ian A. (review of Ireland)	5, 2, 108-109
Macpherson, Ian A. (review of Tracy, <i>Canada's Naval Strategy</i> )	6, 1, 102-103
Macpherson, Ian A. (review of Potter)	6, 3, 117-119
Macpherson, Ian A. (review of Sumrall)	6, 3, 117-119
Macpherson, Ian A. (review of McKee and Darlington)	7, 3, 118-119
Macpherson, Ken. <i>Minesweepers of the Royal Canadian Navy 1938-1945</i>	2, 1, 43
Macpherson, Ken and Burgess, John. <i>The Ships of Canada's Naval Forces 1910-1993: A Complete Pictorial History of Canadian Warships</i>	5, 1, 103-104
Madsen, Chris. <i>The Royal Navy and German Disarmament 1942-1947</i>	9, 1, 133-134
Madsen, Daniel. <i>Forgotten Fleet: The Mothball Navy</i>	10, 3, 133-134
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Ditzel)	1, 2, 43-44
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Canney and Voulgaris)	2, 1, 58
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Kern and Voulgaris)	2, 1, 58
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Noble)	2, 1, 58
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Noble [comp.])	2, 1, 58
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Hagan)	2, 2, 68-69
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Howarth)	2, 2, 68-69
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Sharpe [ed.])	2, 3, 113-114
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Cameron)	2, 4, 49-50
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Ward)	3, 1, 78-79
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of O'Flynn)	3, 2, 70-71
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Smyth)	3, 2, 70-71
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Marquardt)	3, 3, 75-76
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Sharpe [ed.])	3, 4, 104-105
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Crickard and Orr [eds.])	4, 2, 117-119
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Whelan)	4, 3, 119-120
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Sharpe [ed.])	4, 4, 106-107
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Friedman [ed.])	5, 2, 115-116
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Sharpe [ed.])	5, 4, 121
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of McIvor)	6, 1, 95-96
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Flack)	6, 2, 120
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Prézélin [ed.])	6, 4, 123-124
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Sharpe [ed.])	6, 4, 123-124
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of King)	7, 1, 69-70
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of J. Smith, <i>Spanish-American War</i> )	7, 2, 119-120
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Trask)	7, 2, 119-120
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Fuss, Jr.)	7, 3, 134-135
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Sharpe [ed.])	7, 4, 136
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of I.A. Miller)	8, 1, 114-115
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Oickle)	8, 4, 90
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Sharpe [ed.], 1998-1999)	9, 1, 139
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Elliot-Meisel)	9, 3, 135-136
Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Sharpe [ed.], 1999-2000)	9, 4, 121

- Maginley, C. Douglas. (review of Ward) 10, 2, 137-138
- Magnusson, Finnur. *The Hidden Class: Culture and Class in a Maritime Setting. Iceland 1880-1942* 3, 2, 50-51
- Maher, Brendan A. *A Passage to Sword Beach: Minesweeping in the Royal Navy* 6, 4, 112-113
- Maher, Robert A. and Wise, James E. Jr. *Sailors' Journey Into War* 9, 3, 131-132
- Maine Maritime Museum. *Meiji Japan: A Sailor's Visit. With A History of the Case-Oil Trade* 7, 3, 82-84
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Lawrence) 1, 1, 59-60
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of German) 1, 2, 31-32
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Pay and Till [eds.]) 2, 2, 87-88
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Grove) 2, 4, 84-85
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Staley II) 3, 2, 112-113
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Peters) 4, 1, 118-119
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Haydon and Griffiths [eds.]) 4, 4, 104-105
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Leach) 5, 2, 118-119
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Morris) 5, 4, 119-121
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Hadley, Huebert and Crickard [eds.]) 7, 3, 110-111
- Mainguy, D.N. (review of Haydon) 9, 3, 133-134
- Maiolo, Joseph A. *The Royal Navy and Nazi Germany, 1933-39: A Study in Appeasement and the Origins of the Second World War* 9, 3, 123-124
- Maitland, Alan. (comp. and intro.) *Favourite Sea Stories from Seaside Al* 7, 1, 57-58
- Malcomson, Robert (ed.). *Sailors of 1812: Memoirs and Letters of Naval Officers on Lake Ontario* 8, 4, 123-124
- Malcomson, Robert and Malcomson, Thomas. *HMS Detroit: The Battle for Lake Erie* 2, 1, 62-63
- Malcomson, Robert. *Lords of the Lake: The Naval War on Lake Ontario, 1812-1814* 9, 4, 93-94
- Malcomson, Robert. (review of Caruana) 3, 1, 93
- Malcomson, Robert. (review of Gibson with Gibson) 3, 4, 93-94
- Malcomson, Robert. (review of A.B. Smith) 8, 2, 108-109
- Malek, Martin. *Militärdoktrin und Marinepolitik der UdSSR 1956-1985* 9, 4, 117-118
- Maloney, Sean M. *Securing Command of the Sea: NATO Naval Planning 1948-1954* 6, 2, 119
- Maloni, Ruby. *European Merchant Capital and the Indian Economy: Surat Factory Records 1630-1668* 7, 4, 107-109
- Mallett, Robert. *The Italian Navy and Fascist Expansionism 1935-1940* 10, 2, 113-114
- Malley, Richard C. (review of Frank) 9, 3, 66-67
- Malley, Richard C. (review of Parr) 9, 4, 57-58
- Malloy, Mary. *African Americans in the Maritime Trades: A Guide to Resources in New England* 1, 4, 64-66
- Malloy, Mary. "Boston Men" on the Northwest Coast: *The American Maritime Fur Trade, 1788-1844* 9, 4, 78
- Malloy, Mary and Frank, Stewart M. "Heroes in the Ships:" *African Americans in the Whaling Industry, Catalogue and Object List* 1, 4, 64-66
- Manby, Thomas. *Journal of the Voyages of the H.M.S. Discovery and Chatham* 9, 4, 76-77
- Mangan, James J. (ed.). *Robert Whyte's 1847 Famine Ship Diary: The Journey of an Irish Coffin Ship* 6, 2, 81-83
- Mann, Michael. *Flottenbau und Forstbetrieb in Indien 1794-1823* 8, 3, 111-112
- Mannering, Julian (ed.). *The Chatham Directory of Inshore Craft: Traditional Working Vessels of the British Isles* 8, 4, 80
- Manning, Catherine. *Fortunes à faire: The French in Asian Trade, 1719-48* 8, 2, 98-99
- Manning, Patrick (ed.). *Slave Trades, 1500-1800: Globalization of Forced Labour* 8, 4, 109-110
- Mannion, John. (review of Truxes) 1, 3, 49-50
- Mannion, John. (review of Hornsby) 3, 2, 52-53
- Marble, Allan Everett. *Surgeons, Smallpox and the Poor: A History of Medicine and Social Conditions in Nova Scotia, 1749-1799* 4, 2, 102-103
- Marc, Jacques. *Exploring the Lord Western* 4, 3, 66-67
- Marc, Jacques. *Historic Shipwrecks of Southern Vancouver Island* 4, 3, 66-67
- Marcil, Eileen Reid. *The Charley-Man: A History of Wooden Shipbuilding at Quebec, 1763-1893* 6, 2, 76-77
- Marcil, Eileen Reid. *Tall Ships and Tankers: The History of the Davie Shipbuilders* 8, 4, 117-118
- Marcil, Eileen Reid. (review of Rouleau) 4, 4, 77-78
- Marder, Arthur J.; Jacobsen, Mark; and Horsfield, John. *Old Friends, New Enemies: The Royal*



- Navy and the Imperial Japanese Navy. Volume II: The Pacific War 1942-1945* 2, 1, 48-49
- Margavio, Anthony V. and Forsyth, Craig J., with Laska, Shirley and Mason, James. *Caught in the Net: The Conflict between Shrimpers and Conservationists* 7, 1, 76-77
- Marine Nationale. *La participation de la Marine française aux débarquements de Normandie de Corse et de Provence* 5, 1, 111-112
- Mariners' Museum in collaboration with Peluso, Anthony J., Jr. *The Bard Brothers: Painting America Under Steam and Sail* 8, 2, 100-101
- Marino, Emiliano. *The Sailmaker's Apprentice: A Guide for the Self-Reliant Sailor* 5, 3, 85-86
- Maritime Awards Society of Canada. *Pacific Ocean 21: Four Problems in Search of a Solution* 6, 2, 71-72
- Marley, David F. *Pirates and Engineers: Dutch and Flemish Engineers in New Spain (1607-1697)* 3, 3, 98-99
- Marley, David F. *Sack of Veracruz: The Great Pirate Raid of 1683* 4, 4, 69-70
- Marley, David F. *Pirates and Privateers of the Americas* 6, 3, 83-84
- Marley, David F. *Pirates: Adventurers of the High Seas* 6, 4, 92-93
- Marley, David F. *Wars of the Americas: A Chronology of Armed Conflict in the New World, 1492 to the Present* 9, 4, 85-86
- Marolda, Edward J. (ed.). *By Sea, Air, and Land: An Illustrated History of the U.S. Navy and the War in Southeast Asia* 5, 4, 115-116
- Marolda, Edward J. (ed.). *FDR and the U.S. Navy* 9, 3, 124-125
- Marolda, Edward J. and Schneller, Robert J. Jr.. *Shield and Sword: The United States Navy and the Persian Gulf War* 9, 4, 118-119
- Marquand, Hilary (ed.). *Memoirs of a Victorian Master Mariner* 7, 4, 92-93
- Marquardt, Karl Heinz. *Eighteenth Century Rigs & Rigging* 3, 3, 75-76
- Marquardt, Karl Heinz. *Anatomy of the Ship: Captain Cook's Endeavour* 6, 1, 91
- Marquis, Greg. (review of Winslow III) 10, 1, 122-123
- Marryat, Frederick. (intro. Louis J. Parascandola), *Peter Simple* 9, 2, 116-117
- Marsden, Peter. *English Heritage Book of Ships and Shipwrecks* 9, 1, 72-73
- Marshall, Ian. *Passage East* 9, 1, 74-75
- Marshall, Michael W. *Ocean Traders* 2, 1, 69
- Marshall, P.J. (ed.). *The Oxford History of the British Empire. Volume II: The Eighteenth Century* 9, 3, 106-108
- Marsters, Roger S. (review of Tushingham, Morewood, Hayes) 9, 4, 92
- Marsters, Roger S. (review of Snow and Lee) 10, 1, 94-95
- Marsters, Roger S. (review of Grocott) 10, 2, 91-92
- Martin, Angus. *The Ring-Net Fishermen* 7, 2, 86-87
- Martin, Cabot. *No Fish and Our Lives: Some Survival Notes for Newfoundland* 3, 2, 56-57
- Martin, Irene. *Legacy and Testament: The Story of Columbia River Gillnetters* 8, 1, 103-104
- Martin, Jay C. (review of Stieve) 2, 2, 99-100
- Martin, Jay C. (review of Swayze) 3, 2, 67-68
- Martin, Roger (ed.). *Le rêve australien de Napoléon. Description et projet secret de conquête française. With François Péron, "Mémoire sur les établissements anglais à la Nouvelle Hollande, à la Terre de Diémen et dans les archipels du grand océan Pacifique"* 10, 1, 111-112
- Martin, Tyrone G. *A Most Fortunate Ship: A Narrative History of Old Ironsides* 8, 2, 112-113
- Martin-Smith, David G. *South to the Southern Capes: The Maiden Voyage of S.S. Beaton Park* 10, 1, 91-92
- Marvel, William. *The Alabama and the Kearsarge: The Sailor's Civil War* 7, 4, 120-121
- Marx, Jenifer. *Pirates and Privateers of the Caribbean* 3, 1, 91-92
- Mason, John T., Jr. (ed.). *The Atlantic War Remembered: An Oral History Collection* 2, 1, 45-47
- Mason, Theodore C. "We Will Stand by You" – *Serving in the Pawnee, 1942-1945* 1, 3, 69-70
- Mason, Theodore C. *Rendezvous With Destiny: A Sailor's War* 7, 4, 132
- Mason, Ursula Stuart. *Britannia's Daughters: The Story of the WRNS* 5, 2, 103-104
- Massey, Hart. *The Leaky Iron Boat: Nursing an Old Barge Through Holland, Belgium and France* 7, 4, 86-87
- Masson, Philippe and Vergé-Franceschi, Michel (eds.). *La France et la Mer au siècle des grandes découvertes* 4, 2, 90-91
- Mastini, Frank. *Ship Modeling Simplified: Tips and Techniques for Model Construction from Kits* 1, 2, 45-46
- Mathew, K.S. (ed.). *Mariners, Merchants and Oceans: Studies in Maritime History* 7, 1, 85-86
- Mathew, K.S. *Indo-Portuguese Trade and the Fuggers of Germany* 9, 1, 92-93

- Matson, Cathy. *Merchants and Empire: Trading in Colonial New York* 9, 1, 95-96
- Matthews, David Ralph. *Controlling Common Property: Regulating Canada's East Coast Fishery* 4, 4, 58-60
- Mau, Günter; Østergaard, Carsten; and Siemerling, Kai. *Technikgeschichte des industriellen Schiffbaus in Deutschland. Band II: Hauptantriebe – Schiffspropulsion – Elektrotechnik* 7, 4, 97-98
- Mauk, David C. *The Colony that Rose from the Sea: Norwegian Maritime Migration and Community in Brooklyn, 1850-1910* 9, 2, 114-115
- Mawer, Grancille Allen. *Most Perfectly Safe: The Convict Shipwreck Disasters of 1833-42* 9, 1, 99-100
- Mawer, Granville Allen. *Ahab's Trade: The Saga of South Seas Whaling* 10, 3, 117-118
- Maynard, Stephen. (review of Burg) 5, 1, 62-63
- Mazel, Charles. *Heave Ho! My Little Green Book of Seasickness* 5, 1, 119-121
- McAndrews, Bill; Graves, Donald E.; and Whitby, Michael. *Normandy 1944: The Canadian Summer* 5, 4, 112-113
- McBride, William M. (ed.). *Good Night Officially: The Pacific War Letters of a Destroyer Sailor. The Letters of Yeoman James Orvill Raines* 5, 2, 114-115
- McBride, William M. (ed.). *New Interpretations in Naval History: Selected Papers from the Thirteenth Naval History Symposium Held at the United States Naval Academy, 2-4 October 1997* 10, 1, 114-115
- McBurney, Margaret and Byers, Mary. *True Newfoundlanders: Early Homes and Families of Newfoundland and Labrador* 8, 4, 93-94
- McCalla, Robert J. *Water Transportation in Canada* 5, 4, 68-69
- McCann, Larry, with MacMillan, Carrie (eds.). *The Sea and Culture of Atlantic Canada: A Multidisciplinary Sampler* 4, 2, 49-50
- McCannon, John. *Red Arctic: Polar Exploration and the Myth of the North in the Soviet Union 1932-1939* 9, 3, 134-135
- McCarron, Ken. *Meat at Woodside: The Birkenhead Livestock Trade 1878-1981* 3, 2, 62-63
- McCarron, Ken. *Fort Perch Rock and the Defence of the Mersey* 3, 2, 90-91
- McCarron, Ken and Jarvis, Adrian. *Give a Dock a Good Name?* 4, 2, 77-78
- McCarthy, A.J. *Bay of Chaleur Forgotten Treasures* 8, 1, 107-108
- McCarthy, Kevin M. *Thirty Florida Shipwrecks* 3, 4, 82-83
- McCarthy, Michael J. *The Irish in Newfoundland 1600-1900: Their Trials, Tribulations and Triumphs* 10, 1, 88-89
- McCarthy, Ron. *Building Plank-on-Frame Ship Models* 5, 4, 63-64
- McCarthy, William J. (review of Baquero and Acuaviva [eds.]) 6, 1, 48-49
- McCarthy, William J. (review of Weddle) 6, 4, 94-95
- McCartney, Allen P. (ed.). *Hunting the Largest Animals: Native Whaling in the Western Arctic and Subarctic* 6, 4, 87-88
- McCaughan, Michael. *The Birth of the Titanic* 10, 2, 107-108
- McCay, Bonnie J. *Oyster Wars and the Public Trust: Property, Law, and Ecology in New Jersey History* 9, 2, 105
- McClosky, William. *Fish Decks: Seafarers of the North Atlantic* 2, 1, 77-78
- McCormick, Harold J. *Two Years Behind the Mast: An American Landlubber at Sea in World War II* 2, 3, 107-108
- McCullough, Alan B. *The Commercial Fishery of the Great Lakes* 1, 2, 68-69
- McCullough, Alan B. (review of Doherty) 2, 1, 95-96
- McCullough, Alan B. (review of Lloyd and Mullen) 2, 3, 60-61
- McDorman, T.L. (review of Bourne [ed.], *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, vols. 25-27) 2, 1, 91-92
- McDorman, T.L. (review of Bourne [ed.], *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, vol. 28) 2, 4, 100-102
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Reisman and Westerman) 4, 1, 119-120
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Friedheim) 4, 2, 119-120
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Greenfield) 4, 3, 79-81
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Bourne [ed.]) 5, 2, 58-59
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of McRae [ed.]) 5, 2, 58-59
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Forbes) 6, 3, 123
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Blake [ed.]) 7, 2, 135
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Davis) 7, 3, 133-134
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Galdorisi and Vienna) 9, 1, 67-68
- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Jia) 9, 3, 138-139

- McDorman, Ted L. (review of Catley and Keliat) 9, 4, 124-125  
 McDorman, Ted L. (review of Vicuna) 10, 2, 134-135  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Ommer) 2, 1, 78-79  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Robinson and Robinson) 4, 1, 83-84  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Watson) 5, 2, 77  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Blanchette) 5, 3, 95-96  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Neufeld and Habiluk) 5, 4, 72  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Jean, *Jersey Ships and Railways*) 6, 1, 71-72  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Jean, *Stories of Jersey Ships*) 6, 1, 71-72  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Jean, *Tales of Jersey's Tall Ships*) 6, 1, 71-72  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Hunt) 6, 3, 67-68  
 McDougall, David J. (review of McCarthy) 8, 1, 107-108  
 McDougall, David J. (review of Jaffee) 9, 1, 78-79  
 McDougall, Walter A. *Let the Sea Make a Noise...: A History of the North Pacific from Magellan to MacArthur* 5, 2, 68-69  
 McDowell, James. *José Narváez: The Forgotten Explorer. Including His Narrative of a Voyage on the Northwest Coast in 1788* 9, 3, 97  
 McFarlane, Bruce A. (review of Cummings) 8, 4, 136  
 McGee, William. *Bluejacket Odyssey, 1942-1946: Guadalcanal to Bikini: Naval Armed Guard in the Pacific* 9, 2, 132-133  
 McGeoch, Ian. *The Princely Sailor: Mountbatten of Burma* 7, 3, 109-110  
 McGhee, Robert. *Canada Rediscovered* 2, 4, 55-56  
 McGinnis, David P. (review of Tracy) 1, 3, 48-49  
 McGinnis, David P. (review of Andrews) 2, 3, 81-82  
 McGinnis, David P. (review of Fischer and Nordvik [eds.]) 2, 1, 68-69  
 McGinnis, David P. (review of Hornstein) 2, 2, 63-64  
 McGinnis, David P. (review of Sacks) 3, 1, 89  
 McGinnis, David P. (review of Loades) 3, 3, 106-107  
 McGinnis, David P. (review of Russell-Wood) 4, 2, 87-88  
 McGinnis, David P. (review of Frye) 4, 3, 86-87  
 McGowan, Gordon. *The Skipper and the Eagle* 9, 3, 73-74  
 McGrail, Seán. *Medieval Boat and Ship Timbers from Dublin* 5, 2, 83  
 McGrath, Gerald and Sebert, Louis (eds.). *Mapping a Northern Land: The Survey of Canada, 1947-1994* 10, 1, 102-103  
 McIvor, Aidan. *A History of the Irish Naval Service* 6, 1, 95-96  
 McKay, Colin; Jackson, Lewis; and McKay, Ian (eds.). *Windjammers and Bluenose Sailors* 4, 2, 48-49  
 McKay, John and Coleman, Ron. *The Anatomy of the Ship: The 24-Gun Frigate Pandora 1779* 3, 1, 96-97  
 McKay, John and Harland, John. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Flower Class Corvette Agassiz* 3, 4, 98-99  
 McKay, John. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Armed Transport "Bounty"* 1, 3, 51-52  
 McKay, John. (review of Lees) 2, 1, 58-59  
 McKay, John. (review of Lavery) 2, 3, 83-84  
 McKay, John. (review of Lambert) 2, 4, 66-67  
 McKay, John. (review of National Historic Sites, *The Wreck of the Auguste*) 3, 3, 71-72  
 McKay, John. (review of Falconer) 4, 4, 49-50  
 McKay, John. (review of Gardiner) 5, 2, 95-96  
 McKay, John. (review of Cuppage) 5, 4, 92-93  
 McKay, John. (review of Marquardt) 6, 1, 91  
 McKay, John. (review of Shewan) 7, 4, 90-91  
 McKay, John. (review of Paine) 8, 4, 78-79  
 McKay, John. (review of Beattie) 9, 1, 112-113  
 McKay, John. (review of Belton) 9, 3, 74  
 McKay, John. (review of White) 9, 4, 89-90  
 McKay, John. (review of Littlewood and Butler, with Graves) 10, 1, 120  
 McKee, Alexander. *How We Found the Mary Rose* 3, 3, 70-71

- McKee, Christopher. *A Gentlemanly and Honorable Profession: The Creation of the U.S. Naval Officer Corps, 1794-1815* 2, 3, 87-89
- McKee, Christopher. *Edward Preble: A Naval Biography 1761-1807* 7, 2, 114-115
- McKee, Christopher. (review of Schnell) 6, 4, 104-105
- McKee, Christopher. (review of Bradford [ed.]) 8, 1, 120-121
- McKee, Christopher. (review of Leech) 10, 3, 114-115
- McKee, Eric. *Working Boats of Britain: Their Shape and Purpose* 9, 4, 55-56
- McKee, Fraser M. *HMCS Swansea: The Life and Times of a Frigate* 5, 4, 110-111
- McKee, Fraser M. and Darlington, Robert. *The Canadian Naval Chronicle 1939-1945* 7, 3, 118-119
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of van der Vat) 1, 1, 66-68
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Popp) 1, 2, 42-43
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Williams) 1, 3, 70-71
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Gröner) 2, 1, 38-39
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Vause) 2, 2, 77-78
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Kahn) 2, 3, 108-109
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Hartmann) 2, 4, 82-83
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Melia) 2, 4, 82-83
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Gröner) 3, 1, 104
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Whitaker and Whitaker) 3, 2, 95-96
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Smithies, with Bruce) 3, 3, 113
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of McKay and Harland) 3, 4, 98-99
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Milner and Macpherson) 3, 4, 98-99
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Harbron) 4, 2, 109-110
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Hughes) 4, 3, 110-111
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Whitley) 4, 4, 89-90
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Williams) 5, 1, 110-111
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of English, *Amazons to Ivanhoe*) 5, 2, 107-108
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of English, *The Hunts*) 5, 2, 107-108
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Hague, *Sloops*) 5, 2, 107-108
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Hague, *The Towns*) 5, 2, 107-108
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Tensor Industries, Inc.) 5, 4, 116-117
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Herlin) 6, 1, 110
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Keene) 6, 2, 116-117
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Seymour) 6, 3, 119-120
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Maher) 6, 4, 112-113
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Gannon) 7, 1, 112-113
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Bovbjerg) 7, 2, 127
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Brown [ed.], *Design and Construction, Vol. 2*) 7, 3, 114-115
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Warlow [comp.]) 7, 4, 125-126
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Macdonald) 8, 1, 132-133
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Tall and Kemp) 8, 2, 120-121
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Deeble) 8, 4, 131-132
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Pope) 9, 1, 128-129
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of McLean and Preston [eds.]) 9, 2, 135-136
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Reynolds) 9, 3, 130-131
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Simpson [ed.]) 9, 4, 104-105
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Winton) 9, 4, 104-105
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Hague) 10, 1, 135
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Willis) 10, 2, 129-130
- McKee, Fraser M. (review of Bruce) 10, 3, 129-130
- McKercher, B.J.C. (ed.). *Arms Limitation and Disarmament: Restraints on War, 1899-1939* 5, 1, 101-102
- McKercher, B.J.C. *Transition of Power. Britain's Loss of Global Pre-eminence to the United States, 1930-1945* 10, 3, 123-124
- McKervill, Hugh W. *The Salmon People* 3, 2, 53-54

McKinney, Sam. <i>Bligh – A True Account of Mutiny Aboard His Majesty's Ship Bounty</i>	1, 1, 55-57
McLean, David. <i>Education and Empire: Naval Tradition and England's Elite Schooling</i>	9, 4, 98-99
McLean, David and Preston, Antony. (eds.). <i>Warship 1996</i>	9, 2, 135-136
McLean, Doug M. (review of Palmer, <i>On Course to Desert Storm</i> )	3, 1, 109-110
McLean, Doug M. (review of Dwyer, <i>Scouts and Raiders</i> )	3, 4, 99-100
McLean, Doug M. (review of Beaumont)	4, 2, 107-108
McLean, Doug M. (review of Love, Jr.)	4, 4, 74-75
McLean, Doug M. (review of Ruegg and Hague)	5, 1, 108-109
McLean, Doug M. (review of Woodman)	5, 1, 108-109
McLean, Doug M. (review of Clancy)	5, 2, 116-117
McLean, Doug M. (review of Milner)	5, 3, 110-112
McLean, Doug M. (review of Syrett)	5, 3, 110-112
McLean, Doug M. (review of Alexander and Bartlett)	5, 4, 113-114
McLean, Doug M. (review of Owens)	6, 1, 118-119
McLean, Doug M. (review of Ferguson)	6, 3, 99-100
McLean, Doug M. (review of Boyd and Yoshida)	6, 4, 118-119
McLean, Doug M. (review of Muir, Jr.)	7, 1, 119-120
McLean, Doug M. (review of Dunham)	7, 2, 130-131
McLean, Doug M. (review of W.J.R. Gardner, <i>Anti-Submarine Warfare</i> )	7, 3, 126
McLean, Doug M. (review of Coy)	7, 4, 130-131
McLean, Doug M. (review of Rohwer)	8, 1, 130-131
McLean, Doug M. (review of R. Jackson)	8, 3, 127-128
McLean, Doug M. (review of Arthur)	9, 1, 126-127
McLean, Doug M. (review of Evans and Peattie)	9, 3, 122-123
McLean, Doug M. (review of Showell)	10, 1, 129-130
McLean, Doug M. (review of Kemp)	10, 2, 115-116
McLeod, Ken (comp.). <i>The Shipwrecks of Ontario: Toronto and Western Lake Ontario (1820-1937)</i>	1, 2, 73
McLeod, Ken. (review of Hill)	2, 2, 99
McLeod, Ken. (review of Thompson)	3, 1, 71-72
McMillin, Andrew (review of Sokolsky, <i>Fraternity</i> )	2, 4, 83-84
McNairn, Alan D. (ed.). <i>Life Aboard: The Journals of William N. and George F. Smith</i>	1, 1, 57
McPherson, Kenneth. <i>The Indian Ocean: A History of People and the Sea</i>	5, 3, 103
McPherson, Kenneth. (review of Roy)	6, 3, 112-114
McPherson, Kenneth. (review of Roy-Chaudhury)	6, 3, 112-114
McRae, Donald and Munro, Gordon (eds.). <i>Canadian Oceans Policy: National Strategies and the New Law of the Sea</i>	1, 1, 62-64
McRae, Donald M. (ed.). <i>Canadian Yearbook of International Law, XXXI (1993)</i>	5, 2, 58-59
Mears, Arthur W. (review of Laughton)	3, 1, 92
Mears, Arthur W. (review of Buxton)	3, 2, 60-61
Meconis, Charles A. and Makeev, Boris N. <i>U.S.-Russian Naval Cooperation</i>	7, 1, 131-132
Media Touch. <i>Cabot: The Discovery of a New World</i>	8, 1, 93-94
Meggs, Geoff. <i>Salmon: The Decline of the British Columbia Fishery</i>	2, 4, 103-104
Meggs, Geoff and Stacey, Duncan. <i>Cork Lines and Canning Lines: The Glory Years of Fishing on the West Coast</i>	3, 3, 89
Meikle, Tom. (review of Kenneth Campbell)	5, 2, 70
Meister, Douglas C.; Pfeiffer, Sharon; and VanDeMark, Brian (eds.) <i>New Interpretations in Naval History: Selected Papers from the Tenth Naval History Symposium</i>	8, 4, 120-121
Melia, Tamara Moser. "Damn The Torpedoes." <i>A Short History of U.S. Naval Mine Countermeasures, 1777-1991</i>	2, 4, 82-83
Melton, George E. <i>Darlan: Admiral and Statesman of France, 1881-1942</i>	9, 2, 131
Melvin, Michael J. <i>Minesweeper: The Role of the Motor Minesweeper in World War II</i>	3, 2, 99-100
Mendenhall, Corwin. <i>Submarine Diary: The Silent Stalking of Japan</i>	2, 3, 105-106
Mendes, Joel and Karamanski, Theodore J. (eds.). <i>The Maritime History of Chicago: A Guide to Sources</i>	3, 1, 66

Menon, Raja. <i>Maritime Strategy and Continental Wars</i>	9, 2, 138-139
Menzel, Horst. <i>Smakken Kuffen, Galioten. Drei fast vergessene Schiffstypen des 18. und 19. Jahrhunderts</i>	8, 4, 79
Menzel, Peter W. (review of Allen)	1, 3, 72-73
Meredith, Douglas G. (review of McCormick)	2, 3, 107-108
Meredith, Douglas G. (review of Hoyt)	5, 1, 116-117
Meredith, Douglas G. (review of Foster)	6, 4, 97
Meredith, Douglas G. (review of Palmer)	6, 1, 111
Meredith, Joseph C. <i>A Handful of Emeralds: On Patrol with the Hanna in the Postwar Pacific</i>	8, 2, 85-86
Meyer-Friese, Boye. (review of Scholl)	2, 3, 120-121
Meyers, Edward C. <i>Thunder in the Morning Calm: The Royal Canadian Navy in Korea 1950-1955</i>	3, 1, 107-108
Michel, John A. <i>Mr. Michel's War: From Manila to Mukden: An American Navy Officer's War With the Japanese, 1941-1945</i>	9, 3, 132-133
Middlebrook, Martin and Mahoney, Patrick. <i>Battleship: The Loss of the Prince of Wales and the Repulse</i>	5, 2, 112-113
Miles, Fraser. <i>Slow Boat on Rum Row</i>	3, 3, 89-90
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Thompson)	1, 2, 58-59
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Coates, Platis and Shaw)	2, 3, 65-66
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Unger)	3, 1, 84-85
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Pryor)	4, 1, 99
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Shaw [ed.])	4, 2, 86-87
Millar, R.J.O. (review of McGrail)	5, 2, 83
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Westerdahl [ed.])	5, 3, 82-83
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Morrison [ed.])	6, 1, 77-79
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Casson)	6, 3, 78-79
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Greenhill with Morrison)	7, 1, 78-70
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Green)	7, 2, 99-100
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Lazenby)	7, 2, 99-100
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Levathes)	7, 3, 71
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Morrison)	7, 4, 115-117
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Wachsmann)	9, 1, 71-72
Millar, R.J.O. (review of Haywood)	10, 1, 115-116
Miller, Al. <i>Tin Stackers: The History of the Pittsburgh Steamship Company</i>	10, 2, 137
Miller, David. <i>The Wreck of the Isabella</i>	6, 2, 102
Miller, Duncan E. and Hobson, Sharon. <i>The Persian Excursion: The Canadian Navy in the Gulf War</i>	5, 3, 118-119
Miller, Edward S. <i>War Plan Orange: The U.S. Strategy to Defeat Japan, 1897-1945</i>	3, 1, 101-102
Miller, Ian A. <i>Voyages Into Eternity</i>	8, 1, 114-115
Miller, Joseph C. <i>Way of Death: Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade 1730-1830</i>	8, 3, 107-109
Miller, Nathan. <i>The Naval Air War 1939-1945</i>	2, 4, 78-79
Miller, Nathan. <i>The U.S. Navy: A History</i>	8, 4, 126-127
Mills, Chris. <i>Vanishing Lights: A Lightkeeper's Fascination with a Disappearing Way of Life</i>	3, 2, 70
Mills, Chris. (review of Towers)	1, 3, 58-59
Mills, Chris. (review of Hahn-Pedersen)	3, 2, 68-69
Mills, Chris. (review of Molloy)	5, 2, 78-79
Mills, Chris. (review of Thurston and Barrett)	5, 2, 78-79
Mills, Chris. (review of Hyde)	6, 1, 59-60
Mills, Chris. (review of Lafrenière)	7, 1, 93-94
Mills, Chris. (review of Wright and Wright)	7, 2, 89-90
Mills, Chris. (review of Gutsche, Chisholm and Floren)	7, 3, 75-76
Mills, Chris. (review of Keller)	8, 4, 88-89
Mills, Chris. (review of Long)	9, 1, 107-108
Mills, Chris. (review of Anderson)	9, 2, 98-99
Mills, Chris. (review of Stephens and Randles)	9, 2, 98-99
Mills, Chris. (review of Shanks and Yorks)	9, 3, 88-89

Mills, Chris. (review of Cassells)	9, 4, 60-61
Mills, Chris. (review of Lane)	9, 4, 60-61
Mills, Chris. (review of Robertson)	9, 4, 60-61
Mills, Chris. (review of Wellman)	10, 2, 133
Mills, Eric L. <i>Biological Oceanography: An Early History, 1870-1960</i>	1, 2, 58
Mills, John M. (review of S. Weir)	2, 1, 99
Mills, Rob. <i>Coastal Cruising Newfoundland</i>	4, 3, 121
Milne, Graeme J. (ed.). <i>New Researchers '97: Papers Presented at the Fifth Annual New Researchers in Maritime History Conference</i>	8, 1, 83
Milner, Marc. <i>The U-Boat Hunters: The Royal Canadian Navy and the Offensive against Germany's Submarines</i>	5, 3, 110-112
Milner, Marc. <i>Incident at North Point</i>	9, 2, 130-131
Milner, Marc. <i>HMCS Sackville 1941-1985</i>	9, 4, 108-109
Milner, Marc. <i>Canada's Navy: The First Century</i>	10, 2, 128-129
Milner, Marc and Macpherson, Ken. <i>Corvettes of the Royal Canadian Navy 1939-1945</i>	3, 4, 98-99
Milner, Marc. (review of Curry)	1, 4, 63-64
Milner, Marc. (review of Offer)	2, 4, 71-73
Milner, Marc. (review of Lynch and Vajda [ed.])	4, 3, 99-100
Milner, Marc. (review of Gow)	10, 1, 126-127
Milwee, William I., Jr. <i>Modern Marine Salvage</i>	7, 2, 98-99
Mimeault, Mario. <i>John Le Boutillier 1797-1872: La grande époque de la Gaspésie</i>	5, 1, 74-75
Miquelon, Dale. (review of Bosher)	3, 3, 73
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of C.D. Gibson)	3, 1, 104-105
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of E. Gray, <i>Hitler's Battleships</i> )	3, 3, 111-112
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Rohwer and Hümmelchen)	3, 4, 97-98
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Power, Jr.)	4, 1, 113-114
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Gardiner [ed.])	4, 3, 102-103
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Leonov)	4, 4, 91-92
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Burn)	5, 2, 106-107
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Koburger)	5, 4, 108-109
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Garzke and Dulin)	6, 1, 104-105
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Salmon [ed.])	6, 3, 107
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Rohwer)	7, 2, 122-123
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Kemp, <i>Pictorial History</i> )	7, 3, 111-112
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Chant [comp.])	7, 4, 135-136
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Dickens)	8, 1, 124
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Krause)	8, 4, 97
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Koop and Schmolke)	9, 1, 125
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Greene and Massignani)	9, 4, 105-106
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Hamer)	10, 2, 119-120
Mispelkamp, Peter K.H. (review of Haskell)	10, 3, 127-128
Mitsuru, Yoshida. <i>Requiem for Battleship Yamato</i>	10, 2, 124-125
Moir, Michael B. (review of Weller)	2, 2, 96-98
Moir, Michael B. (review of Ray)	3, 3, 95-96
Moïse, Edwin E. <i>Tonkin Gulf and the Escalation of the Vietnam War</i>	8, 1, 133-134
Mollat du Jourdin, Michel. <i>Europe and the Sea</i>	4, 2, 50-51
Molloy, David J. <i>The First Landfall: Historic Lighthouses of Newfoundland and Labrador</i>	5, 2, 78-79
Monahan, Kevin and Douglass, Don. <i>GPS Instant Navigation: A Practical Guide from Basics to Advanced Techniques</i>	9, 2, 100
Mooney, James L. (ed.). <i>Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships. Volume I, Part A: Historical Sketches--Letter A</i>	2, 4, 67
Moore, C. Philip. <i>Yachts in a Hurry: An Illustrated History of the Great Commuter Yachts</i>	5, 3, 89
Moore, Charles D. (review of Smith, <i>et al.</i> )	8, 2, 83-84
Moore, Charles D. (review of Delgado [ed.])	8, 4, 83-84

- Moore, Christopher. (review of Cabantous) 2, 1, 79-80
- Moore, Christopher. (review of McGhee) 2, 4, 55-56
- Moore, Christopher. (review of Sharp) 2, 4, 55-56
- Moore, Jim. *Swan: The Second Voyage* 5, 4, 81
- Moore, Marven E. (review of Stammers and Kearon) 3, 3, 73-74
- Moore, Marven E. (review of Greenhill [ed.], *Sail's Last Century*) 4, 4, 46-47
- Moore, Marven E. (review of Dunne) 5, 4, 76-77
- Morgan, Kenneth. *Bristol and the Atlantic Trade in the Eighteenth Century* 5, 1, 82-83
- Morgan, Murray. *Confederate Raider in the North Pacific: The Saga of the C.S.S. Shenandoah, 1864-65* 6, 4, 102-103
- Morin, Jean H. and Gimblett, Richard H. *Operation Friction, 1990-1991: The Canadian Forces in the Persian Gulf* 9, 1, 137-138
- Morisset, Jean-Nicholas. *Der Frachtvertrag in der Ordonnance de la marine von 1681* 9, 2, 110-111
- Moro, Ruben O. *The History of the South Atlantic Conflict: The War for the Malvinas* 1, 1, 45-46
- Morris, James M. (review of Gibbons) 2, 1, 53-54
- Morris, James M. (review of Klare) 3, 1, 82-83
- Morris, James M. (review of Long) 4, 1, 104-105
- Morris, James M. (review of Browning, Jr.) 4, 2, 105-106
- Morris, James M. (review of Buker) 4, 3, 101-102
- Morris, James M. (review of Wrike) 5, 1, 93-94
- Morris, James M. (review of Charles Campbell) 5, 2, 97-98
- Morris, Michael A. *Caribbean Maritime Security* 5, 4, 119-121
- Morris, R.O. *Charts and Surveys in Peace and War: The History of the RN Hydrographic Service 1919-1970* 6, 3, 122-12
- Morris, Richard Knowles. *John P. Holland, 1841-1914: Inventor of the Modern Submarine* 9, 2, 123-124
- Morris, Rob. *Coasters: The Uchuck III, Lady Rose, Frances Barkley and Tyee Princess* 4, 2, 75
- Morrison, Alex (ed.). *Divided We Fall: The National Security Implications of Canadian Constitutional Issues* 2, 4, 99-100
- Morrison, John S. (ed.). *The Age of the Galley: Mediterranean Oared Vessels since Pre-classical Times* 6, 1, 77-79
- Morrison, John S. *Greek and Roman Oared Warships 399-30 B.C.* 7, 4, 115-117
- Morrison, John S. (review of Gabrielsen) 5, 2, 81-82
- Morrison, John S. (review of Bounefru and Zahariade) 7, 3, 95-97
- Morriss, Roger. *Atlantic Seafaring: Ten Centuries of Exploration and Trade in the North Atlantic* 3, 4, 81-82
- Morriss, Roger. *Cockburn and the British Navy in Transition: Admiral Sir George Cockburn 1772-1853* 8, 4, 125-126
- Morriss, Roger, with Burse, Peter (comps.). *Guide to British Naval Papers in North America* 5, 4, 59-60
- Morriss, Roger. (review of Thomas) 10, 2, 90-91
- Morton, Anne. (review of Newman [ed.]) 2, 1, 86-87
- Morton, Anne. (review of Woodman) 2, 4, 95-96
- Morton, Anne. (review of Graf) 3, 2, 116-117
- Morton, Anne. (review of Savours) 3, 3, 102-104
- Morton, Anne. (review of Geiger and Beattie) 4, 1, 92-93
- Morton, Anne. (review of Levere) 4, 3, 93-94
- Morton, Anne. (review of Beeby) 5, 1, 87-88
- Morton, Anne. (review of Houston [ed.], *Arctic Artist*) 5, 3, 100-101
- Morton, Anne. (review of Spufford) 7, 2, 73-74
- Morton, Anne. (review of Liljequist) 7, 4, 114-115
- Morton, Anne. (review of Delgado, *Made for the Ice*) 8, 1, 113-114
- Morton, Anne. (review of Huntford) 8, 4, 97-99
- Morton, Anne. (review of Dunnett) 9, 1, 87-88
- Morton, Anne. (review of Ross) 9, 2, 112-113
- Morton, Anne. (review of Feeney) 9, 3, 100-101
- Morton, Anne. (review of Müller-Wille) 9, 4, 81-82



- Morton, Anne. (review of John Franklin, *Journey*) 10, 1, 113-114  
Morton, Anne. (review of John Franklin, *Narrative*) 10, 1, 113-114  
Morton, Anne. (review of Delgado) 10, 3, 111-112  
Morton, Anne. (review of Savours) 10, 3, 111-112  
Mörzer Bruyns, Willem F.J. *The Cross-Staff: History and Development of a Navigational Instrument* 6, 3, 81  
Mörzer Bruyns, Willem F.J. *Elements of Navigation in the Collection of The Mariners' Museum* 7, 3, 92-93  
Moss, Michael S. (review of Wilkins, *Family Histories*) 7, 2, 107-108  
Moss, Michael S. (review of Wilkins, *Scottish Customs and Excise Records*) 7, 2, 107-108  
Mott, Lawrence V. *The Development of the Rudder: A Technological Tale* 7, 4, 88-89  
Moustgaard, Poul H. (review of Holm) 2, 4, 44-45  
Mowat, Robert J.C. *The Logboats of Scotland* 8, 1, 87-88  
Mowat, Sue. *The Port of Leith: Its History and Its People* 5, 2, 62-63  
Mowbray, William W. *Powerboat Racing on the Chesapeake* 6, 3, 69-70  
Mowll, William. *Building a Working Model Warship: HMS Warrior 1860* 8, 2, 113-114  
Muir, Malcolm, Jr. *Black Shoes and Blue Water: Surface Warfare in the United States Navy, 1945-1975* 7, 1, 119-120  
Müllenheim-Rechburg, Burkard Baron. *Battleship Bismarck: A Survivor's Story* 2, 1, 39-40  
Müller-Wille, Ludger. *Franz Boas among the Inuit of Baffin Island 1883-1884: Journals and Letters* 9, 4, 81-82  
Mullett, J.C. *A Five Years' Whaling Voyage 1848-1853* 2, 4, 91-93  
Mulligan, Timothy P. *Lone Wolf: The Life and Death of U-Boat Ace Werner Henke* 4, 4, 88-89  
Mulligan, Timothy P. *Neither Sharks Nor Wolves: The Men of Nazi Germany's U-Boat Arm, 1939-1945* 10, 2, 116-117  
Mulville, Frank. *Schooner Integrity* 4, 3, 120-121  
Munday, John. *E.W. Cooke, RA, FRS, FSA, FLS, FZS, FGS, 1811-1880: A Man of His Time* 7, 4, 86  
Munns, Harry and Sutphen, Hal (eds.). *Cruising Fundamentals* 3, 4, 107  
Munro, D.B. (review of Ross) 2, 2, 78-79  
Munro, D.B. (review of Watton) 2, 3, 97-98  
Munro, D.B. (review of Roberts) 3, 3, 109-110  
Munro, D.J. *Microforms for Historians: A Finding-List of Research Collections in London Libraries* 2, 3, 57-58  
Munro, J. Forbes. (review of Burton) 1, 1, 54-55  
Munro, J. Forbes. (review of Canny [ed.]) 9, 3, 106-108  
Munro, J. Forbes. (review of Marshall [ed.]) 9, 3, 106-108  
Murdoch, Harry C. (review of Jones) 1, 2, 64-65  
Murdoch, Harry C. (review of Nicholson) 1, 2, 64-65  
Murdoch, Harry C. (review of Cheever) 2, 4, 91-93  
Murdoch, Harry C. (review of Forster [ed.]) 2, 4, 91-93  
Murdoch, Harry C. (review of Mullett) 2, 4, 91-93  
Murdoch, Harry C. (review of Froude) 3, 3, 88-89  
Murfett, Malcolm. *Hostage on the Yangtze: Britain, China and the Amethyst Crisis of 1949* 2, 3, 110-111  
Murfett, Malcolm H. (ed.). *The First Sea Lords: From Fisher to Mountbatten* 6, 1, 98-99  
Murfett, Malcolm H. *In Jeopardy: The Royal Navy and British Far Eastern Defence Policy 1945-1951* 6, 2, 118-119  
Murfett, Malcolm H. (review of Fanning) 6, 1, 101-102  
Murfett, Malcolm H. (review of Nicholls) 7, 4, 123-124  
Murfett, Malcolm H. (review of Cowman) 8, 2, 117-118  
Murfett, Malcolm H. (review of Dingman) 8, 4, 135-136  
Murfett, Malcolm H. (review of Beeler) 9, 2, 122-123  
Murphy, James T. with Feuer, A.B. *Skip Bombing* 4, 2, 113-114  
Murray, Peter. *The Vagabond Fleet: A Chronicle of the North Pacific Sealing Schooner Trade* 1, 4, 66-67  
Murray, Peter. *Homesteads and Snug Harbours: The Gulf Islands* 3, 1, 120-121  
Musée de la mer de Pointe-au-Père. *La tragédie oubliée...Le Naufrage de l'Empress of Ireland: La plus grande tragédie maritime de l'histoire du Canada* 6, 1, 57-58  
Museu Marítim. *VIIIth International Congress of Maritime Museums Proceedings 1993* 5, 2, 59-60

- Mushkat, Peter; Crickard, Fred; and Huebert, Robert (eds.). *Niobe Papers, Volume II: Oceans Policies in the 1990s* 3, 1, 111-112
- Musicant, Ivan. *The Banana Wars: A History of United States Military Intervention in Latin America from the Spanish-American War to the Invasion of Panama* 2, 1, 57-58
- Musicant, Ivan. *Divided Waters: The Naval History of the Civil War* 6, 2, 103-104
- Muszynski, Alicja. *Cheap Wage Labour: Race and Gender in the Fisheries of British Columbia* 8, 3, 119-120
- Myers, J. Wilson; Myers, Eleanor Emlen; and Cadogan, Gerald. *The Aerial Atlas of Ancient Crete* 3, 2, 79-80
- Naish, John M. *The Interwoven Lives of George Vancouver, Archibald Menzies, Joseph Whidbey and Peter Puget; Exploring the Pacific Northwest Coast* 7, 1, 91-92
- Napier, Priscilla. *Black Charlie: A Life of Admiral Sir Charles Napier KCB 1787-1860* 6, 1, 92
- Napier, Priscilla. *Henry At Sea: Part One of the Life of Captain Henry Napier RN, 1789-1853* 9, 1, 115-116
- National Aviation Museum. *Flypast: The Collection of the National Aviation Museum* 7, 2, 134-135
- National Historic Sites. *The Wreck of the Auguste* 3, 3, 71-72
- Nauss, Carol A. *Floating Treasures: Small Wooden Boats of South-West Nova Scotia* 7, 2, 75-76
- Navias, Martin S. and Hooton, E.R.. *Tanker Wars: The Assault on Merchant Shipping during the Iran-Iraq Crisis 1980-1988* 7, 3, 129-130
- Nayar, Baldev Raj. *The State and Market in India's Shipping: Nationalism, Globalization and Marginalization* 8, 3, 95
- Neal, Frank. (review of Jarvis) 3, 3, 79-80
- Neal, Frank. (review of Ville and Williams [eds.]) 5, 2, 65-66
- Neary, Steve. *The Enemy On Our Doorstep* 5, 4, 109-110
- Neil, Peter and Krohn, Barbara Ehrenwald (eds.). *Great Maritime Museums of the World* 2, 3, 55-57
- Neilson, Keith and Errington, Elizabeth Jane (eds.). *Navies and Global Defense: Theories and Strategies* 6, 4, 106-107
- Neilson, Keith and Kennedy, Greg (eds.). *Far Flung Lines: Studies in Imperial Defence in Honour of Donald Mackenzie Schurman* 8, 2, 116-117
- Neilson, Keith. (review of H.W. Wilson) 6, 1, 96
- Neilson, Keith. (review of O'Brien) 9, 2, 125-126
- Neilson, Keith. (review of Curtin) 10, 3, 105-106
- Neis, Barbara. (review of Matthews) 4, 4, 58-60
- Neitzel, Michael C. *The Valencia Tragedy* 6, 1, 58-59
- Nekrasov, George. *North of Gallipoli: The Black Sea Fleet at War 1914-1917* 3, 4, 96-97
- Nemec, Thomas F. (review of Pocius) 2, 4, 44
- Nemetz, Peter N. (ed.). *The Pacific Rim: Investment, Development and Trade* 2, 1, 92-93
- Nerheim, Gunnar and Utne, Bjørn S. *Smedvig: A Story of Canning, Shipping and Contract Drilling from Western Norway* 4, 3, 75-76
- Nesbit, Roy Conyers. *The Strike Wings: Special Anti-Shipping Squadrons 1942-45* 6, 3, 101-102
- Neufeld, David and Habiluk, Patrick. *Make It Pay! Gold Dredge #4* 5, 4, 72
- Newell, Dianne (ed.). *The Development of the Pacific Salmon-Canning Industry: A Grown Man's Game* 1, 4, 67-68
- Newell, Dianne. *Tangled Webs of History: Indians and the Law in Canada's Pacific Coast Fisheries* 5, 1, 76-77
- Newell, Dianne. (review of Friday) 6, 2, 87-88
- Newell, Dianne. (review of I. Martin) 8, 1, 103-104
- Newman, Stanley (ed.). *Shackleton's Lieutenant: The Nimrod Diary of A.L.A. Mackintosh, British Antarctic Expedition 1907-1909* 2, 1, 86-87
- Newton, Adolph W. with Eldridge, Winston. *Better Than Good. A Black Sailor's War, 1943-1945* 10, 2, 130-131
- Nicholls, Bob. *Statesmen and Sailors: Australian Maritime Defence 1870-1920* 7, 4, 123-124
- Nicholls, Robert M. *Naval Notations: Warships in the Illustrated London News 1842-1891* 6, 1, 94
- Nicholson, Ian. *Log of Logs: A Catalogue of Logs, Journals, Shipboard Diaries, Letters, and All Forms of Voyage Narratives, 1788 to 1988, for Australia, New Zealand, and Surrounding Oceans* 1, 2, 64-65
- Nicol, John. *Life and Adventures, 1776-1801* 9, 2, 117-118
- Nicol, Keith. (review of Poole) 2, 4, 104-105
- Nicol, Keith. (review of Seidman) 3, 1, 119-120
- Nicol, Keith. (review of Burch) 3, 3, 121

- Nicol, Keith. (review of Washburne) 3, 3, 121
- Nicol, Keith. (review of McGrath and Sebert [eds.]) 10, 1, 102-103
- Nicolas, Nicholas Harris (ed.). *The Dispatches and Letters of Lord Nelson, Volume I: 1777-1794* 8, 3, 121-122
- Nicolas, Nicholas Harris. (ed.). *The Dispatches and Letters of Lord Nelson. Volumes II - VII* 9, 2, 121-122
- Niemeijer, A. Frits J. (review of Asmus, Kunz and Momsen) 6, 3, 51-52
- Niemeijer, A. Frits J. (review of Filarski) 6, 1, 88-89
- Niestlé, Axel. *German U-Boat Losses During World War II: Details of Destruction* 9, 2, 128-130
- Noble, Dennis L. *Great Lakes: A Brief History of U.S. Coast Guard Operations* 2, 1, 58
- Noble, Dennis L. (comp.) *Historical Register U.S. Revenue Cutter Service Officers, 1790-1914* 2, 1, 58
- Noble, Dennis L. *That Others Might Live: The U.S. Life-Saving Service, 1878-1915* 5, 3, 120-121
- Noble, Dennis L. *Lighthouses and Keepers: The U.S. Lighthouse Service and Its Legacy* 8, 4, 87-88
- Nokes, J. Richard. *Columbia's River: the Voyages of Robert Gray, 1787-1793* 5, 2, 88-89
- Nokes, J. Richard. *Almost a Hero: The Voyages of John Meares, R.N., to China, Hawaii and the Northwest Coast* 9, 4, 77-78
- Nolan, Brian and Street, Jeffrey. *Champagne Navy: Canada's Small Boat Raiders of the Second World War* 2, 1, 44-45
- Nordenfelt, Thorsten. (review of Rudolph) 4, 2, 56-57
- Nordvik, Helge W. (review of Newell) 1, 4, 67-68
- North, Michael. *From the North Sea to the Baltic: Essays in Commercial Monetary and Agrarian History, 1500-1800* 8, 1, 101-102
- Northcott, Bill. *Thunder Bay Beach* 2, 1, 98
- Nossum, Birger. *The Evolution of Dry Bulk Shipping 1945-1990* 7, 1, 65-66
- Nyland, Nick. *Skørbug, beskøjter og skibskirurger: Træk af søfartsmedicinens historie* 5, 3, 104-105
- Oakley, Barbara A. *Hair of the Dog: Tales from Aboard a Russian Trawler* 8, 2, 105-106
- Oakley, Stewart P. *War and Peace in the Baltic, 1560-1790* 4, 1, 99-101
- O'Brian, Patrick. *Men-of-War: Life in Nelson's Navy* 6, 3, 91-92
- O'Brien, Brendan. *Speedy Justice: The Tragic Last Voyage of His Majesty's Vessel Speedy* 3, 4, 85-86
- O'Brien, David. *HX 72: First Convoy to Die. The Wolfpack Attack that Woke Up the Admiralty* 10, 1, 133-134
- O'Brien, Phillips Payson. *British and American Naval Power: Politics and Policy, 1900-1936* 9, 2, 125-126
- O'Connell, Robert L. *Sacred Vessels: The Cult of the Battleship and the Rise of the U.S. Navy* 2, 4, 74-75
- Oertling, Thomas J. *Ships' Bilge Pumps: A History of Their Development, 1500-1900* 7, 3, 68-69
- Offer, Avner. *The First World War: An Agrarian Interpretation* 2, 4, 71-73
- O'Flynn, Joseph. *Nautical Dictionary* 3, 2, 70-71
- Ogelsby, J.C.M. (review of Boucher) 3, 2, 114-115
- Oickle, Vernon. *Busted: Nova Scotia's War on Drugs* 8, 4, 90
- O'Keefe, Betty and Macdonald, Ian. *The Final Voyage of the Princess Sophia: Did They All Have to Die?* 9, 4, 59-60
- Okiihiro, Norman R. *Mounties, Moose, and Moonshine: The Patterns and Context of Outport Crime* 8, 4, 90-91
- O'Leary, Wayne M. *The Tancook Schooners: An Island and Its Boats* 5, 3, 91-92
- O'Leary, Wayne M. *Maine Sea Fisheries: The Rise and Fall of a Native Industry, 1830-1890* 7, 3, 72-73
- O'Leary, Wayne M. (review of Greenhill and Manning) 5, 4, 77-78
- O'Leary, Wayne M. (review of Cunningham) 6, 3, 62-63
- O'Leary, Wayne M. (review of MacGregor) 8, 2, 87-88
- O'Leary, Wayne M. (review of Holm and Starkey [eds.]) 9, 3, 83-84
- O'Leary, Wayne M. (review of Dillon) 10, 1, 83-84
- Oliver, David. *Flying Boats and Amphibians Since 1945* 7, 2, 133-134
- Oliver, Sandra L. *Saltwater Foodways: New Englanders and Their Food, At Sea and Ashore, in the Nineteenth Century* 6, 1, 51-52
- Ollard, Richard. *Fisher and Cunningham: A Study of the Personalities of the Churchill Era* 2, 3, 98-99
- Ollivier, Blaise. *18th Century Shipbuilding: Remarks on the Navies of the English and the Dutch [1737]* 3, 2, 87-88
- Olsen, Olaf; Madsen, Jan Skamby; and Rieck, Flemming (eds.). *Shipsape: Essays for Ole Crumlin-Pedersen* 7, 4, 89-90
- Olson, Wallace M. (intro.). *The Alaska Travel Journal of Archibald Menzies, 1793-1794* 4, 2, 97-98

- Olukoju, Ayodeji. (review of Ihedru) 8, 1, 100-101
- Omar, Ishak Haji. *Market Power, Vertical Linkages, and Government Policy: The Fish Industry in Peninsular Malaysia* 6, 1, 66-67
- Ommer, Rosemary E. *From Outpost to Outport. A Structural Analysis of the Jersey-Gaspé Cod Fishery, 1767-1886* 2, 1, 78-79
- Ommer, Rosemary E. (ed.). *Merchant Credit and Labour Strategies in Historical Perspective* 2, 3, 62-63
- Ommer, Rosemary E. *Final Report of the Eco-Research Project: Sustainability in a Changing Cold-Ocean Coastal Environment* 10, 1, 87-88
- Ommer, Rosemary E. (review of Brooks) 1, 3, 62-63
- Ommer, Rosemary E. (review of Kaukiainen) 2, 4, 48-49
- Ommer, Rosemary E. (review of Smout [ed.]) 3, 1, 74-75
- Ommer, Rosemary E. (review of Rogers) 7, 2, 84-85
- Oosterwijk, Bram. *Zes Maal Rotterdam: De geschiedenis van een reeks fameuze HAL-schepen* 9, 4, 64-65
- Orde, Denis. *Nelson's Mediterranean Command: Concerning Pride, Preferment and Prize Money* 8, 4, 122-123
- Orr, Sandra. *Huron: Grand Bend to Southampton* 4, 2, 68-69
- Ort, H.M. *Hr.Ms. O-22. De onderzeeboot die in 1940 verloren ging en in 1993 werd teruggevonden* 8, 2, 121-122
- Osborne, Brian S. (review of J.N. Jackson) 8, 2, 101-102
- Osherenko, Gail and Young, Oran P. *The Age of the Arctic: Hot Conflicts and Cold Realities* 2, 1, 88-90
- Osler, Adrian and Barrow, Anthony. *Tall Ships, Two Rivers: Six Centuries of Sail on the Rivers Tyne and Wear* 4, 2, 78-79
- Osler, Adrian. (review of Dillon) 4, 2, 79-80
- Osler, Adrian. (review of Gale) 4, 2, 79-80
- O'Sullivan, Patrick. *The Lusitania: Unravelling the Mysteries* 10, 1, 124-125
- Ottley, James. (review of Goldberg, "Hog Islanders") 5, 1, 68
- Owen, David R. and Tolley, Michael C. *Courts of Admiralty in Colonial America: The Maryland Experience, 1634-1776* 8, 4, 118-119
- Owens, William A. *High Seas: The Naval Passage to an Uncharted World* 6, 1, 118-119
- Oxenhorn, Harvey. *Turning the Rig: A Journal to the Arctic* 2, 1, 93-94
- Oxford, William. *The Ferry Steamers: The Story of the Detroit-Windsor Ferry Boats* 3, 3, 93-94
- Paasch, Heinrich. *Paasch's Illustrated Marine Dictionary* 8, 4, 76-77
- Pack, James. *Nelson's Blood: The Story of Naval Rum* 7, 1, 95
- Packard, Wyman H. *A Century of U.S. Naval Intelligence* 7, 2, 129-130
- Padfield, Peter. *War Beneath the Sea: Submarine Conflict 1939-1945* 6, 3, 100-101
- Padfield, Peter. *Maritime Supremacy and the Opening of the Western Mind: Naval Campaigns that Shaped the Modern World 1588-1782* 10, 1, 116-117
- Page, Dave. *Ships Versus Shore: Civil War Engagements Along Southern Shores and Rivers* 6, 2, 104
- Page, William F. *The Dutch Triangle: The Netherlands and the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1621-1664* 8, 4, 111
- Paine, Lincoln P. *Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia* 8, 4, 78-79
- Palmer, Alfred B. *The Pirate of Tobruk: A Sailor's Life on the Seven Seas, 1916-1948* 6, 1, 111
- Palmer, Craig and Sinclair, Peter. *When the Fish Are Gone: Ecological Disaster and Fishers in Northwest Newfoundland* 8, 2, 106-107
- Palmer, David. *Organizing the Shipyards: Union Strategy in Three Northeast Ports, 1933-1945* 9, 4, 62-63
- Palmer, Mary. *Jedediah Days: One Woman's Island Paradise* 9, 2, 97-98
- Palmer, Michael A. *Origins of Maritime Strategy: The Development of American Naval Strategy, 1945-1955* 2, 1, 50-51
- Palmer, Michael A. *Guardians of the Gulf: A History of America's Expanding Role in the Persian Gulf, 1883-1992* 3, 2, 111-112
- Palmer, Michael A. *On Course to Desert Storm: The United States Navy and the Persian Gulf* 3, 1, 109-110
- Palmer, Michael A. (review of Rezvan) 4, 4, 82-83
- Palmer, Michael A. (review of Goldman) 5, 3, 107-108
- Palmer, Michael A. (review of Goldstein) 5, 3, 107-108
- Palmer, Michael A. (review of Miller and Hobson) 5, 3, 118-119
- Palmer, Michael A. (review of Symonds) 6, 3, 93-94
- Palmer, Michael A. (review of Wheeler) 6, 4, 115-116

- Palmer, Michael A. (review of Lemisch) 8, 4, 114-115  
 Palmer, Michael A. (review of Sokolsky) 9, 4, 124  
 Palmer, Michael A. (review of Davis) 10, 1, 139  
 Palmer, Sarah. *Politics, Shipping and the Repeal of the Navigation Laws* 2, 1, 72-73  
 Palocz-Horvath, George. *From Monitor to Missile Boat: Coast Defence Ships and Coastal Defence since 1860* 8, 3, 123-124  
 Panting, Gerry. (review of Kimber) 1, 4, 68-70  
 Panting, Gerry. (review of Mendenhall) 2, 3, 105-106  
 Panting, Gerry. (review of Weems) 3, 2, 93-94  
 Panting, Gerry. (review of Story) 4, 3, 68-69  
 Pardey, Lin and Pardey, Larry. *Cruising in Seraffyn* 3, 3, 120  
 Parillo, Mark P. *The Japanese Merchant Marine in World War II* 4, 2, 113  
 Parillo, Mark P. (review of Lacroix and Well) 8, 4, 134-135  
 Park, George. (review of Astuti) 6, 1, 63-64  
 Park, George. (review of Feinberg [ed.]) 6, 4, 89-90  
 Park, George. (review of Barnes) 8, 1, 89-90  
 Park, George. (review of Meredith) 8, 2, 85-86  
 Park, George. (review of Stevenson, et al.[eds.]) 9, 1, 81-82  
 Parker, E.S. (review of Healy and Sweeney) 9, 2, 100-101  
 Parker, Hershel. *Herman Melville: A Biography. Vol. 1: 1819-1851* 8, 4, 75-76  
 Parker, Mike. *Running the Gauntlet: An Oral History of Canadian Merchant Seamen in World War II* 5, 1, 106-107  
 Parkin, Robert Sinclair. *Blood on the Sea: American Destroyers Lost in World War II* 7, 2, 123-124  
 Parker, Reuel B. *The Sharpie Book* 4, 4, 49  
 Parmentier, Jan. (review of Hair, Jones and Law [eds.]) 7, 4, 107  
 Parnaby, Andrew. (review of Winslow [ed.]) 9, 3, 105-106  
 Parnaby, Andrew. (review of Palmer) 9, 4, 62-63  
 Parnell, George Q. (review of Bishop) 6, 1, 106-107  
 Parnell, George Q. (review of Kemp) 6, 3, 108-109  
 Parr, Ed. *The Last American Whale-Oil Company. A History of Nye Lubricants, Inc., 1844-1994* 9, 4, 57-58  
 Parsons, Jack and Parsons, Nora. *Cornish Fisherboy to Master Mariner. The Life of Henry Blewett 1836-1891. Vol. 1: Mousehole Boyhood and Early Days at Sea, 1836-1861; Vol. 2: Mate and Master Mariner, 1861-1866; Vol. 3: Roseau Days, 1866-1881; Vol. 4: Steam, Sail and Shipwreck, 1881-1891* 6, 1, 69-70  
 Parsons, John. *On the Way to Cipango: John Cabot's Voyage of 1498* 10, 1, 106-107  
 Parsons, L.S. *Management of Marine Fisheries in Canada* 4, 2, 60-61  
 Parsons, Robert. *Lost At Sea, Vol. I* 3, 3, 87-88  
 Parsons, Robert. *Lost At Sea, Vol. II* 3, 3, 87-88  
 Parsons, Robert. *The Wake of the Schooners: From Placentia to Port aux Basques* 4, 1, 78-80  
 Parsons, Robert. *Toll of the Sea: Stories from the Forgotten Coast* 6, 2, 81  
 Parsons, Robert. *Survive the Savage Sea: Tales from our Ocean Heritage* 9, 3, 86  
 Parsons, Robert. *Committed to the Deep: Stories and Memoirs* 10, 1, 85  
 Passfield, Robert W. *Technology in Transition: The "Soo" Ship Canal 1889-1985* 1, 3, 57-58  
 Pastor, Xavier. *The Anatomy of the Ship: The Ships of Christopher Columbus – Santa Maria, Niña and Pinta* 3, 2, 82-83  
 Patai, Raphael. *The Children of Noah: Jewish Seafaring in Ancient Times* 9, 3, 69-70  
 Patey, Francis. *The Grenfell Dock: The Log of the IGA Marine Railway Which Operated at St. Anthony from 1928-75* 4, 4, 66  
 Partridge, Michael. *The Royal Naval College Osborne: A History 1903-21* 10, 2, 109-110  
 Pavlov, A.S. *Warships of the USSR and Russia 1945-1955* 8, 3, 132-133  
 Pawlik, Peter-Michael. *Von der Weser in die Welt: Die Geschichte der Segelschiffe von Weser und Lesum und ihrer Bauwerften 1770 bis 1893* 6, 2, 75-76  
 Pay, John and Till, Geoffrey (eds.). *East-West Relations in the 1990s: The Naval Dimension* 2, 2, 87-88  
 Pearce, Frank. *Sea War: Great Naval Battles of World War II* 2, 2, 74

- Pearsall, A.W.H. (review of Orde) 8, 4, 122-123
- Pearsall, A.W.H. (review of Duyker) 9, 1, 84-85
- Pearson, Charles E. and Hoffman, Paul E. *The Last Voyage of El Nuevo Constante: The Wreck and Recovery of an Eighteenth-Century Spanish Ship off the Louisiana Coast* 5, 4, 64-65
- Pearson, M.N. (ed.). *Spices in the Indian Ocean World* 8, 4, 103-104
- Pearson, M.N. *Port Cities and Intruders: The Swahili Coast, India, and Portugal in the Early Modern Era* 9, 3, 102-103
- Pearson, M.N. (review of Das Gupta) 5, 1, 81-82
- Pearson, M.N. (review of Hourani) 6, 3, 79
- Pearson, M.N. (review of Mathew [ed.]) 7, 1, 85-86
- Pearson, M.N. (review of Arasaratnam) 7, 3, 80-81
- Pearson, M.N. (review of Das Gupta) 7, 4, 107-109
- Pearson, M.N. (review of Maloni) 7, 4, 107-109
- Pearson, M.N. (review of Deng) 8, 3, 104-105
- Pearson, M.N. (review of Mathew) 9, 1, 92-93
- Peddle, Walter W. (review of Walker and Barrett) 2, 3, 72-73
- Peddle, Walter W. (review of Parsons, *Lost At Sea, Vol. I*) 3, 3, 87-88
- Peddle, Walter W. (review of Parsons, *Lost At Sea, Vol. II*) 3, 3, 87-88
- Pedersen, Gary. (review of Wells II) 5, 3, 121
- Penn, Geoffrey. *Fisher, Churchill and the Dardanelles* 10, 2, 111-112
- Pennell, C. Richard. (review of Edmunds) 7, 2, 105-106
- Pennell, C. Richard. (review of Playford) 7, 3, 98
- Pennell, C. Richard. (review of Vassallo) 9, 1, 93-94
- Pennell, C. Richard. (review of Gill) 9, 4, 74-75
- Pennell, C. Richard. (review of Dampier) 9, 4, 74-75
- Pennell, C. Richard. (review of Lane) 10, 1, 107-108
- Pérez-Mellaína, Pablo E. *Spain's Men of the Sea: Daily Life on the Indies Fleets in the Sixteenth Century* 9, 4, 71-72
- Perkins, Dave. (review of Tarrant) 1, 2, 36-38
- Perkins, Dave. (review of Lynch) 1, 4, 62-63
- Perkins, Dave. (review of Terraine) 2, 3, 100-101
- Perkins, Dave. (review of Lawliss, *The Submarine Book*) 3, 1, 113-114
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of E. Gray) 2, 4, 79-80
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Holmes) 5, 1, 114-115
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Hutchison) 5, 2, 112
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Cressman) 6, 1, 115-116
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Solberg) 6, 2, 115-116
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Rose) 6, 3, 109-110
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Gatchel) 7, 3, 124-125
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Sarty) 7, 4, 124-125
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Rourke) 8, 1, 125-126
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Furey) 8, 4, 133-134
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Young) 9, 2, 132
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Russell) 9, 3, 132
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Sauer) 10, 1, 137-138
- Perras, Galen Roger. (review of Koop and Schmolke) 10, 3, 124-125
- Perrett, Bryan. *The Real Hornblower: The Life and Times of Admiral Sir James Gordon, GCB* 9, 1, 114-115
- Perry, John Curtis. *Facing West: Americans and the Opening of the Pacific* 6, 1, 86-87
- Peters, James S. II. *The Saga of Black Navy Veterans of World War II: An American Triumph* 7, 3, 121
- Peters, John E. *The U.S. Military: Ready for the New World Order?* 4, 1, 118-119
- Peterson, William N. "Mystic Built:" *Ships and Shipyards of the Mystic River, Connecticut, 1784-1919* 1, 4, 52-53
- Petit-Thouars, Abel Du. *Voyage of the Venus: Sojourn in California* 9, 3, 99
- Petroski, Catherine. *A Bride's Passage: Susan Hathorn's Year Under Sail* 7, 3, 90-91

- Pettersen, Lauritz. *Handelsflåten i Krig 1939-1945. V: Hjemmeflåten: Mellom venn og fiende* 3, 4, 74-75
- Pétursdóttir, Guórún. (ed.). *Whaling in the North Atlantic: Economic and Political Perspectives* 9, 2, 105-106
- Philbin, Tobias R. III. *The Lure of Neptune: German-Soviet Naval Collaboration and Ambitions, 1919-1941* 5, 4, 106-108
- Phillips, Carla Rahn. *The Short Life of an Unlucky Spanish Galleon: Los Tres Reyes, 1628-1634* 2, 3, 80-81
- Phillips, Carla Rahn. (review of Fernández-Armesto [ed.]) 8, 4, 101-102
- Phillips, Edward J. *The Founding of Russia's Navy: Peter the Great and the Azov Fleet, 1688-1714* 6, 2, 100-101
- Phillipson, David. *Band of Brothers: Boy Seamen in the Royal Navy 1800-1956* 7, 3, 107-108
- Pickford, Nigel. *The Atlas of Shipwrecks and Treasure: The History, Location and Treasures of Ships Lost at Sea* 5, 3, 80-81
- Pierce, Richard A. (review of Torrubia) 9, 3, 97-98
- Pilbeam, Pamela. (review of Geiger) 8, 3, 94-95
- Pierson, Stuart. (review of Biel) 7, 2, 72-73
- Pitch, Anthony S. *The Burning of Washington: The British Invasion of 1814* 9, 3, 113-114
- Playford, Phillip. *Carpet of Silver: The Wreck of the Zuytdorp* 7, 3, 98
- Plowden, David. *End of an Era: The Last of the Great Lakes Steamboats* 3, 3, 94
- Plummer, Katherine. *The Shogun's Reluctant Ambassadors: Japanese Sea Drifters in the North Pacific* 3, 4, 87
- Pocius, Gerald L. *A Place to Belong: Community Order and Everyday Space in Calvert, Newfoundland* 2, 4, 44
- Pocius, Gerald L. (review of Chowning) 7, 2, 85-86
- Pocius, Gerald L. (review of Archibald) 10, 2, 103-104
- Pocius, Gerald L. (review of Beck) 10, 2, 103-104
- Pocock, Tom. *Battle for Empire: The very first world war 1756-63* 9, 4, 87
- Pohl, Frederick J. *Prince Henry Sinclair: His Expedition to the New World in 1398* 6, 1, 80-81
- Poland, E.N. *The Torpedomen: HMS Vernon's Story 1872-1986* 4, 4, 81-82
- Polk, Dora Beale. *The Island of California: A History of a Myth* 2, 3, 116-117
- Polmar, Norman. *The Naval Institute Guide to the Soviet Navy* 2, 4, 85-86
- Polmar, Norman., et al. *Chronology of the Cold War at Sea 1945-1991* 9, 1, 135-136
- Pomey, Patrice, et al. *Les bateaux. Des trières aux voiles de course* 10, 1, 74-75
- Poole, Michael. *Ragged Islands: A Journey By Canoe Through the Inside Passage* 2, 4, 104-105
- Poolman, Kenneth. *The Winning Edge: Naval Technology in Action, 1939-1945* 8, 1, 126-127
- Poolman, Kenneth. *The Speedwell Voyage: A Tale of Piracy and Mutiny in the Eighteenth Century* 10, 1, 108-109
- Pope, Dudley. *The Black Ship* 9, 1, 114
- Pope, Dudley. *Flag 4: The Battle of Coastal Forces in the Mediterranean 1939-1945* 9, 1, 128-129
- Pope, Peter E. *The Many Landfalls of John Cabot* 8, 3, 103-104
- Pope, Peter E. (review of T. Gray [ed.]) 2, 1, 64-65
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Fardy) 5, 2, 86
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Pohl) 6, 1, 80-81
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Mörzer Bruyns) 6, 3, 81
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Seaver) 7, 1, 80-81
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Skelton, Marston and Painter) 7, 1, 80-81
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Williams) 7, 2, 103
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Wilson) 7, 2, 103
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Thompson) 7, 4, 106
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Subrahmanyam) 8, 2, 96-97
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Cuthbertson) 8, 3, 102-103
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Spies) 8, 4, 99
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Unger) 9, 2, 108-109
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Edson) 9, 3, 93
- Pope, Peter E. (review of Quinn) 10, 2, 83
- Popham, Hugh. *A Damned Cunning Fellow: The Eventful Life of Rear-Admiral Sir Home Popham, KCB, KCH, KM, FRS 1762-1820* 2, 4, 62-64
- Popp, Carol. *The Gumboot Navy. Memories of the Fishermen's Reserve* 1, 2, 42-43
- Porter, A.N. (ed.). *The Atlas of British Overseas Expansion* 4, 3, 87-88
- Porter, Marilyn. (review of Allison, Jacobs and Porter) 2, 2, 95-96

Porter, Marilyn. (review of Cole)	3, 1, 69-70
Porter, Marilyn. (review of Skogan)	3, 2, 55-56
Porter, Marilyn. (review of Binkley)	6, 3, 72-73
Porter, Marilyn. (review of Fields)	8, 1, 104-105
Potter, Michael C. <i>Electronic Greyhounds: The Spruance-Class Destroyers</i>	6, 3, 117-119
Poulsen, Hanne. (review of Wright-Popescul)	2, 1, 100-101
Poulsen, Hanne. (review of Scholl, <i>Der Marinemaler Hans Peter Jürgens</i> )	3, 2, 78-79
Power, Hugh I., Jr. <i>Battleship Texas</i>	4, 1, 113-114
Power, Hugh I., Jr. <i>Carrier Lexington</i>	6, 4, 120-121
Power, Rosalind. <i>Fort Amherst: St. John's Nearest Outport</i>	6, 3, 59-60
Prakash, Om. <i>Precious Metals and Commerce: The Dutch East India Company in the Indian Ocean Trade</i>	5, 2, 92-93
Prakash, Om (ed.). <i>European Commercial Expansion in Early Modern Asia</i>	8, 4, 102-103
Prange, Carsten. (review of Gerstenberger [ed.])	3, 2, 58-60
Pratt-Johnson, Betty. <i>99 Dives from the San Juan Islands in Washington to the Gulf Islands and Vancouver Island in British Columbia</i>	5, 4, 67-68
Pratt-Johnson, Betty. <i>101 Dives from the Mainland of Washington and British Columbia</i>	5, 4, 67-68
Prézelin, Bernard (ed.). <i>The Naval Institute Guide to Combat Fleets of the World. Their Ships, Aircraft, and Armament</i>	6, 4, 123-124
Price, Anthony. <i>The Eyes of the Fleet: A Popular History of Frigates and Frigate Captains, 1793-1815</i>	2, 1, 63-64
Price, Jacob M. <i>Perry of London: A Family and A Firm on the Seaborne Frontier, 1615-1753</i>	3, 4, 70-71
Price, Jacob M. <i>Overseas Trade and Traders: Essays on Some Commercial, Financial and Political Challenges Facing British Atlantic Merchants, 1660-1775</i>	7, 4, 110-111
Price, Jacob M. <i>The Atlantic Frontier of the Thirteen American Colonies and States: Essays in Eighteenth Century Commercial and Social History</i>	8, 1, 94
Price, Jacob M. (review of Janzen [ed.])	10, 3, 104-105
Prim, Joseph and McCarthy, Mike. <i>Those in Peril: The U-boat Menace to Allied Shipping in Newfoundland and Labrador Waters, World War I and World War II</i>	6, 1, 107
Pritchard, Gregory P. <i>Collision at Sea: The Little-Known Marine Tragedy Felt on Both Sides of the Atlantic</i>	4, 1, 80-81
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of McClosky)	2, 1, 77-78
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Apostle and Barrett)	3, 1, 68-69
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Suthren [ed.])	4, 2, 47-48
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Jackson)	4, 1, 89-90
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Slocum)	4, 4, 107-108
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Parker)	5, 1, 106-107
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Jaffee)	6, 1, 121
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Bunker)	6, 3, 108
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Heal)	7, 1, 70-71
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Jaffee)	8, 2, 127-128
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Kaplan and Currie)	9, 4, 108
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of O'Brien)	10, 1, 133-134
Pritchard, Gregory P. (review of Dunmore)	10, 3, 128-129
Pritchard, James. <i>Anatomy of a Naval Disaster: The 1746 French Expedition to North America</i>	6, 3, 88-89
Pritchard, James. (review of Villain-Gandossi, et al.)	1, 3, 47-48
Pritchard, James. (review of Price)	2, 1, 63-64
Pritchard, James. (review of de Beer [ed.])	2, 3, 82-83
Pritchard, James. (review of de Villette-Mursay)	2, 4, 60-61
Pritchard, James. (review of Ollivier)	3, 2, 87-88
Pritchard, James. (review of Glete)	5, 1, 89-90
Pritchard, James. (review of Caruana)	5, 4, 96-97
Pritchard, James. (review of King with Hattendorf and Estes)	6, 2, 69-70
Pritchard, James. (review of Harding)	7, 1, 95-96



- Pritchard, James. (review of Hattendorf [ed.]) 7, 3, 63-64  
Pritchard, James. (review of Fox) 8, 1, 116-117  
Pritchard, James. (review of Winfield) 8, 4, 121-122  
Pritchard, James. (review of Villian-Gandossi, Durteste and Busuttill [eds.]) 9, 1, 70-71  
Pritchard, James. (review of Caruana) 9, 2, 118-119  
Pritchard, James. (review of Padfield) 10, 1, 116-117  
Proc, Jerry. *Radio Systems Aboard HMCS Haida* 6, 2, 121  
Proctor, David V. *Music of the Sea* 4, 1, 87-89  
Proctor, David V. (review of Bob Webb) 6, 1, 52-53  
Proctor, David V. (review of Frank) 9, 1, 75-76  
Prothero, Frank and Prothero, Nancy. *The Lone Survivor: The Katherine V of Rogers City* 2, 3, 75-76  
Prothero, Frank. (review of Burrige) 2, 4, 52-53  
Prothero, Frank. (review of Dutton and Ellis [eds.]) 4, 2, 70  
Proud, John H. *150 Years of the Maltese Cross: The Story of Tyne, Blyth and Wear Tug Companies* 5, 1, 71-72  
Proulx, Jean-Pierre. *Basque Whaling in Labrador in the 16th Century* 4, 2, 91-92  
Prud'homme van Reine, R.B. (intro. and ed.); Acda, G.M.W.; Akveld, L.M. Daalder, R.; and van Royen, P.C. (eds.). *Schepen bij de vleet: maritieme musea in Nederland en België* 7, 1, 56-57  
Pryke, Ken. (review of Passfield) 1, 3, 57-58  
Pryke, Ken. (review of Ruffman and Howell [eds.]) 5, 4, 72-73  
Pryor, John H. *Geography, Technology, and War: Studies in the Maritime History of the Mediterranean 649-1571* 4, 1, 99
- Ptak, Roderick and Dietmar Rothermund (eds.). *Emporia, Commodities, and Entrepreneurs in Asian Maritime Trade, c. 1400-1700* 3, 1, 87-88  
Pupo-Walker, Enrique (ed.). *Castaways: The Narrative of Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca* 5, 1, 79-80  
Quérel, Philippe. *Vers une marine atomique: La Marine française (1945-1958)* 8, 2, 129  
Quinn, David Beers. *Explorers and Colonies: America, 1500-1625* 2, 4, 57  
Quinn, David Beers. *Sir Francis Drake As Seen By His Contemporaries* 7, 2, 104  
Quinn, David Beers. *European Approaches to North America, 1450-1640* 10, 2, 83  
Raban, Peter. (review of Stevens-Cox) 1, 4, 56  
Raban, Peter. (review of Starkey) 1, 2, 49-50  
Raban, Peter. (review of Swanson) 2, 3, 84-85  
Raban, Peter. (review of Storm) 4, 3, 69-70  
Rabuzzi, Daniel A. (review of Mollat du Jourdin) 4, 2, 50-51  
Rabuzzi, Daniel A. (review of Boshier) 5, 3, 101-102  
Rabuzzi, Daniel A. (review of Friedland [ed.]) 6, 1, 50-51  
Rabuzzi, Daniel A. (review of Wilkins, *George Moore*) 7, 1, 88-89  
Rabuzzi, Daniel A. (review of Young) 7, 2, 108-109  
Rabuzzi, Daniel A. (review of Spindler) 7, 3, 80  
Rabuzzi, Daniel A. (Review of Ehresvärd, Kokkonen and Nurminen) 8, 2, 81-82  
Raffan, James. *Fire in the Bones: Bill Mason and the Canadian Canoeing Tradition* 8, 2, 92-93  
Raleigh, Walter. *The Discoverie of the Large, Rich and Bewtiful Empyre of Guiana* 9, 2, 109-110  
Ramwell, Dave and Madge, Tim. *A Ship Too Far: The Mystery of the Derbyshire* 3, 2, 77-78  
Ranft, B. McL. *The Beatty Papers; Selections from the Private and Official Correspondence and Papers of Admiral of the Fleet Earl Beatty. Volume II: 1916-1927* 5, 1, 99-101  
Ransom, Bernard. (review of Neary) 5, 4, 109-110  
Rasor, Eugene L. *British Naval History Since 1815: A Guide to the Literature* 1, 4, 60-61  
Raven, G.J.A. and Rodger, N.A.M. (eds.). *Navies and Armies: The Anglo-Dutch Relationship in War and Peace, 1688-1988* 3, 2, 85-86  
Rawling, William. (review of Poolman) 8, 1, 126-127  
Rawling, William. (review of Crenshaw) 9, 1, 132-133  
Rawling, William. (review of Carlisle. *Management*) 9, 2, 134-135  
Rawling, William. (review of Carlisle. *Navy RDT&E*) 9, 2, 134-135  
Rawling, William. (review of Carlisle. *The Relationship*) 9, 2, 134-135

- Rawling, William. (review of Ballantine) 9, 4, 110-111
- Rawling, William. (review of Carter) 9, 4, 110-111
- Rawling, William. (review of Syrett [ed.]) 10, 1, 131-132
- Rawling, William. (review of Brown) 10, 2, 125-126
- Ray, Daniel K. *Water Works 1991: A Survey of Great Lakes/St. Lawrence River Waterfront Development* 3, 3, 95-96
- Ray, Himanshu Prabha. *The Winds of Change: Buddhism and the Maritime Links of Early South Asia* 6, 1, 76-77
- Ray, Himanshu Prabha and Jean-François Salles (eds.). *Tradition and Archaeology: Early Maritime Contacts in the Indian Ocean* 7, 3, 69-70
- Ray, Himanshu Prabha. (review of Banga [ed.]) 4, 4, 51-52
- Ray, Himanshu Prabha. (review of Arasaratnam) 6, 1, 82-83
- Ray, Himanshu Prabha. (review of Shaffer) 7, 2, 100-101
- Ray, Himanshu Prabha. (review of De Romanis and Tchernia [eds.]) 7, 4, 104-106
- Ray, Himanshu Prabha. (review of Prakash [ed.]) 8, 4, 102-103
- Raymer, Edward C. *Descent Into Darkness: Pearl Harbor, 1941. A Navy Diver's Memoir* 7, 3, 121-122
- Read, Gordon and Stammers, Michael (comps.). *Guide to the Records of the Merseyside Maritime Museum* 7, 1, 56
- Read, Gordon. (review of Fenn [ed.]) 10, 1, 100-101
- Reade, Leslie. *The Ship That Stood Still: The Californian and Her Mysterious Role in the Titanic Disaster* 4, 2, 83-84
- Redd, Jim. *The Illinois and Michigan Canal: A Contemporary Perspective in Essays and Photographs* 4, 2, 67-68
- Rediker, Marcus. (review of Exquemelin) 4, 4, 68-69
- Redknap, Mark (ed.). *Artefacts from Wrecks: Dated assemblages from the Late Middle Ages to the Industrial Revolution* 8, 4, 85-86
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Slosek) 2, 1, 61-62
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Boudriot and Berti) 3, 1, 95-96
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Gillmer) 3, 2, 74-75
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Duffy [ed.]) 3, 4, 89-93
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Bruijn) 4, 2, 98-99
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Haine) 5, 1, 88-89
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Baer) 6, 2, 106
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Grove [ed.]) 6, 3, 89-90
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Hearn) 7, 1, 101-102
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Luraghi) 7, 2, 115-116
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Lynch) 7, 3, 79
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Tracy) 8, 1, 117
- Reed, G. Edward. (review of Campbell) 9, 1, 118-119
- Reeves, Peter D. (review of Jarvis [ed.]) 9, 3, 104-105
- Reford, Alexander. (review of Thompson) 5, 2, 74-75
- Rehbock, Philip F. (ed.). *At Sea with the Scientifics: The Challenger Letters of Joseph Matkin* 4, 1, 97-98
- Reid, John G. (review of Knight and Liss [eds.]) 2, 3, 67-68
- Reid, John G. (review of Cadigan) 6, 1, 65-66
- Reid, John G. (review of Games) 10, 2, 86-87
- Reinders, Reinder and Paul, Kees (eds.). *Carvel Construction Technique: Fifth International Symposium on Boat and Ship Archaeology, Amsterdam 1988* 4, 3, 65-66
- Reisman, W. Michael and Westerman, Gayl S. *Straight Baselines in International Maritime Boundary Delimitation* 4, 1, 119-120
- Reynolds, Clark G. *Admiral John H. Towers: The Struggle for Naval Air Supremacy* 2, 4, 77-78
- Reynolds, Clark G. *Navies in History* 9, 4, 82-83
- Reynolds, Clark G. *History and the Sea: Essays on Maritime Strategies* 1, 1, 61-62
- Reynolds, Clark G. (review of O'Connell) 2, 4, 74-75
- Reynolds, Clark G. (review of Lundstrom) 5, 1, 115-116
- Reynolds, Clark C. (review of Beach) 6, 2, 113-114
- Reynolds, Clark G. (review of Wukovits) 6, 3, 110-111

- Reynolds, Clark G. (review of Davidson) 7, 3, 115-116
- Reynolds, Clark G. (review of Bischof and Dupont [eds.]) 8, 2, 128-129
- Reynolds, Clark G. (review of Marolda [ed.]) 9, 3, 124-125
- Reynolds, J.E. *Thames Ship Towage 1933-1992* 4, 4, 64-65
- Reynolds, Leonard C. *Dog Boats at War: Royal Navy D Class MTBs and MGBs 1939-1945* 9, 3, 130-131
- Rezvan, Efim. *Russian Ships in the Gulf 1899-1903* 4, 4, 82-83
- Rice, E.E. (ed.). *The Sea and History* 7, 4, 81-82
- Richards, David Adams. *Lines on the Water: A Fisherman's Life on the Miramichi* 9, 4, 52
- Richards, Rhys. *Captain Simon Metcalfe, Pioneer Fur Trader in the Pacific Northwest, Hawaii and China, 1787-1794* 4, 2, 96-97
- Richards, Rhys. *Into the South Seas: The Southern Whale Fishery Comes of Age on the Brazil Banks 1765 to 1812* 5, 2, 90-91
- Richards, Rhys. *Murihiku Re-Viewed: A Revised History of Southern New Zealand from 1804 to 1844* 6, 3, 77-78
- Richards, Rhys. *The Foveaux Whaling Yarns of Yankee Jack; Burr Osborn's Adventures in Southern New Zealand, 1845* 6, 4, 88-89
- Richards, Rhys (ed.). *Jorgen Jorgenson's Observations On Pacific Trade; and Sealing and Whaling in Australian and New Zealand Waters Before 1805* 7, 2, 111-112
- Richards, Robert L. *Dr. John Rae* 4, 3, 91-93
- Richards, Stan T. *Operation Sick Bay* 6, 1, 111-112
- Richter, Christoph and Lien, Jon. (review of Katona; Rough; and Richardson) 4, 3, 85-86
- Rickover, H.G. *How the Battleship Maine Was Destroyed* 6, 1, 96-98
- Riddell-Dixon, Elizabeth. *Canada and the International Seabed: Domestic Determinants and International Constraints* 1, 2, 55-56
- Riley, Terrence. *Ship's Doctor* 6, 3, 121-122
- Rimanelli, Marco. *Italy Between Europe and the Mediterranean: Diplomacy and Naval Strategy from Unification to NATO, 1800s-2000* 9, 1, 121-122
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Kirsch) 2, 1, 65-67
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Phillips) 2, 3, 80-81
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Pastor) 3, 2, 82-83
- Ringer, R. James. (review of R.C. Smith) 4, 1, 72-74
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Reinders and Paul [eds.]) 4, 3, 65-66
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Shomette) 5, 1, 58-59
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Unger [ed.]) 5, 2, 84-85
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Stone) 5, 4, 66-67
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Oertling) 7, 3, 68-69
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Eenilä and Pelanne [eds.]) 8, 1, 108-109
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Bound [ed.]) 8, 4, 86-87
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Ahlström) 9, 3, 68-69
- Ringer, R. James. (review of Bound [ed.]) 10, 1, 76-77
- Ringle, Dennis J. *Life in Mr. Lincoln's Navy* 9, 4, 95-96
- Ritchie, G.S. *No Day Too Long – An Hydrographer's Tale* 4, 1, 90-91
- Ritchie, G.S. *The Admiralty Chart: British Naval Hydrography in the Nineteenth Century* 5, 4, 93-94
- Ritchie, L.A. (ed.). *The Shipbuilding Industry: A Guide to Historical Records* 3, 3, 80-81
- Ritchie, L.A. (review of Read and Stammers [comps.]) 7, 1, 56
- Ritchie-Noakes, Nancy. (review of McCarron and Jarvis) 4, 2, 77-78
- Ritchie-Noakes, Nancy. (review of Haas) 6, 2, 99-100
- Rivett-Carnac, Miles. *From Ship to Shore* 9, 4, 115-116
- Rivière, Marc Serge (trans. and ed.). *The Governor's Noble Guest: Hyacinthe de Bougainville's Account of Port Jackson, 1825* 10, 3, 115-116
- Rixson, Denis. *The West Highland Galley* 10, 1, 75
- Robbins, Kevin C. *City on the Ocean Sea: La Rochelle, 1530-1650. Urban Society, Religion and Politics on the French Atlantic Frontier* 10, 2, 84
- Roberts, Ian. *Craft, Class and Control: The Sociology of a Shipbuilding Community* 4, 4, 57-58
- Roberts, John. *The Anatomy of the Ship: The Battleship Dreadnought* 3, 3, 109-110

- Roberts, John. *Battlecruisers* 9, 1, 124
- Roberts, William H. *USS New Ironsides in the Civil War* 10, 2, 94-95
- Roberts, William R. and Sweetman, Jack (eds.). *New Interpretations in Naval History: Selected Papers from the Ninth Naval History Symposium* 2, 4, 59-60
- Robertson, Martha. *A Quiet Life* 9, 4, 60-61
- Robertson, Peter. (review of Cressman and Wenger) 2, 1, 47
- Robertson, Peter. (review of Eaton and Haas) 2, 3, 76-78
- Robertson, Peter. (review of Great Britain. Parliament) 2, 3, 76-78
- Robertson, Peter. (review of Dear) 2, 4, 50
- Robertson, Peter. (review of LeBlanc) 3, 1, 105-106
- Robertson, Peter. (review of Shepherd) 4, 3, 73
- Robertson, Peter. (review of Bonnett) 5, 3, 86-87
- Robertson, Peter. (review of Guttman) 6, 4, 98
- Robinson, Charles M. III. *Shark of the Confederacy: The Story of the CSS Alabama* 5, 4, 100-101
- Robinson, Charles M. III. *Hurricane of Fire: The Union Assault on Fort Fisher* 9, 3, 117-118
- Robinson, Geoff and Robinson, Dorothy. *Duty-Free: A Prohibition Special* 4, 1, 83-84
- Robinson, Michael S. *The Paintings of the Willem Van de Veldes* 1, 2, 44-45
- Robinson, Robb. *Trawling: The Rise and Fall of the British Trawl Fishery* 7, 3, 71-72
- Robinson, Robb. (review of Gill) 6, 1, 61-62
- Robinson, Terry. *The Offshore: An Introduction to the Technology, Terminology and Operations of Offshore Oil Exploration* 4, 3, 76-77
- Robinson, Wendy. *First Aid for Underwater Finds* 9, 4, 49
- Robinson, William Morrison, Jr. *The Confederate Privateers* 2, 1, 56-57
- Robinson, William Morrison, Jr. *The Confederate Privateers* 5, 1, 96-97
- Robson, Peter A. and Skog, Michael (eds.). *Working the Tides: A Portrait of Canada's West Coast Fishery* 7, 3, 73-74
- Rockwell, Theodore. *The Rickover Effect: How One Man Made A Difference* 3, 3, 117-118
- Roder, Hartmut. (review of Haaker) 8, 3, 96
- Rodger, N.A.M. *The Insatiable Earl: A Life of John Montagu, 4th Earl of Sandwich* 4, 2, 101-102
- Rodger, N.A.M. (ed.). *Naval Power in the Twentieth Century* 7, 1, 104-105
- Rodger, N.A.M. *The Safeguard of the Sea: A Naval History of Britain. Volume I: 660-1649* 8, 2, 109-110
- Rodger, N.A.M. (review of Schreiber) 3, 1, 97
- Rodger, N.A.M. (review of Hepper) 5, 1, 92
- Rodger, N.A.M. (review of Forester) 5, 4, 97-98
- Rodger, N.A.M. (review of Pritchard) 6, 3, 88-89
- Rodger, N.A.M. (review of Syrett) 9, 2, 120-121
- Rodger, N.A.M. (review of Cogar [ed.]) 9, 3, 108
- Rodger, N.A.M. (review of van Hille) 9, 4, 95
- Rodger, N.A.M. (review of Henderson and Carlisle) 10, 2, 101-102
- Rodgers, Bradley A. *Guardian of the Great Lakes: The U.S. Paddle Frigate Michigan* 6, 4, 101-102
- Rodgers, Bradley A. (review of Marc, *Exploring*) 4, 3, 66-67
- Rodgers, Bradley A. (review of Marc, *Historic Shipwrecks*) 4, 3, 66-67
- Rodgers, Bradley A. (review of Brown) 5, 2, 98
- Rodgers, Bradley A. (review of Steffy) 5, 3, 81-82
- Rodgers, Bradley A. (review of Shomette) 7, 2, 94-95
- Rodgers, Bradley A. (review of Hemphill) 9, 3, 119-120
- Roding, Juliette and Heerma van Voss, Lex (eds.). *The North Sea and Culture (1550-1800): Proceedings of the International Conference held at Leiden 21-22 April 1995* 7, 4, 82-83
- Rodriguez-Salgado, M.J. and Simon Adams (eds.). *England, Spain and the Gran Armada 1585-1604: Essays from the Anglo-Spanish Conferences, London and Madrid, 1988* 2, 3, 79-80
- Roe, Jo Ann. *Ranald MacDonal: Pacific Rim Adventurer* 8, 2, 102-103
- Roe, Michael (ed.). *Strategic Management in the Maritime Sector: A Case Study of Poland and Germany* 10, 1, 98-99
- Rogers, A.C. (Fred). *More Shipwrecks of British Columbia* 3, 3, 72

- Rogers, A.C. (Fred). (review of Tickner) 3, 2, 54-55  
 Rogers, A.C. (Fred). (review of Hacking) 4, 1, 84-85  
 Rogers, A.C. (Fred). (review of Haig-Brown) 4, 3, 82-83  
 Rogers, A.C. (Fred). (review of Pratt-Johnson, *99 Dives*) 5, 4, 67-68  
 Rogers, A.C. (Fred). (review of Pratt-Johnson, *101 Dives*) 5, 4, 67-68  
 Rogers, Larry V. *Boatowner's Legal and Financial Advisor* 5, 2, 121  
 Rogers, Peter G. (review of Wise) 2, 1, 54-55  
 Rogers, Peter G. (review of Hearn) 2, 4, 67-68  
 Rogers, Raymond A. *The Oceans Are Emptying: Fish Wars and Sustainability* 7, 2, 84-85  
 Rogozinski, Jan. *Pirates! Brigands, Buccaneers, and Privateers in Fact, Fiction, and Legend* 6, 3, 83-84  
 Rohwer, Jürgen. *War at Sea, 1939-1945* 7, 2, 122-123  
 Rohwer, Jürgen. *Allied Submarine Attacks of World War Two: European Theatre of Operations, 1939-1945* 8, 1, 130-131  
 Rohwer, Jürgen. *Axis Submarine Successes of World War Two: German, Italian and Japanese Submarine Successes, 1939-1945* 10, 1, 128-129  
 Rohwer, Jürgen and Himmelmachen, Gerhard. *Chronology of the War at Sea 1939-1945: The Naval History of World War Two* 3, 4, 97-98  
 Roi, Michael L. (review of McKercher) 10, 3, 123-124  
 Rompkey, Ronald. *Grenfell of Labrador: A Biography* 2, 4, 45-46  
 Rompkey, Ronald (ed.). *Labrador Odyssey: The Journal and Photographs of Eliot Curwen on the Second Voyage of Wilfred Grenfell, 1893* 6, 4, 85-86  
 Ronda, James P. *Astoria and Empire* 2, 1, 82-84  
 Rose, George. (review of Bonanno and Constance) 7, 2, 82-83  
 Rose, George. (review of Palmer and Sinclair) 8, 2, 106-107  
 Rose, George. (review of Harris) 9, 2, 103-105  
 Rose, Kurt. *The Islands of the Sulu Sea: A True Adventure* 7, 1, 71-72  
 Rose, Lisle A. *The Ship That Held the Line: The USS Hornet and the First Year of the Pacific War* 6, 3, 109-110  
 Rosinski, Herbert. *Commentaire de Mahan* 7, 2, 118-119  
 Ross, A. McPherson. (review of Scott) 6, 1, 87-88  
 Ross, Al. *The Anatomy of the Ship: The Destroyer Campbelltown* 2, 2, 78-79  
 Ross, Al. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Escort Carrier Gambier Bay* 4, 3, 112-113  
 Ross, Carl W. (review of Zimmerman) 1, 2, 38-39  
 Ross, Carl W. (review of Capelotti [ed.]) 2, 3, 91-92  
 Ross, Carl W. (review of Goldstein and Dillon [eds.]) 3, 1, 102-103  
 Ross, M.J. *Polar Pioneers: John Ross and James Clark Ross* 5, 4, 94-95  
 Ross, Melvin H. and Duffy, James P. *Sailboat Chartering: The Complete Guide and International Directory* 4, 2, 121  
 Ross, Nancy Redmayne (ed.). *The Diary of a Maritimer 1816-1901: The Life and Times of Joseph Salter* 7, 4, 91-92  
 Ross, Steven T. *American War Plans 1941-1945* 8, 3, 130-131  
 Ross, Steven. (review of Koburger, Jr.) 4, 4, 99-100  
 Ross, Steven T. (review of Coutau-Bégarie [ed.], *L'évolution de la pensée navale IV*) 5, 3, 106-107  
 Ross, Steven T. (review of Coutau-Bégarie [ed.], *L'évolution de la pensée navale V*) 5, 4, 95-96  
 Ross, Steven T. (review of Marine Nationale) 5, 1, 111-112  
 Ross, Steven T. (review of Quérel) 8, 2, 129  
 Ross, Steven T. (review of Melton) 9, 2, 131  
 Ross, W. Gillies. *This Distant and Unsurveyed Country: A Woman's Winter at Baffin Island, 1857-58* 9, 2, 112-113  
 Rossano, Geoffrey L. (ed.). *The Price of Honor: The World War One Letters of Naval Aviator Kenneth MacLeish* 2, 3, 90-91  
 Roué, Joan E. *A Spirit Deep Within: Naval Architect W.J. Roué and the Bluenose Story* 6, 3, 63-64  
 Rouleau, Marc. *La construction navale à Québec et à Neuville au XIXe siècle; Suivi du Journal de Jos Angers dit Stéguy, maître charpentier au chantier H. Dubord à Neuville, 1865* 4, 4, 77-78  
 Rourke, Norman Edward. *War Comes to Alaska: The Dutch Harbor Attack, June 3-4, 1942* 8, 1, 125-126

- Rousmaniere, Leah Robinson. *Anchored Within the Vail: A Pictorial History of the Seamen's Church Institute* 6, 1, 62-63
- Rowley, Susan. (review of MacDonald) 9, 3, 92-93
- Rowley, Susan. (review of MacAulay) 9, 4, 69-70
- Roy, Mihir K. *War in the Indian Ocean* 6, 3, 112-114
- Royal Society of Marine Artists. *A Celebration of Marine Art: Fifty Years of the Royal Society of Marine Artists* 7, 2, 71-72
- Roy-Chaudhury, Rahul. *Sea Power & Indian Security* 6, 3, 112-114
- Rubin, Gerry R. *Durban 1942: A British Troopship Revolt* 3, 2, 96-97
- Rudolph, Wolfgang. *Des Seemanns Bilderwelt: Volkskunst der Fahrensleute an der Ostseeküste von 1750 bis 1900* 4, 2, 56-57
- Ruegg, Bob and Arnold Hague. *Convoys to Russia 1941-1945* 5, 1, 108-109
- Ruff, Eric and Bradley, Laura. *Historic Yarmouth, Town & County* 9, 4, 51-52
- Ruff, Eric J. (review of Stammers) 1, 1, 43-45
- Ruff, Eric J. (review of Peterson) 1, 4, 52-53
- Ruff, Eric J. (review of Cunningham) 5, 2, 76-77
- Ruff, Eric J. (review of Snell) 5, 4, 82-83
- Ruff, Eric J. (review of Gleason) 7, 1, 83-84
- Ruff, Eric J. (review of Brown) 7, 2, 77-78
- Ruff, Eric J. (review of Ross [ed.]) 7, 4, 91-92
- Ruffman, Alan and Howell, Colin (eds.). *Ground Zero: A Reassessment of the 1917 Explosion in Halifax Harbour* 5, 4, 72-73
- Ruffman, Allan. (review of Johnston and Saunders) 1, 4, 70-72
- Ruffman, Alan. (review of Brigham and Lafrenière) 4, 2, 80-83
- Ruffman, Alan. (review of Deputy Chief Inspector) 4, 2, 80-83
- Ruffman, Alan. (review of Harrison) 4, 2, 80-83
- Ruffman, Alan. (review of Robinson, *The Offshore*) 4, 3, 76-77
- Ruffman, Alan. (review of Hodgson) 9, 1, 108-109
- Ruhe, William J. *Slow Dance to Pearl Harbor: A Tin Can Ensign in Prewar America* 6, 4, 108-109
- Ruhe, William J. *War in the Boats: My World War II Submarine Battles* 7, 1, 110-111
- Runyan, Timothy J. and Copes, Jan M. (eds.). *To Die Gallantly: The Battle of the Atlantic* 5, 2, 105-106
- Runyan, Timothy J. (review of Brummett) 6, 2, 92-93
- Rusbridger, James. *Who Sank Surcouf? The Truth About the Disappearance of the Pride of the French Navy* 2, 3, 104-105
- Rushton, Gerald A. *Whistle Up the Inlet: The Union Steamship Story* 2, 1, 76-77
- Russell, Richard A. *Project HULA: Soviet-American Cooperation in the War Against Japan* 9, 3, 132
- Russell-Wood, A.J.R. *A World on the Move: The Portuguese in Africa, Asia, and America 1415-1808* 4, 2, 87-88
- Russett, Alan. *George Chambers 1803-1840: His Life and Work. The Sailor's Eye and the Artist's Hand* 8, 1, 86
- Rust, Eric C. *Naval Officers Under Hitler: The Story of Crew 34* 4, 1, 112-113
- Rusted, Joan. *Tolerable Good Anchorage: A Capsule History of St. John's, Newfoundland* 6, 3, 58-59
- Ryan, Shannon. *The Ice Hunters: A History of Newfoundland Sealing to 1914* 5, 4, 90-91
- Ryan, Shannon. (review of Thor) 3, 3, 85-86
- Ryan, Shannon. (review of Cranford) 5, 4, 85-86
- Ryan, Shannon. (review of Galgay and McCarthy) 6, 1, 59
- Ryan, Shannon. (review of Parsons) 6, 2, 81
- Ryan, Shannon. (review of Anderson) 9, 3, 85-86
- Sacks, David Harris. *The Widening Gate: Bristol and the Atlantic Economy, 1450-1700* 3, 1, 89
- Sadkovich, James J. (ed.). *Reevaluating Major Naval Combatants of World War II* 2, 1, 49-50
- Sadkovich, James J. *The Italian Navy in World War II* 5, 3, 109
- Sadler, George E. *Swordfish Patrol* 7, 4, 128-129
- Sætra, Gustav. *Himmel og Hav* 2, 4, 50-51
- Sætra, Gustav. *International Labour Market for Seamen 1600-1900: Norway and Norwegian*

- Participation*
- Sager, Eric. *Ships and Memories: Merchant Seafarers in Canada's Age of Steam* 8, 2, 103-104  
 Sager, Eric W. with Panting, Gerald E. *Maritime Capital: The Shipping Industry of Atlantic Canada, 1820-1914* 4, 1, 85-86
- Sager, Eric W. (review of McNairn) 1, 4, 51-52  
 Sager, Eric W. (review of Farr) 1, 1, 57  
 Sager, Eric W. (review of Malloy) 1, 4, 64-66  
 Sager, Eric W. (review of Malloy and Frank) 1, 4, 64-66  
 Sager, Eric W. (review of Kaiser) 2, 3, 70-71  
 Sager, Eric W. (review of Plummer) 3, 4, 87
- Salazar, Eugenio de. *Seafaring in the Sixteenth Century: The Letter of Eugenio de Salazar, 1573* 4, 2, 89-90
- Sale, Kirkpatrick. *The Conquest of Paradise: Christopher Columbus and the Columbian Legacy* 2, 4, 37-41
- Sale, Maggie Montesinos. *The Slumbering Volcano: American Slave Ship Revolts and the Production of Rebellious Masculinity* 8, 4, 111-112
- Salecker, Gene Eric. *Disaster on the Mississippi: The Sultana Explosion, April 27, 1865* 7, 1, 67-68
- Salewski, Michael. *Die Deutschen und die See: Studien zur deutschen Marinegeschichte des 19. und 20. Jahrhunderts* 9, 3, 62
- Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Moro) 1, 1, 45-46  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Gamba-Stonehouse) 1, 1, 45-46  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Blackler) 1, 2, 65-66  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Hignett and Stuttard) 1, 2, 65-66  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Telford) 1, 2, 65-66  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Greenway, *Comecon*) 2, 3, 73-74  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Greenway, *Soviet*) 2, 3, 73-74  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Vance) 2, 4, 46-47  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Woodward with Robinson) 3, 2, 109-111  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Styran and Taylor) 3, 3, 97  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Ward) 4, 2, 115-116  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Burrell) 4, 3, 73-74  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Langensiepen and Guleryuz) 6, 1, 92-93  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Craig) 6, 3, 114  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Broeze [ed.]) 7, 1, 55-56  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Devendorf) 7, 2, 91  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Aitken) 8, 3, 93-94  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Devendorf) 9, 2, 92  
 Salmon, M. Stephen. (review of Williams [ed.]) 9, 4, 63-64  
 Salmon, Patrick (ed.). *Britain and Norway in the Second World War* 6, 3, 107
- Salmond, Anne. *Two Worlds: First Meetings Between Maori and Europeans 1642-1772* 3, 3, 101
- Samson, Jane. *Imperial Benevolence: Making British Authority in the Pacific Islands* 9, 3, 115-116  
 Samson, Jane. (review of Rehbock [ed.]) 4, 1, 97-98  
 Samson, Jane. (review of P. Armstrong) 4, 4, 71-72  
 Samson, Jane. (review of von Lansdorff) 5, 2, 89-90  
 Samson, Jane. (review of Fisher [ed.]) 5, 3, 78-79  
 Samson, Jane. (review of Thomson) 6, 2, 96-97  
 Samson, Jane. (review of David) 7, 1, 92-93  
 Samson, Jane. (review of D.A. Chappell) 7, 4, 94-95  
 Samson, Jane. (review of David [ed.]) 8, 4, 96  
 Samson, Jane. (review of Campbell) 9, 4, 80-81  
 Samson, Jane. (review of Aughton) 10, 2, 92-93
- Samuels, Peggy and Samuels, Harold. *Remembering the Maine* 6, 1, 96-98
- Sanders, Dale and Swanson, Diane. *The Emerald Sea: Exploring the Underwater Wilderness of the North Pacific Coast* 5, 2, 70-71
- Sanger, Chesley W. (review of Sinclair, et al.) 1, 2, 72-73  
 Sanger, Chesley W. (review of Candow) 2, 1, 85-86

- Sanger, Chesley W. (review of Kalland and Moeran) 4, 4, 62-64  
 Sanger, Chesley W. (review of Coull) 5, 4, 86-87  
 Sanger, Chesley W. (review of Credland) 6, 3, 77  
 Sanger, Chesley W. (review of Coull) 7, 1, 75-76  
 Sanger, Chesley W. (review of Holm, Starkey and Thór [eds.]) 7, 2, 81-82  
 Sanger, Chesley W. (review of A.G.E. Jones) 8, 3, 114-116  
 Sanger, Chesley W. (review of David., *et al.*) 9, 3, 80-81  
 Sarrazin, Jenny and van Holk, André. *Schopper und Zillen: Eine Einführung in den traditionellen Holzschiffbau im Gebiet der deutschen Donau* 8, 1, 88-89  
 Sarty, Roger. *The Maritime Defence of Canada* 7, 4, 124-125  
 Sarty, Roger. *Canada and the Battle of the Atlantic* 10, 1, 132-133  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Coletta) 1, 1, 46-48  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Ion and Hunt) 1, 3, 68-69  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Sadkovich [ed.]) 2, 1, 49-50  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Kaufman) 2, 3, 93-94  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Roberts and Sweetman [eds.]) 2, 4, 59-60  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Coutau-Bégarie [ed.], *L'Évolution*) 4, 3, 94-95  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Prim and McCarthy) 6, 1, 107  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Kingsley) 7, 1, 108  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Dubé [comp.]) 7, 3, 117-118  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Williams) 8, 1, 127-128  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of K. Smith) 8, 2, 123-125  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of Davis) 9, 3, 136-137  
 Sarty, Roger. (review of White) 9, 4, 109-110  
 Sauer, Albrecht. *Das 'Seebuch': Das älteste erhaltene Seehandbuch und die spätmittelalterliche Navigation in Nordwesteuropa* 8, 1, 91-92  
 Sauer, Howard. *The Last Big-Gun Naval Battle: The Battle of Surigao Strait. An Eyewitness Account* 10, 1, 137-138  
 Saunders, Andrew. *English Heritage Book of Channel Defences* 9, 1, 110-111  
 Savas, Theodore P. (ed.). *Silent Hunters: German U-Boat Commanders of World War II* 9, 3, 128  
 Savours, Ann. *The Voyages of Discovery: The Illustrated History of Scott's Ship* 3, 3, 102-104  
 Savours, Ann. *The Search for the North West Passage* 10, 3, 111-112  
 Savours, Ann. (review of Ross) 5, 4, 94-95  
 Scammell, A.R. *We Go A-Fishing: Personal First-hand Accounts by Former Fishermen of Change Islands, Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland* 5, 3, 92-93  
 Scammell, Geoffrey V. *Ships, Oceans and Empire: Studies in European Maritime and Colonial History, 1400-1750* 6, 2, 92  
 Scammell, Geoffrey V. (review of Emmer and Gaastra [eds.]) 8, 4, 107-108  
 Scammell, Geoffrey V. (review of Schnaubelt and Fleteren [eds.]) 9, 3, 95-96  
 Scammell, Geoffrey V. (review of Ballesteros Gaibrois) 10, 1, 106  
 Scarr, Deryck. *Slaving and Slavery in the Indian Ocean* 9, 4, 75  
 Scarth, Alan J. *The Ship Models Collection of the Merseyside Maritime Museum: A Concise Catalogue* 6, 2, 74-75  
 Schaeper, Thomas J. *John Paul Jones and the Battle of Flamborough Head: A Reconsideration* 1, 3, 50-51  
 Schenk, Peter. *Invasion of England 1940. The Planning of Operation Sealion* 2, 2, 75-77  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Tarrant) 4, 3, 108-110  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Walter) 5, 2, 100-101  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Pickford) 5, 3, 80-81  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Yates) 6, 1, 99-100  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Proc) 6, 2, 121  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Ballard) 6, 3, 71-72  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Ballard with Dunmore) 6, 3, 71-72  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Tarrant) 6, 4, 107-108  
 Schleihauf, William. (review of Gardiner and van der Vat) 7, 1, 73-74



Schleihauf, William. (review of Heyer)	7, 1, 73-74
Schleihauf, William. (review of Gordon)	7, 2, 120-121
Schleihauf, William. (review of Ballard with McConnell)	7, 3, 135
Schleihauf, William. (review of Lyon, <i>First Destroyers</i> )	7, 4, 121-122
Schleihauf, William. (review of Delgado, <i>Ghost Fleet</i> )	8, 1, 135
Schleihauf, William. (review of D.K. Brown)	8, 2, 114-115
Schleihauf, William. (review of Hay)	8, 4, 132-133
Schleihauf, William. (review of Roberts)	9, 1, 124
Schleihauf, William. (review of Lenton)	9, 2, 127-128
Schleihauf, William. (review of Humphreys)	9, 4, 101-102
Schleihauf, William. (review of Stokes)	10, 1, 125-126
Schleihauf, William. (review of Winklareth)	10, 2, 112-113
Schleihauf, William. (review of Churcher)	10, 3, 131
Schnaubelt, Joseph C. and Fleteren, Frederick van. (eds.). <i>Columbus and the New World</i>	9, 3, 95-96
Schnall, Uwe. <i>Leuchttürme an deutschen Küsten: Eine Bildreise</i>	5, 3, 79-80
Schnall, Uwe and Feldkamp, Ursula (eds.). <i>Deutsches Schifffahrtsarchiv XV (1992)</i>	4, 2, 52-53
Schnall, Uwe and Feldkamp, Ursula (eds.). <i>Deutsches Schifffahrtsarchiv XVI (1993): 125 Jahre deutsche Polarforschung</i>	5, 4, 61-62
Schnall, Uwe and Feldkamp, Ursula (eds.). <i>Deutsches Schifffahrtsarchiv XVIII (1995)</i>	7, 3, 64-65
Schnall, Uwe and Feldkamp, Ursula (eds.). <i>Deutsches Schifffahrtsarchiv XIX (1996)</i>	8, 1, 84
Schneller, Robert J., Jr. <i>A Quest for Glory: A Biography of Rear Admiral John A. Dahlgren</i>	6, 4, 104-105
Schoenfeld, Max. <i>Stalking the U-Boat: USAAF Offensive Antisubmarine Operations in World War II</i>	6, 3, 101-102
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. <i>Felix Schwormstädt 1870-1938. Maler, Pressezeichner, Illustrator</i>	2, 3, 120-121
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. <i>Der Marinemaler Hans Peter Jürgens</i>	3, 2, 78-79
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. <i>Der Industriemaler Otto Bollhagen 1861-1924</i>	3, 4, 73-74
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. <i>Hans Bohrdt: Der Marinemaler des Kaisers</i>	6, 4, 77-78
Scholl, Lars Ulrich and John Edwards (eds.). <i>The North Sea: Resources and Sea Way. Proceedings of the North Sea History Conference, Aberdeen 1993</i>	7, 4, 83-85
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. (review of <i>Sjæk'len 1990</i> )	2, 3, 64-65
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. (review of Brouwer)	4, 3, 64-65
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. (review of Elvert, Jensen and Salewski)	4, 2, 77
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. (review of Lagoni, St. Seidenfus and Teuteberg)	6, 3, 52-53
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. (review of Royal Society of Marine Artists)	7, 2, 71-72
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. (review of Russett)	8, 1, 86
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. (review of Salewski)	9, 3, 62
Scholl, Lars Ulrich. (review of Albert)	10, 2, 138-139
Schom, Alan. <i>Trafalgar: Countdown to Battle, 1803-1805</i>	4, 2, 103-104
Schrank, William E. (review of Wilder)	9, 3, 81-82
Schreadley, Richard L. <i>From the Rivers to the Sea: The United States Navy in Vietnam</i>	3, 2, 108-109
Schreiber, Roy E. <i>The Fortunate Adversities of William Bligh</i>	3, 1, 97
Schulz, Oscar. <i>Im Strom der Gezeiten: Vom Windjammer-Moses zum Dampfer-Kapitän</i>	10, 1, 90-91
Schuman, Peter. <i>Tussen vlag en voorschip. Een eeuw wettelijke en maatschappelijke emancipatie van zeevarenden ter Nederlandse koopvaardij 1838-1940</i>	7, 3, 88-89
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Barratt)	1, 1, 39-40
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Bradford)	1, 3, 66-68
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Tunstall)	2, 1, 60-61
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Colomb)	2, 2, 69-71
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Ollard)	2, 3, 98-99
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Raven and Rodger [eds.])	3, 2, 85-86
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Walser)	4, 1, 107
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Hamilton)	4, 3, 103-104
Schurman, Donald M. (review of McKercher [ed.])	5, 1, 101-102
Schurman, Donald M. (review of Hattendorf [ed.], <i>Doing Naval History</i> )	6, 1, 45-46

- Schurman, Donald M. (review of Sweetman [ed.]) 8, 3, 121
- Schurman, Donald M. (review of Marryat) 9, 2, 116-117
- Schuthe, George. (review of Mason) 1, 3, 69-70
- Schuthe, George. (review of Nolan and Street) 2, 1, 44-45
- Schuthe, George. (review of Melvin) 3, 2, 99-100
- Schuthe, George. (review of King) 3, 3, 84-85
- Schuthe, George. (review of Kent) 4, 1, 110-111
- Schuthe, George. (review of Buckingham) 4, 4, 100
- Schwartz, A.G. (review of Pearce) 2, 2, 74
- Schwarz, Suzanne (ed.). *Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade* 6, 4, 91-92
- Schwoebel, Richard L. *Explosion Aboard the Iowa* 10, 3, 134-135
- Scofield, John. *Hail, Columbia: Robert Gray, John Kendrick and the Pacific Fur Trade* 5, 2, 88-89
- Scott, Frank, *A Square Rig Handbook* 3, 3, 77-78
- Scott, R. Bruce. *Gentlemen on Imperial Service: A Story of the Trans-Pacific Telecommunications Cable Told in Their Own Words By Those Who Served* 6, 1, 87-88
- Searing, James F. *West African Slavery and Atlantic Commerce: The Senegal River Valley, 1700-1860* 5, 1, 83-84
- Seaver, Kirsten A. *The Frozen Echo: Greenland and the Exploration of North America ca. A.D. 1000-1500* 7, 1, 80-81
- Segal, Gerald. *The Soviet Union and the Pacific* 2, 1, 51-53
- Seidman, David. *The Essential Sea Kayaker: A Complete Course for the Open Water Paddler* 3, 1, 119-120
- Seller, John Sr. *The Sea Gunner* 5, 1, 90-91
- Sellers, Leonard. *The Hood Battalion. Royal Naval Division: Antwerp, Gallipoli, France 1914-1918* 6, 1, 100-101
- Sellers, Leonard. *For God's Sake Shoot Straight: The Story of the Court Martial and Execution of Temporary Sub-Lieutenant Leopold Arthur Dyett, Nelson Battalion, 63rd (RN) Division during the First World War* 9, 4, 103
- Selvin, David F. *A Terrible Anger: The 1934 Waterfront and General Strikes in San Francisco* 7, 2, 80-81
- Semmes, Raphael. *Memoirs of Service Afloat During the War Between the States* 7, 2, 116
- Sexton, Donal J., Jr. (comp.). *Signals Intelligence in World War II: A Research Guide* 7, 3, 125-126
- Seymour, Philip. *Where the Hell is Africa? Memoirs of a Junior Naval Officer in the Mid-Twentieth Century* 6, 3, 119-120
- Shaffer, Lynda Norene. *Maritime Southeast Asia to 1500* 7, 2, 100-101
- Shanks, Ralph and Yorks, Wick. *The U.S. Life-Saving Service: Heroes, Rescues and Architecture of the Early Coast Guard* 9, 3, 88-89
- Sharp, J.J. *Discovery in the North Atlantic from the 6th to 17th Century* 2, 4, 55-56
- Sharpe, Peter. *U-Boat Fact File: Detailed Service Histories of the Submarines Operated by the Kriegsmarine 1935-1945* 9, 2, 128-130
- Sharpe, Richard (ed.). *Jane's Fighting Ships 1992-93* 2, 3, 113-114
- Sharpe, Richard (ed.). *Jane's Fighting Ships 1993-94* 3, 4, 104-105
- Sharpe, Richard (ed.). *Jane's Fighting Ships 1994-95* 4, 4, 106-107
- Sharpe, Richard (ed.). *Jane's Fighting Ships 1995-96* 5, 4, 121
- Sharpe, Richard (ed.). *Jane's Fighting Ships 1996-97* 6, 4, 123-124
- Sharpe, Richard (ed.). *Jane's Fighting Ships 1997-98* 7, 4, 136
- Sharpe, Richard (ed.). *Jane's Fighting Ships 1998-99* 9, 1, 139
- Sharpe, Richard (ed.). *Jane's Fighting Ships 1999-2000* 9, 4, 121
- Shaw, Gordon C. (review of Oxford) 3, 3, 93-94
- Shaw, Gordon C. (review of Taylor) 5, 1, 65
- Shaw, L.M.E. *The Anglo-Portuguese Alliance and the English Merchants in Portugal, 1654-1810* 10, 3, 103-104
- Shaw, Ronald E. (review of Carlisle [ed.]) 5, 2, 72-73
- Shaw, Timothy (ed.). *The Trireme Project: Operational Experience 1987-90 – Lessons Learnt* 4, 2, 86-87
- Sheehy, Edward J. (ed.) *The U.S. Navy, the Mediterranean, and the Cold War, 1945-1947* 3, 4, 101-102
- Sheely, Lawrence D. *Sailor of the Air: The 1917-1919 Letters and Diary of USN CMM/A Irving Edward Sheely* 4, 4, 84-85
- Shenk, Robert (ed.). *Authors At Sea: Modern American Writers Remember Their Naval Service* 7, 4, 133-135

- Shepherd, John. *Steam Packet Memories* 4, 3, 73
- Sheppard, Don. *Bluewater Sailor: The Memoirs of a Destroyer Officer* 7, 3, 129
- Sherman, Len. *Arctic Odyssey: Dove III Masters the Northwest Passage* 10, 3, 132
- Shewan, Andrew. *The Great Days of Sail: Reminiscences of a Tea-Clipper Captain* 7, 4, 90-91
- Shingleton, Royce. *High Seas Confederate: The Life and Times of John Newland Maffitt* 5, 1, 97-98
- The Shipbuilder's Repository; or, A Treatise on Marine Architecture* 4, 1, 74-75
- Shiple, Robert and Addis, Fred. *Paddle Wheelers* 3, 2, 65-66
- Shiple, Robert and Addis, Fred. *Propellers* 3, 2, 65-66
- Shiple, Robert and Addis, Fred. *Schooners* 3, 2, 65-66
- Shiple, Robert and Addis, Fred. *Wrecks and Disasters* 3, 2, 65-66
- Shirlaw, David J. (review of N. Miller) 8, 4, 126-127
- Shlomowitz, Ralph; with Brennan, Lance; and McDonald, John. *Mortality and Migration in the Modern World* 8, 3, 109-110
- Shoebottom, Bradley. (review of Crichton) 10, 2, 98-99
- Shomette, Donald. *The Hunt for HMS De Braak: Legend and Legacy* 5, 1, 58-59
- Shomette, Donald G. *Tidewater Time Capsule: History Beneath the Patuxent* 7, 2, 94-95
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Miller) 2, 4, 78-79
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Lansdown) 3, 2, 107-108
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Ross) 4, 3, 112-113
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Stern) 4, 1, 114-115
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Wallace) 4, 4, 94-95
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Whetstone) 5, 1, 117
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Barringer) 6, 2, 111-112
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Riley) 6, 3, 121-122
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Burt-Smith) 7, 1, 108-109
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Layman) 7, 3, 105
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Kilduff) 8, 2, 119-120
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Mackenzie) 8, 3, 130
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Condon) 9, 1, 132
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of McGee) 9, 2, 132-133
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Wragg) 9, 4, 113-114
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Wildenberg) 10, 1, 135-136
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Mitsuru) 10, 2, 124-125
- Shoop, Robert L. (review of Hone, Friedman and Mandeles) 10, 3, 126-127
- Short, Steve and Neering, Rosemary. *In the Path of the Explorers: Tracing the Expeditions of Vancouver, Cook, Mackenzie, Fraser and Thompson* 3, 2, 118
- Showell, Jak P. Mallmann. *U-Boat Command: Battle of the Atlantic* 1, 2, 35-36
- Showell, Jak P. Mallmann. *U-Boats In Camera: Archive* 10, 1, 129-130
- Shulman, Mark Russell. *Navalism and the Emergence of American Sea Power 1882-1893* 6, 3, 96
- Shulsky, Linda R. (review of Staniforth and Nash) 10, 1, 77-78
- Simmons, Edwin Howard. *The United States Marines: A History* 10, 1, 121-122
- Simpson, B. Mitchell III. *Admiral Harold R. Stark--Architect of Victory 1939-1945* 1, 2, 40-41
- Simpson, Michael (ed. and comp.). *Anglo-American Naval Relations 1917-1919* 2, 2, 73-74
- Simpson, Michael (ed.). *The Somerville Papers: Selections from the Private and Official Correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet Sir James Somerville, GCB, GBE, DSO* 6, 3, 106-107
- Simpson, Michael (ed.). *The Cunningham Papers; Selections from the Private and Official Correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet Viscount Cunningham of Hyndhope. Volume 1: The Mediterranean Fleet, 1939-1942* 9, 4, 104-105
- Simpson, Raymond A. (comp.). *If We Are Spared To Each Other: Love and Faith Against the Sea* 5, 4, 83-84
- Sinclair, Peter R., et al. *Social and Cultural Aspects of Sealing in Atlantic Canada* 1, 2, 72-73
- Sinclair, Peter R. (review of Durrenberger) 3, 2, 57-58
- Sinclair, Peter R. (review of Garrity-Blake) 6, 1, 67-68
- Sinclair, Peter R. (review of Durrenberger) 7, 1, 76-77
- Sinclair, Peter R. (review of Margavio and Forsyth, with Laska and Mason) 7, 1, 76-77

- Sinclair, Peter R. (review of McCay) 9, 2, 105
- Singer, Steven D. *Shipwrecks of Florida: A Comprehensive Listing* 3, 4, 82-83
- Singh, Jasjit (ed.). *Maritime Security* 4, 4, 103-104
- Sjæk'len 1989: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet* 1, 2, 69-70
- Sjæk'len 1990: Årbog for Fiskeri- og Søfartsmuseet* 2, 3, 64-65
- Skaggs, David Curtis and Altoff, Gerard T. *A Signal Victory: The Lake Erie Campaign 1812-1813* 8, 4, 124-125
- Skaggs, David Curtis and Welch, William Jeffrey (eds.). *War on the Great Lakes: Essays Commemorating the 175th Anniversary of the Battle of Lake Erie* 3, 1, 99
- Skaggs, David Curtis. (review of Malcomson) 9, 4, 93-94
- Skaggs, David Curtis. (review of Lundeberg) 10, 1, 117
- Skaggs, Jimmy M. *The Great Guano Rush: Entrepreneurs and American Overseas Expansion* 5, 1, 85-86
- Skelton, R.A.; Marston, Thomas E.; and Painter, George D. *The Vinland Map and the Tartar Relation* 7, 1, 80-81
- Skempton, A.W. *Civil Engineers and Engineering in Britain, 1600-1830* 7, 4, 100-101
- Skogan, Joan. *Voyages: At Sea With Strangers* 3, 2, 55-56
- Skogan, John K. and Brundtland, Arne O. (eds.). *Soviet Seapower in Northern Waters: Facts, Motivation, Impact and Responses* 2, 2, 86-87
- Skulski, Janusz. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Heavy Cruise Takao* 5, 2, 113-114
- Skulski, Janusz. *The Battleship Fuso* 9, 4, 112-113
- Slader, John. *The Fourth Service: Merchantmen at War 1939-45* 5, 1, 109
- Slagle, Jay. *Ironclad Captain: Seth Ledyard Phelps and the U.S. Navy, 1841-1864* 7, 3, 104-105
- Sleeswijk, Anne Wegener. (review of Denzel) 8, 2, 99-100
- Sleeswijk, Anne Wegener. (review of Morisset) 9, 2, 110-111
- Sloan, Edward W. (review of Allington and Greenhill) 8, 1, 96-97
- Slocum, Victor. *Capt. Joshua Slocum: The Life and Voyages of America's Best Known Sailor* 4, 4, 107-108
- Slosek, Anthony M. *Oswego and the War of 1812* 2, 1, 61-62
- Slotten, Hugh Richard. *Patronage, Practice, and the Culture of American Science: Alexander Dallas Bache and the U.S. Coast Survey* 8, 1, 85
- Smith, Alan K. *Creating a World Economy: Merchant Capitalism, Colonialism, and World Trade, 1400-1825* 3, 3, 81-82
- Smith, Arthur Britton. *Legend of the Lake: The 22-Gun Brig-sloop Ontario 1780* 8, 2, 108-109
- Smith, Hal. (review of Steed) 9, 4, 120
- Smith, Joseph. *The Spanish-American War: Conflict in the Caribbean and the Pacific, 1895-1902* 7, 2, 119-120
- Smith, Kevin. *Conflict Over Convoys: Anglo-American Logistics Diplomacy in the Second World War* 8, 2, 123-125
- Smith, Maurice D. (review of Crisman) 9, 3, 78-79
- Smith, Peter. *The Last Flying Boat, ML814-Islander: Around the World in Fifty Years* 4, 4, 101-102
- Smith, Peter C. *The Battle of Midway: The Battle That Turned the Tide of the Pacific War* 7, 3, 122-123
- Smith, Robert H. *The Naval Institute Guide to Maritime Museums of North America* 2, 3, 55-57
- Smith, Roger C. *Vanguard of Empire: Ships of Exploration in the Age of Columbus* 4, 1, 72-74
- Smith, Roger C., et al. *An Atlas of Maritime Florida* 8, 2, 83-84
- Smithers, A.J. *Taranto 1940: Prelude to Pearl Harbor* 6, 3, 104-105
- Smithies, Edward, with Bruce, Colin John. *War at Sea 1939-45* 3, 3, 113
- Smout, T.C. (ed.). *Scotland and the Sea* 3, 1, 74-75
- Smylie, Michael. *Traditional Fishing Boats of Britain and Ireland: Design, History and Evolution* 10, 2, 99-100
- Smyth, W.H. *The Sailor's Word-Book of 1867: An Alphabetical Digest of Nautical Terms* 3, 2, 70-71
- Snediker, Quentin and Jensen, Ann. *Chesapeake Bay Schooners* 5, 4, 78-79
- Snell, Elizabeth. *The Churchills: Pioneers and Politicians. England – America – Canada* 5, 4, 82-83
- Snow, Ralph Linwood and Lee, Douglas K. *A Shipyard in Maine: Percy & Small and the Great Schooners* 10, 1, 94-95
- Sobel, Dava. *Longitude: The True Story of a Lone Genius who Solved the Greatest Scientific Problem of His Time* 7, 4, 112-113
- Socolow, Susan (ed.). *The Atlantic Staple Trade. Volume I: Commerce and Politics and Volume II: The Economics of Trade* 8, 4, 108-109

- Soderbergh, Peter A. *Women Marines in the Korean War Era* 5, 3, 117-118
- Sokolsky, Joel J. *Seapower in the Nuclear Age: The United States Navy and NATO 1949-1980* 2, 3, 111-112
- Sokolsky, Joel J. *The Fraternity of the Blue Uniform: Admiral Richard G. Colbert, U.S. Navy and Allied Naval Cooperation* 2, 4, 83-84
- Sokolsky, Joel J. *Projecting Stability: NATO and Multilateral Naval Cooperation in the Post Cold War Era* 9, 4, 124
- Solberg, Carl. *Decision and Dissent: With Halsey at Leyte Gulf* 6, 2, 115-116
- Solway, Kenneth. *The Story of the Chestnut Canoe: 150 Years of Canadian Canoe Building* 8, 4, 81
- Somer, Jack A. *Ticonderoga: Tales of an Enchanted Yacht* 9, 3, 77-78
- Sondhaus, Lawrence. *The Naval Policy of Austria-Hungary, 1867-1918: Navalism, Industrial Development, and the Politics of Dualism* 5, 2, 98-99
- Sondhaus, Lawrence. *Preparing for Weltpolitik: German Sea Power before the Tirpitz Era* 8, 2, 115-116
- Sondhaus, Lawrence. (review of Rimanelli) 9, 1, 121-122
- Soucoup, Dan. *Edwardian Halifax: Postcard Glimpses of an Era 1900-1920* 10, 1, 80-81
- Southey, Robert. *The Life of Nelson* 10, 1, 119
- Soward, Stuart E. *Hands to Flying Stations: A Recollective History of Canadian Naval Aviation, 1945-1954* 4, 3, 115-117
- Spassky, I.D., et al. (eds.). *Submarines of the Tsarist Navy: A Pictorial History* 9, 2, 124-125
- Spearing, Robert L. (review of Heal, *The Maple Leaf Afloat*) 3, 4, 75-76
- Spears, John R. *Captain Nathaniel Brown Parker: An Old-Time Sailor of the Sea* 9, 2, 93-94
- Spectre, Peter H. and Larkin, David. *A Goodly Ship: The Building of the Susan Constant* 3, 3, 74-75
- Spectre, Peter H. and Larkin, David. *Wooden Ship: The Art, History, and Revival of Wooden Boatbuilding* 3, 3, 74-75
- Spencer, Ann. *Alone at Sea: The Adventures of Joshua Slocum* 10, 1, 79-80
- Spencer, C.F. *Spencer on Ships: Modern Commercial Merchant Vessels and Operational Techniques* 4, 1, 76-77
- Spies, Marijke. *Arctic Routes to Fabled Lands: Olivier Brunel and the Passage to China and Cathay in the Sixteenth Century* 8, 4, 99
- Spindler, Reinhard. *New York und der amerikanische Indienhandel (1784-1812)* 7, 3, 80
- Spohn, Suzanne. (review of Baker) 3, 2, 69-70
- Spohn, Suzanne. (review of White) 4, 3, 81-82
- Spohn, Suzanne. (review of Clifford and Clifford) 5, 1, 61-62
- Spohn, Suzanne. (review of Sanders and Swanson) 5, 2, 70-71
- Spohn, Suzanne. (review of Harold) 7, 1, 61-62
- Spohn, Suzanne. (review of Palmer) 9, 2, 97-98
- Spohn, Suzanne. (review of Tanod and Jaksa) 9, 3, 86-87
- Spray, W.A. (review of Richards) 9, 4, 52
- Springer, Haskell (ed.). *America and the Sea: A Literary History* 6, 4, 75-77
- Spufford, Francis. *I May Be Some Time: Ice and the English Imagination* 7, 2, 73-74
- Squires, Harold. *S.S. Eagle: The Secret Mission 1944-45* 3, 3, 113-114
- Stacey, Duncan and Stacey, Susan. *Salmonopolis: The Steveston Story* 5, 4, 87
- Staff Officers, Maritime Force Development Cell, Maritime Command. *Adjusting Course: A Naval Strategy for Canada* 8, 2, 134-135
- Staley, Robert Stephens II. *The Wave of the Future: The United Nations and Naval Peacekeeping* 3, 2, 112-113
- Stalkartt, Marmaduke. *Naval Architecture, or the Rudiments and Rules of Shipbuilding* 2, 2, 66-67
- Stammers, Michael (ed.). *International Congress of Maritime Museums Proceedings 1986* 1, 1, 43-45
- Stammers, Michael. *Mersey Flats and Flatmen* 5, 1, 72-73
- Stammers, Michael and Kearon, John. *The Jhelum: A Victorian Merchant Ship* 3, 3, 73-74
- Stamp, Tom and Stamp, Cordelia. *James Cook Maritime Scientist* 4, 3, 89-90
- Stanbury, Myra. (review of Lawrence and Staniforth [eds.]) 9, 3, 79-80
- Stanford, Joseph M. *Sea History's Guide to American and Canadian Maritime Museums* 2, 3, 55-57
- Stanik, Joseph T. "Swift and Effective Retribution:" *The U.S. Sixth Fleet and the Confrontation with Qaddafi* 8, 2, 131-132
- Stang, Knut. *Das zerschlagene Schiff: Seekriegsstrategien- und Rüstungsplanung der deutschen Reichs- und Kriegsmarine 1918-1939* 9, 1, 125-126

- Staniforth, Mark and Nash, Mike. *Chinese Export Porcelain from the Wreck of the Sydney Cove* 10, 1, 77-78
- Stanley, Jo (ed.). *Bold In Her Breeches: Women Pirates Across the Ages* 6, 3, 84-85
- Stanton, John. (review of Blyth) 2, 4, 103-104
- Stanton, John. (review of Meggs) 2, 4, 103-104
- Stanton, John. (review of Stevens and Knight) 4, 3, 83-84
- Staples, Walter. *The North Bay Narrative: One Hundred Years of a Newfoundland Outport Village* 10, 1, 85-86
- Stapleton, Berni; Lewis, Jamie; and Brookes, Chris. *They Let Down Baskets* 9, 4, 53
- Stark, Suzanne J. *Female Tars: Women Aboard Ship in the Age of Sail* 7, 2, 78-79
- Starkey, David J. *British Privateering Enterprise in the Eighteenth Century* 1, 2, 49-50
- Starkey, David J. (ed.). *Shipping Movements in the Ports of the United Kingdom 1871-1913. A Statistical Profile* 10, 2, 106-107
- Starkey, David J. and Jamieson, Alan G. (eds.). *Exploiting the Sea: Aspects of Britain's Maritime Economy since 1870* 9, 2, 101-102
- Starkey, David J. (review of Devine and Jackson [eds.]) 6, 3, 55-56
- Starkey, David J. (review of Cordingly) 7, 2, 104-105
- Starr, Donald C. *The Schooner Pilgrim's Progress: A Voyage Around the World 1932-1934 Stavanger Museum Årbok 1992* 7, 3, 94-95  
4, 3, 63-64
- Staveley, Michael. (review of Bennett and Davis) 2, 2, 92-95
- Staveley, Michael. (review of Mazel) 5, 1, 119-121
- Stead, Gordon W. (review of Wingate) 2, 4, 80-81
- Stead, Gordon. (review of Koburger, Jr., *Naval Warfare*) 3, 4, 100-101
- Steed, Roger G. *Canadian Warships Since 1956* 9, 4, 120
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Rodriguez-Salgado and Adams [eds.]) 2, 3, 79-80
- Steele, Ian K. (review of J.D. Davies) 2, 4, 61-62
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Tracy [ed.]) 3, 1, 88-89
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Earle) 3, 2, 84-85
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Grafton) 3, 4, 80-81
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Salazar) 4, 2, 89-90
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Morgan) 5, 1, 82-83
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Black) 5, 2, 93-94
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Hancock) 6, 3, 85-86
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Marley, *Pirates: Adventurers of the High Seas*) 6, 4, 92-93
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Gauci) 7, 1, 87-88
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Price) 7, 4, 110-111
- Steele, Ian K. (review of Socolow [ed.]) 8, 4, 108-109
- Steffy, J. Richard. *Wooden Ship Building and the Interpretation of Shipwrecks* 5, 3, 81-82
- Stein, Douglas L. *American Maritime Documents 1776-1860, Illustrated and Described* 3, 4, 72-73
- Stephen, G. Martin. *The Fighting Admirals: British Admirals of the Second World War* 2, 3, 99-100
- Stephens, Dave and Randles, Susan. *Discover Nova Scotia Lighthouses* 9, 2, 98-99
- Stephens, David E. *W.D. Lawrence: The Man and the Ship* 5, 1, 60-61
- Stephens, Matthew. *Hannah Snell: The Secret Life of a Female Marine, 1723-1792* 8, 3, 120-121
- Stephens, Robert St. G. (review of Popham) 2, 4, 62-64
- Stephens, William P. *Traditions and Memories of American Yachting: The 50th Anniversary Edition* 3, 2, 72
- Stephenson, Don with Staszko, Ray. *Lightning, Champagne and Silverware: Three Sailing Adventures* 5, 2, 120-121
- Stern, Robert C. *The Lexington Class Carriers* 4, 1, 114-115
- Stern, Robert S. *Type VII U-Boats* 2, 3, 103-104
- Stevens, Gerald. *Bottom Bunk, Two Top Drawers* 9, 2, 92-93
- Stevens, Homer and Knight, Rolf. *A Life in Fishing* 4, 3, 83-84
- Stevens-Cox, Gregory. *Guernsey: Canadian Connections* 1, 4, 56
- Stevenson, James P. *The Pentagon Paradox: The Development Of The F-18 Hornet* 4, 3, 117-118
- Stevenson, Marc G., et al. (eds.). *The Anthropology of Community-Based Whaling in Greenland: A Collection of Papers Submitted to the International Whaling Commission* 9, 1, 81-82
- Stewart, Daniel. (review of Akenson) 8, 3, 106-107

- Stewart, Jean Cantlie. *The Sea Our Heritage: British Maritime Interests Past and Present* 7, 1, 62-63
- Stieve, Jeanette. *By the Big Blue Water: Post Cards of the Past from South Haven, Michigan* 2, 2, 99-100
- Still, William N., Jr. *Iron Afloat: The Story of the Confederate Armorclads* 1, 3, 65-66
- Still, William N., Jr. (ed.). *The Queenstown Patrol, 1917: The Diary of Commander Joseph Knefler Taussig, U.S. Navy* 8, 1, 122-123
- Still, William N., Jr. *The Confederate Navy: The Ships, Men and Organization, 1861-65* 9, 1, 117-118
- Stillwell, Paul (gen. ed.). *Naval History, Volume 6, Numbers 1-4, 1992* 4, 1, 98
- Stillwell, Paul (ed.). *Assault on Normandy: First-Person Accounts from the Sea Services* 5, 2, 109-110
- Stillwell, Paul. *Battleship Missouri: An Illustrated History* 6, 4, 121
- Stoett, Peter J. *The International Politics of Whaling* 8, 3, 117-118
- Stokes, Roy. *Death in the Irish Sea: The Sinking of the RMS Leinster* 10, 1, 125-126
- Stommel, Henry. *A View of the Sea. A Discussion Between a Chief Engineer and an Oceanographer about the Machinery of the Ocean Circulation* 2, 4, 107
- Stone, David Leigh. *The Wreck Diver's Guide to Sailing Ship Artifacts of the 19th Century* 4, 4, 45-46
- Stone, David Leigh. *Vancouver's Undersea Heritage: Shipwrecks and Submerged Cultural Sites in Burrard Inlet and Howe Sound* 5, 4, 66-67
- Stone, Ellen C. *Guide to the Ships Plans Collection at Mystic Seaport Museum* 7, 1, 82-83
- Storey, William K. (ed.). *Scientific Aspects of European Expansion* 8, 3, 112-113
- Storm, Alan. *Storm and Company* 4, 3, 69-70
- Störmer, Susanne. *Good-Bye, Good Luck: The Biography of William McMaster Murdoch* 6, 1, 56-57
- Story, Dana A. *Growing Up In A Shipyard: Reminiscences of a Shipbuilding Life in Essex, Massachusetts* 4, 3, 68-69
- Strachan, Michael. *The Ben Line 1825-1982: An Anecdotal History* 3, 3, 83-84
- Stradling, R.A. *The Armada of Flanders: Spanish Maritime Policy and European War, 1568-1668* 3, 1, 94-95
- Strahan, Jerry E. *Andrew Jackson Higgins and the Boats That Won World War II* 5, 3, 114-115
- Stratham, Pamela and Erickson, Rica. (intro. & eds.). *A Life on the Ocean Wave: Voyages to Australia, India and the Pacific from the Journals of Captain George Bayly 1824-1844* 9, 1, 98-99
- Street, Sean. *The Wreck of the Deutschland* 3, 1, 83
- Strekhnin, Yuriy Fedorovich. *Commandos from the Sea: Soviet Naval Spetsnaz in World War II* 7, 3, 123-124
- Stretton, Hallyburton. (review of Herman) 7, 4, 132-133
- Strobridge, Truman R. and Noble, Dennis L. *Alaska and the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, 1867-1915* 10, 2, 105-106
- Struzik, Edward and Beedell, Mike. *Northwest Passage: The Quest for An Arctic Route to the East* 2, 4, 94-95
- Sturtivant, Ray with Burrow, Mick. *Fleet Air Arm Aircraft 1939 to 1945* 6, 3, 104-105
- Sturton, Ian (ed.). *All the World's Battleships: 1906 to the Present* 8, 4, 130
- Styran, Roberta M. and Taylor, Robert R. *Mr. Merritt's Ditch: A Welland Canals Album* 3, 3, 97
- Subrahmanyam, Sanjay. *The Career and Legend of Vasco da Gama* 8, 2, 96-97
- Sugden, John. *Sir Francis Drake* 1, 4, 58
- Suid, Lawrence. *Sailing on the Silver Screen: Hollywood and the U.S. Navy* 7, 1, 59
- Sullivan, David M. *The United States Marine Corps in the Civil War: The First Year* 9, 1, 119
- Sullivan, David M. *The United States Marine Corps in the Civil War: The Second Year* 9, 1, 119
- Sullivan, David M. *The United States Marine Corps in the Civil War: The Third Year* 9, 4, 96-97
- Sullivan, Robert F. *Shipwrecks and Nautical Lore of Boston Harbor: A Mariner's Chronicle of More Than 100 Shipwrecks, Heroic Rescues, Salvage, Treasure, Tales, Island Legends, and Maritime Anecdotes* 2, 3, 69-70
- Sumida, Jon Tetsuro. *In Defence of Naval Supremacy: Finance, Technology, and British Navy Policy, 1889-1914* 2, 2, 71-72
- Sumida, Jon Tetsuro. *Inventing Grand Strategy and Teaching Command: The Classic Works of Alfred Thayer Mahan Reconsidered* 8, 4, 127-128
- Summers, John. (review of Delgado and Clifford) 3, 1, 80-81
- Summers, John. (review of Stephens) 3, 2, 72
- Summers, John. (review of Spectre and Larkin, *A Goodly Ship*) 3, 3, 74-75
- Summers, John. (review of Spectre and Larkin, *Wooden Ship*) 3, 3, 74-75
- Summers, John. (review of J.M. Jones) 4, 4, 44-45

Summers, John. (review of <i>Museu Marítim</i> )	5, 2, 59-60
Summers, John. (review of C.P. Moore)	5, 3, 89
Summers, John. (review of Gillmer)	5, 4, 73-74
Summers, John. (review of Mowbray)	6, 3, 69-70
Summers, John. (review of Stone)	7, 1, 82-83
Summers, John. (review of Nauss)	7, 2, 75-76
Summers, John. (review of Christensen [ed.])	7, 3, 67-68
Summers, John. (review of Bray)	7, 4, 87-88
Summers, John. (review of Benidickson)	8, 1, 86-87
Summers, John. (review of Gray and Du Vernet)	8, 2, 90-92
Summers, John. (review of Watts and Marsh)	8, 2, 90-92
Summers, John. (review of Kent)	8, 4, 81-82
Summers, John. (review of Krummes)	9, 1, 76-77
Summers, John. (review of Somer)	9, 3, 77-78
Summers, John. (review of Whynott)	10, 1, 79
Summers, John. (review of Witzell, McLaughlin and Smith)	10, 2, 102
Summers, Richard J. (review of Haydon)	3, 1, 112-113
Summers, Richard J. (review of Broom [comp.])	4, 2, 111-112
Summers, Richard J. (review of Cooley)	4, 4, 80-81
Summers, Richard J. (review of Buffetaut)	5, 2, 110-111
Summers, Richard J. (review of Geneja)	5, 3, 116-117
Summers, Richard J. (review of Utz, <i>Assault from the Sea</i> )	5, 4, 114-115
Summers, Richard J. (review of Borghese)	6, 4, 113-114
Summers, Richard J. (review of Keresey)	7, 1, 111-112
Summers, Richard J. (review of Astor)	7, 2, 126
Summers, Richard J. (review of Mason)	7, 4, 132
Summers, Richard J. (review of Larzelere)	8, 2, 130
Sumrall, Robert F. <i>Sumner-Gearing-Class Destroyers: Their Design, Weapons, and Equipment</i>	6, 3, 117-119
Suthren, Victor (ed.). <i>Canadian Stories of the Sea</i>	4, 2, 47-48
Suthren, Victor. (review of Eglinton)	2, 1, 81-82
Suthren, Victor. (review of Dunmore)	2, 4, 86-87
Suthren, Victor. (review of Lévesque [comp. and ed.])	3, 2, 115-116
Suthren, Victor. (review of Irwin)	3, 3, 99-101
Suthren, Victor. (review of Barratt)	4, 1, 96-97
Suthren, Victor. (review of Derriman)	4, 4, 75-76
Suthren, Victor. (review of Finney)	5, 2, 66-68
Suthren, Victor. (review of Lewis)	5, 2, 66-68
Suthren, Victor. (review of Duyker)	6, 1, 85-86
Suthren, Victor. (review of Hough)	6, 2, 94
Suthren, Victor. (review of O'Brian)	6, 3, 91-92
Suthren, Victor. (review of Horner)	7, 1, 90-91
Suthren, Victor. (review of Forster)	7, 2, 110-111
Suthren, Victor. (review of Stratham and Erickson [eds.])	9, 1, 98-99
Suthren, Victor. (review of LeGrow)	9, 2, 95
Suthren, Victor. (review of Martin [ed.])	10, 1, 111-112
Suthren, Victor. (review of Henderson)	10, 2, 84-85
Swahn, B.O. (ed.). <i>Karlskrona: A World Heritage Site</i>	10, 2, 97-98
Swanson, Carl E. <i>Predators and Prizes: American Privateering and Imperial Warfare, 1739-1748</i>	2, 3, 84-85
Swanson, Carl E. (review of McKee)	2, 3, 87-89
Swanson, Carl E. (review of Tattersfield)	3, 1, 90-91
Swanson, Carl E. (review of Gillmer)	4, 4, 76-77
Swanson, Carl E. (review of Crane)	9, 3, 103-104
Swanson, Carl E. (review of Poolman)	10, 1, 108-109
Swanson, Carl E. (review of Lewis)	10, 3, 108-109



- Swayze, David D. *Shipwreck! A Comprehensive Directory of Over 3,700 Shipwrecks on the Great Lakes* 3, 2, 67-68
- Swayze, David D.; Roberts, Ralph K.; and Comtois, Donald. *Vessels Built on the Saginaw, Vol. I: Commercial Vessels* 6, 1, 72-73
- Swayze, David D. (review of Townsend [ed.]) 6, 3, 64-65
- Swayze, David D. (review of Barry) 7, 1, 69
- Swayze, David D. (review of Cooper [ed.]) 7, 2, 92-94
- Swayze, David D. (review of Cooper and Jensen) 7, 2, 92-94
- Sweeny, Robert C.H. (review of Baldacchino and Greenwood [eds.]) 9, 4, 49-51
- Sweetman, Jack. *American Naval History, An Illustrated Chronology of the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps, 1775-Present* 2, 3, 86-87
- Sweetman, Jack (ed.). *The Great Admirals: Command At Sea, 1587-1945* 8, 3, 121
- Sweetman, Jack (ed.). *Great American Naval Battles* 9, 3, 110-111
- Sweetman, Jack, et al. (eds.). *New Interpretations in Naval History: Selected Papers from the Tenth Naval History Symposium* 4, 4, 73-74
- Swicker, Charles C. *Theater Ballistic Missile Defense From the Sea: Issues for the Maritime Component Commander* 9, 4, 121-123
- Sykes, Al and Gillham, Skip (E.B.). *Pulp and Paper Fleet: A History of the Quebec and Ontario Transportation Company* 1, 2, 68
- Sylvester, David G. (review of G. Hutchinson) 6, 1, 79-80
- Sylvester, David G. (review of Greenhill [comp.]) 7, 2, 101-102
- Sylvester, David G. (review of Firtsbrook) 8, 1, 92-93
- Symonds, Craig L. *The Naval Institute Historical Atlas of the U.S. Navy* 6, 3, 93-94
- Symonds, Craig L. *Confederate Admiral: The Life and Wars of Franklin Buchanan* 10, 2, 95-96
- Syrett, David. *The Royal Navy in American Waters, 1775-1783* 1, 1, 70-71
- Syrett, David. *The Defeat of the German U-Boats: The Battle of the Atlantic* 5, 3, 110-112
- Syrett, David. *The Royal Navy in European Waters during the American Revolutionary War* 9, 2, 120-121
- Syrett, David (ed.). *The Battle of the Atlantic and Signals Intelligence: U-Boat Situations and Trends, 1941-1945* 10, 1, 131-132
- Syrett, David and DiNardo, R.L. (eds.). *The Commissioned Sea Officers of the Royal Navy 1660-1815* 5, 3, 104
- Syrett, David. (review of Kemp, *Convoy!*) 4, 4, 87
- Syrett, David. (review of Slader) 5, 1, 109
- Syrett, David. (review of Allston) 6, 2, 98
- Syrett, David. (review of Browning, Jr.) 7, 1, 114-115
- Syrett, David. (review of Packard) 7, 2, 129-130
- Syrett, David. (review of Bercuson and Herwig) 8, 2, 123
- Syrett, David. (review of Felknor [ed.]) 9, 3, 125-126
- Syrett, David. (review of Bath) 9, 4, 107-108
- Syrett, David. (review of Harris) 10, 1, 124
- Syrett, David. (review of Beyer) 10, 2, 118-119
- Taillemite, Etienne and Guillaume, Pierre. *Tourville et Beveziers; études d'histoire maritime, tome II* 2, 2, 65
- Takakjian, Portia. *The Anatomy of the Ship: The 32-Gun Frigate Essex* 2, 2, 67
- Talbott, John E. *The Pen & Ink Sailor: Charles Middleton and the King's Navy, 1778-1813* 10, 1, 117-119
- Tall, J.J. and Kemp, Paul. *HM Submarines In Camera: An Illustrated History of British Submarines* 8, 2, 120-121
- Tanod, Lynn (text) and Jaksa, Chris (photography). *Guiding Lights: British Columbia's Lighthouses and Their Keepers* 9, 3, 86-87
- Tanner, Tony (ed.). *The Oxford Book of Sea Stories* 5, 2, 57-58
- Taphouse, Len. *Spirit of the Iroquois* 7, 2, 97-98
- Tarrant, V.E. *The U-Boat Offensive, 1914-1945* 1, 2, 36-38
- Tarrant, V.E. *King George V Class Battleships* 4, 3, 108-110
- Tarrant, V.E. *The Last Year of the Kriegsmarine: May 1944-May 1945* 5, 2, 111
- Tarrant, V.E. *Jutland: The German Perspective. A New View of the Great Battle, 31 May 1916* 6, 4, 107-108
- Tatley, Richard. *Northern Steamboats: Timiskaming, Nipissing and Abitibi* 7, 2, 92

- Tattersfield, Nigel. *The Forgotten Trade: Comprising the Log of the Daniel and Henry of 1700 and Accounts of the Slave Trade from the Minor Ports of England, 1698-1725* 3, 1, 90-91
- Taylor, Allen D. (review of McRae and Munro) 1, 1, 62-64
- Taylor, Allen D. (review of Riddell-Dixon) 1, 2, 55-56
- Taylor, Allen D. (review of Glassner) 2, 1, 90-91
- Taylor, Allen D. (review of Gibson) 2, 3, 106-107
- Taylor, Allen D. (review of Wang) 3, 1, 114-115
- Taylor, Allen D. (review of Fogelson) 3, 2, 118
- Taylor, Allen D. (review of Lamson [ed.]) 5, 1, 78-79
- Taylor, Bruce W. *The Age of Steam on Lake Temiskaming* 5, 1, 65
- Taylor, David A. (review of MacCullagh) 8, 1, 90-91
- Taylor, M. Brook (ed.). *Canadian History: A Reader's Guide. I: Beginnings to Confederation* 5, 3, 77-78
- Taylor, M. Brook. (review of McCann with MacMillan [eds.]) 4, 2, 49-50
- Taylor, M. Brook. (review of Whitman) 9, 3, 67-68
- Taylor, M. Brook. (review of Finamore) 10, 2, 100-101
- Taylor, Philip. (review of Todd) 3, 3, 82-83
- Telford, P.J. *Donaldson Line of Glasgow* 1, 2, 65-66
- Tench, Watkin. *1788; Comprising A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay and A Complete Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson* 8, 4, 119-120
- Tennyson, Brian. (review of McCarron, *Fort Perch Rock*) 3, 2, 90-91
- Tennyson, Brian. (review of Lewis) 4, 1, 103-104
- Tennyson, Brian. (review of Saunders) 9, 1, 110-111
- Tensor Industries, Inc. *Operation End Sweep: A History of Minesweeping Operations in North Vietnam* 5, 4, 116-117
- Tent, James Foster. *E-Boat Alert: Defending the Normandy Invasion* 7, 3, 114-115
- Tepper, Michael. *American Passenger Arrival Records* 7, 2, 95-96
- Terraine, John. *Business in Great Waters: The U-Boat Wars, 1916-1945* 2, 3, 100-101
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Hoyt) 2, 1, 42
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Rossano [ed.]) 2, 3, 90-91
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Reynolds) 2, 4, 77-78
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Woodhouse) 3, 2, 94-95
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Winston) 3, 3, 116-117
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Wilson) 3, 4, 105-106
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Stevenson) 4, 3, 117-118
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Hadley) 4, 4, 95-96
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Carl with Tillman) 5, 2, 118
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of MacFarlane and Hughes) 5, 3, 109-110
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Kernan) 6, 1, 116
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Wooldridge [ed.]) 6, 2, 120-121
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Kaufman) 6, 3, 119
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Francillon) 7, 1, 122-123
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Hendrie) 8, 3, 128-130
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Knott) 9, 1, 131-132
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Grossnick) 9, 2, 136-137
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Johnstone-Bryden) 9, 4, 114-115
- Terry, Christopher J. (review of Larkins) 10, 2, 121-122
- Terry, Martin. *Maritime Paintings of Early Australia 1788-1900* 9, 4, 47-48
- Thackray, Marc. (review of Tanner [ed.]) 5, 2, 57-58
- Thackray, Marc. (review of Bell [ed.]) 6, 2, 70-71
- Thackray, Marc. (review of Springer [ed.]) 6, 4, 75-77
- Thackray, Marc. (review of Parker) 8, 4, 75-76
- Thomas, David A. and Holmes, Patrick. *Queen Mary and the Cruiser: The Curacao Disaster* 7, 4, 131-132
- Thomas, Hugh. *The Slave Trade: The History of the Atlantic Slave Trade 1440-1870* 9, 1, 94-95
- Thomas, James H. *The East India Company and the Provinces in the Eighteenth Century.*

- Volume I: Portsmouth and the East India Company 1700-1815 10, 2, 90-91
- Thomas, Robert H. *Multinational Naval Cooperation* 7, 2, 132-133
- Thomas, William duBarry. *Speed on the Ship! A Centennial History of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers 1893-1993* 6, 3, 115-116
- Thompson, Gunnar. *Nu Sun: Asian-American Voyages, 500 BC* 1, 2, 58-59
- Thompson, Gunnar. *The Friar's Map of Ancient America 1360 AD* 7, 4, 106
- Thompson, Mark L. *Steamboats and Sailors of the Great Lakes* 4, 2, 69-70
- Thompson, Mark L. *Queen of the Lakes* 5, 2, 74-75
- Thompson, Shawn. *River's Edge: Reprobates, Rum-runners and Other Folk of the Thousand Islands* 3, 1, 71-72
- Thomsen, Niels Peter. *Voyage of the Forest Dream and Other Sea Adventures: A Memoir* 9, 1, 97-98
- Thomson, Gunnar. *American Discovery: The Real Story* 3, 4, 78-79
- Thomson, Keith S. *HMS Beagle: The Story of Darwin's Ship* 6, 2, 96-97
- Thór, Jón Th. *British Trawlers in Icelandic Waters: History of British Steam Trawling off Iceland, 1889-1916 and the Anglo-Icelandic Fisheries Dispute, 1896-1897* 3, 3, 85-86
- Thór, Jón Th. *British Trawlers and Iceland 1919-1976* 6, 3, 73-74
- Thór, Jón Th. (review of Hahn-Pedersen) 8, 2, 104
- Thowsen, Atle. *Handelsflåten i Krig 1939-1945. I: Nortraship: Profitt og Patriotisme* 3, 4, 74-75
- Thowsen, Atle. *The Underwriters Follow the Fleet: From Norwegian Underwriters' Agency to Scandinavian Marine Claims Office, Inc., 1897-1997* 9, 3, 90-91
- Thrower, John. *The Lost Treasure of Sir Francis Drake* 7, 2, 104
- Thurston, Harry and Barrett, Wayne. *Against Darkness and Storm: Lighthouses of the Northeast* 5, 2, 78-79
- Tickner, Florence. *Raincoast Chronicles 14: Fish Hooks & Caulk Boots* 3, 2, 54-55
- Till, Geoffrey (ed.). *Seapower: Theory and Practice* 5, 4, 102
- Tillman, Barrett. *The Dauntless Dive Bomber of World War II* 4, 4, 96-97
- Todd, Daniel. *Industrial Dislocation: The Case of Global Shipbuilding* 3, 3, 82-83
- Todd, Daniel and Lindberg, Michael. *Navies and Shipbuilding Industries: The Strained Symbiosis* 8, 2, 133-134
- Tomsons, Sandra. (review of Brennan) 3, 2, 113-114
- Topp, Erich. *The Odyssey of a U-boat Commander: Recollections of Erich Topp* 4, 2, 110-111
- Torrubia, José. *The Muscovites in California, or Rather Demonstration of the Passage from North America Discovered by the Russians, and of the Ancient One of the Peoples who Transmigrated There from Asia* 9, 3, 97-98
- Tovell, Freeman M. (review of Kendrick [trans. and ed.]) 2, 3, 118-120
- Tovell, Freeman M. (review of Joyner) 3, 1, 86-87
- Tovell, Freeman M. (review of Naish) 7, 1, 91-92
- Tovell, Freeman M. (review of McDowell) 9, 3, 97
- Tovell, Freeman M. (review of Manby) 9, 4, 76-77
- Towers, Guy A. *Lighthouses and Lightships: A Bibliography and Index to the Periodical Literature* 1, 3, 58-59
- Townley, John. (review of Morgan) 6, 4, 102-103
- Townley, John. (review of Chase) 8, 2, 88-89
- Townley, John. (review of Davidson, et al.) 9, 1, 69-70
- Townley, John. (review of Canney) 9, 3, 116-117
- Townley, John. (review of Campbell) 10, 2, 96-97
- Townsend, Robert B. (ed.). *Tales from the Great Lakes. Based on C.H.J. Snider's "Schooner Days"* 6, 3, 64-65
- Tracy, James D. (ed.). *The Rise of Merchant Empires: Long-Distance Trade in the Early Modern World 1350-1750* 1, 3, 48-49
- Tracy, James D. (ed.) *The Political Economy of Merchant Empires: State Power and World Trade, 1350-1750* 3, 1, 88-89
- Tracy, Nicholas. *Attack on Maritime Trade* 2, 4, 70-71
- Tracy, Nicholas. *Canada's Naval Strategy: Rooted in Experience* 6, 1, 102-103
- Tracy, Nicholas. *Manila Ransomed: The British Assault on Manila in the Seven Years War* 6, 4, 99-100
- Tracy, Nicholas. *Nelson's Battles: The Art of Victory in the Age of Sail* 8, 1, 117
- Tracy, Nicholas. (ed.). *The Collective Naval Defence of the Empire, 1900-1940* 9, 1, 120-121
- Trask, Benjamin H. (review of Evans) 5, 1, 98-99
- Trask, Benjamin H. (review of Boaz) 6, 3, 94-95

- Trask, Benjamin H. (review of Musicant) 6, 2, 103-104
- Trask, Benjamin H. (review of Still) 9, 1, 117-118
- Trask, Benjamin H. (review of Livingston [ed.]) 9, 3, 118-119
- Trask, David F. *The War With Spain in 1898* 7, 2, 119-120
- Travis, John F. *The Rise of the Devon Seaside Resorts 1750-1900* 5, 1, 56-57
- Trimble, William F. *Admiral William A. Moffett: Architect of Naval Aviation* 4, 4, 85-87
- Tritten, James J. and Donolo, Luigi. *A Doctrine Reader: The Navies of United States, Great Britain, France, Italy, and Spain* 7, 1, 120-122
- Truxes, Thomas M. *Irish-American Trade, 1660-1783* 1, 3, 49-50
- Tucker, Spencer. *Arming the Fleet: U.S. Navy Ordnance in the Muzzle-Loading Era* 1, 2, 50-52
- Tucker, Spencer C. *The Jeffersonian Gunboat Navy* 4, 3, 100-101
- Tucker, Spencer C. and Reuter, Frank T. *Injured Honour: The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, June 22, 1807* 7, 1, 99-100
- Tucker, Spencer C. (review of Kert) 8, 1, 119-120
- Tucker, Spencer C. (review of Woodman) 9, 3, 113
- Tucker, Spencer C. (review of Gardiner [ed.]) 10, 1, 120-121
- Tucker, Spencer C. (review of Symonds) 10, 2, 95-96
- Tull, Malcolm. *A Community Enterprise: The History of the Port of Fremantle, 1897 to 1997* 9, 1, 101-102
- Tull, Malcolm. (review of Campbell and Wilson) 4, 4, 60-61
- Tull, Malcolm. (review of Dharmasena) 9, 4, 66-68
- Tunstall, Brian. *Naval Warfare in the Age of Sail: The Evolution of Fighting Tactics, 1650-1815* 2, 1, 60-61
- Turgeon, Laurier (ed.). *Canadian Folklore Canadien*, Vol. XII: 2 2, 3, 59-60
- Turnbull, Peter; Woolfson, Charles; and Kelly, John. *Dock Strike: Conflict and Restructuring in Britain's Ports* 3, 1, 78
- Turner, Gordon. *Empress of Britain: Canadian Pacific's Greatest Ship* 3, 2, 76-77
- Turner, Larry (comp.). *Rideau Canal Bibliography, 1972-1992* 3, 2, 64-65
- Turner, Larry and de Visser, John. *Rideau* 6, 3, 68-69
- Turner, Robert D. *The Sicamous & The Naramata: Steamboat Days in the Okanagan* 6, 1, 71
- Turner, Robert D. (review of Kemble) 1, 1, 60-61
- Turner, Robert D. (review of Evans) 1, 2, 63-64
- Turner, Robert D. (review of Miles) 3, 3, 89-90
- Turner, Robert D. (review of Hacking) 6, 2, 78-79
- Tushingam, Eric; Morewood, John; and Hayes, Derek. *HMS Vanguard at the Nile – The Men, The Ship, The Battle* 9, 4, 92
- Twiss, Travers. *The Oregon Territory, its History and Discovery* 9, 4, 78-79
- Tyng, Charles. *Before the Wind: The Memoir of an American Sea Captain, 1808-1833* 10, 3, 113-114
- Uhlig, Frank Jr. *How Navies Fight: The U.S. Navy and Its Allies* 5, 1, 92-93
- Uhlig, Frank, Jr. (review of Greger) 8, 2, 119
- Ulrich, Kurt. *Monarchs of the Sea: The Great Ocean Liners* 10, 1, 96-97
- Underwood, Jay. *Ketchum's Folly* 5, 4, 69-70
- Unger, Richard W. *The Art of Medieval Technology: Images of Noah the Shipbuilder* 3, 1, 84-85
- Unger, Richard W. (ed.). *Cogs, Caravels and Galleons: The Sailing Ship 1000-1650* 5, 2, 84-85
- Unger, Richard W. *Ships and Shipping in the North Sea and Atlantic, 1400-1800* 9, 2, 108-109
- Unger, Richard W. (review of Lahn) 4, 1, 71-72
- Unger, Richard W. (review of Roding and Heerma van Voss [eds.]) 7, 4, 82-83
- United States Department of the Navy. *Caribbean Tempest: The Dominican Republic Intervention of 1965. Colloquium on Contemporary History, January 9, 1990* 2, 1, 57-58
- Upton, Joe. *Journeys Through the Inside Passage: Seafaring Adventures along the Coast of British Columbia and Alaska* 3, 2, 55
- Uriarte, Aingeru Zabala. *Mundo urbano y actividad mercantil Bilbao 1700-1810* 6, 3, 86-87
- US Naval Intelligence. *German Naval Vessels of World War II* 5, 1, 104-105
- Utley, Jonathan G. *An American Battleship at Peace and War: The U.S.S. Tennessee* 2, 3, 96-97
- Utz, Curtis A. *Cordon of Steel: The U.S. Navy and the Cuban Missile Crisis* 5, 1, 118-119
- Utz, Curtis A. *Assault from the Sea: The Amphibious Landing at Inchon* 5, 4, 114-115

- Vaeth, J. Gordon. *Blimps and U-Boats: U.S. Navy Airships in the Battle of the Atlantic* 3, 2, 100-101
- Valdaliso, Jesús M. (review of Harlaftis, *Greek Seamen*) 5, 3, 90-91
- Valdaliso, Jesús M. (review of Boyce) 6, 3, 53-55
- Vale, Brian. *Independence or Death! British Sailors and Brazilian Independence, 1822-1825* 7, 2, 113-114
- Valuska, David L. *The African American in the Union Navy: 1861-1865* 4, 4, 79-80
- Van den Hoonard, Will. C. *Reluctant Pioneers: Constraints and Opportunities in an Icelandic Fishing Community* 4, 2, 58-60
- Van der Linden, Marcel and Lucassen, Jan (eds.). *Racism and the Labour Market: Historical Studies* 6, 2, 88-89
- Van der Vat, Dan. *The Atlantic Campaign: World War II's Great Struggle at Sea* 1, 1, 66-68
- Van der Vat, Dan. *The Pacific Campaign: World War II. The U.S.-Japanese Naval War 1941-1945* 3, 1, 100-101
- Van der Vat, Dan. *The Grand Scuttle: The Sinking of the German Fleet at Scapa Flow in 1919* 9, 3, 121-122
- Van Hille, Jean-Marc. *Les loges maçonniques à bord des pontons anglais sous le premier Empire* 9, 4, 95
- Van Royen, P.C., et al. *Hr.Ms. K XVII en Hr.Ms. O 16. De ondergang van twee Nederlandse onderzeeboten in de Zuid-Chinese Zee (1941)* 8, 2, 121-122
- Van Royen, Paul C.; Bruijn, Jaap R.; and Lucassen, Jan (eds.). "Those Emblems of Hell"? *European Sailors and the Maritime Labour Market, 1570-1870* 9, 1, 88-90
- Van Royen, Paul C., et al. (eds.). *Frutta di Mare: Evolution and Revolution in the Maritime World in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries* 9, 2, 87-89
- Van Royen, Paul C. (review of North) 8, 1, 101-102
- Vance, James E., Jr. *Capturing the Horizon: The Historical Geography of Transportation Since the Sixteenth Century* 2, 4, 46-47
- Vandersmissen, Hans (ed.). *Proceedings of the Common European Maritime Heritage Congress* 4, 2, 51-52
- Vandervort, Bruce. (review of Black) 9, 4, 84-85
- VanderZwaag, David (ed.). *Canadian Oceanic Law and Policy* 4, 3, 78-79
- VanderZwaag, David L. and Lamson, Cynthia (eds.). *The Challenge of Arctic Shipping: Science, Environmental Assessment and Human Values* 1, 2, 56-57
- VanderZwaag, David. (review of Osherenko and Young) 2, 1, 88-90
- Vassallo, Carmel. *Corsairing to Commerce: Maltese Merchants in XVIII Century Spain* 9, 1, 93-94
- Vassallo, Carmel. *The Malta Chamber of Commerce 1848-1979: An Outline History of the Maltese Trade* 9, 4, 75-76
- Vaughan, Thomas and Holm, Bill. *Soft Gold: The Fur Trade and Cultural Exchange on the Northwest Coast of America* 2, 1, 84-85
- Vause, Jordan. *U-Boat Ace: The Story of Wolfgang Lüth* 2, 2, 77-78
- Vause, Jordan. *Wolf: U-Boat Commanders in World War II* 7, 3, 112-113
- Vego, Milan N. *Soviet Naval Tactics* 4, 2, 116-117
- Vego, Milan N. *Austro-Hungarian Naval Policy 1904-14* 8, 3, 124-125
- Veraghtert, Karel. (review of Asaert, et al.) 6, 1, 54-55
- Veraghtert, Karel. (review of Pawlik) 6, 2, 75-76
- Vestergaard, Elisabeth (ed.). *North Atlantic Studies. Vol. 2, Nos. 1 & 2: Whaling Communities* 1, 3, 54-55
- Vickers, Daniel. *Farmers and Fishermen: Two Centuries of Work in Essex County, Massachusetts, 1630-1850* 5, 4, 89-90
- Vickers, Daniel (ed.). *Marine Resources and Human Societies in the North Atlantic since 1500* 8, 1, 102-103
- Vickers, Daniel. (review of Basseches) 2, 2, 90-91
- Vickers, Daniel. (review of Basseches and Frank) 2, 2, 90-91
- Vickers, Daniel. (review of Frank) 2, 2, 90-91
- Vickers, Daniel. (review of Price) 3, 4, 70-71
- Vickers, Daniel. (review of Albion, Baker and Labaree) 5, 4, 60-61
- Vickers, Daniel. (review of Price) 8, 1, 94
- Vickers, Daniel. (review of Matson) 9, 1, 95-96
- Vicuna, Francisco Orrego. *The Changing International Law of High Seas Fisheries* 10, 2, 134-135
- Villain-Gandossi, Christianne; Busuttill, Salvino; and Adam, Paul (eds.). *Medieval Ships and the Birth of Technological Societies. Vol. 1: Northern Europe* 1, 3, 47-48
- Villain-Gandossi, Christiane; Durteste, Louis; and Busuttill, Salvino. (eds.). *Méditerranée, Mer Ouverte* 9, 1, 70-71
- Villar, Diana. *John Wilson Carmichael 1799-1868* 7, 1, 60-61

- Ville, Simon (ed.). *Shipbuilding in the United Kingdom in the Nineteenth Century: A Regional Approach* 4, 1, 75-76
- Ville, Simon P. and Williams, David M. (eds.). *Management, Finance and Industrial Relations in Maritime Industries: Essays in International Maritime History and Business History* 5, 2, 65-66
- Villette-Mursay, Philippe de. *Mes campagnes de mer sous Louis XIV* 2, 4, 60-61
- Villiers, Patrick and Pfister-Langanay, Christian (eds.). *Le Transmanche et Les Liaisons Maritimes XVIII<sup>e</sup>-XX<sup>e</sup> Siècle. Actes du colloque de Boulogne-sur-Mer 1-3 avril 1993* 6, 4, 79-80
- Villiers, Patrick and Pfister-Langanay, Christian (eds.). *La pêche en Manche et mer du Nord 18e- 20e siècles. Actes du Colloque tenu à Boulogne-sur-Mer 18-21 mai 1995* 10, 1, 82-83
- Vinner, Max. (review of MacAulay) 8, 2, 86-87
- Vojtech, Pat. *Chesapeake Bay Skipjacks* 5, 4, 78-79
- Von Busch, Peter. (review of Bölk) 4, 1, 70-71
- Von Busch, Peter. (review of Nyland) 5, 3, 104-105
- Von Busch, Peter. (review of Scholl) 6, 4, 77-78
- Von Kleist, Franz Rintelen. *The Dark Invader: Wartime Reminiscences of a German Naval Intelligence Officer* 9, 4, 102-103
- Von Langsdorff, Georg Heinrich. *Remarks and Observations on a Voyage Around the World from 1803 to 1807* 5, 2, 89-90
- Wachsmann, Shelley. *The Sea of Galilee Boat: An Extraordinary 2000 Year Old Discovery* 6, 2, 89-90
- Wachsmann, Shelley. *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant* 9, 1, 71-72
- Wade, Frank. *A Midshipman's War: A Young Man in the Mediterranean Naval War 1941-1943* 5, 4, 111-112
- Wagenaar, Lodewijk J. (review of Arasaratnam) 8, 4, 104-106
- Wagenaar, Lodewijk. (review of Knaap) 10, 3, 106-107
- Waite, Renee M. *Sailing Past* 4, 4, 108
- Wakefield, Theodore D. (review of Cline) 3, 1, 85-86
- Walbran, John T. *British Columbia Coast Names 1592-1906: Their Origin and History* 3, 1, 119
- Walker, David A. (review of Batholomew) 2, 2, 89-90
- Walker, David A. and Barrett, Wayne. *Small Wooden Boats of the Atlantic* 2, 3, 72-73
- Walker, David A. (review of Patey) 4, 4, 66
- Walker, David A. (review of Jenson) 5, 2, 80-81
- Walker, David A. (review of O'Leary) 5, 3, 91-92
- Walker, David A. (review of Grayson) 6, 2, 79
- Walker, David A. (review of Spencer) 10, 1, 79-80
- Walker, David A. (review of Smylie) 10, 2, 99-100
- Wallace, Birgitta. (review of Fitzhugh and Olin [eds.]) 4, 4, 67-68
- Wallace, Birgitta. (review of Cunliffe) 9, 3, 75
- Wallace, Birgitta. (review of Lynnerup) 9, 4, 68-69
- Wallace, Birgitta. (review of Bergersen [comp.]) 10, 1, 104-105
- Wallace, Gordon. *Carrier Observer: A Back-Seat Aviator's Story* 4, 4, 94-95
- Walle, Heinrich. *Die Tragödie des Oberleutnants zur See Oskar Kusch* 7, 2, 125
- Wallenberg, Jacob. *My Son on the Galley* 5, 3, 103-104
- Wallinga, H.T. *Ships and Sea-Power before the Great Persian War: The Ancestry of the Ancient Trireme* 4, 2, 84-85
- Walser, Ray. *France's Search for a Battle Fleet: Naval Policy and Naval Power, 1898-1914* 4, 1, 107
- Walsh, Vincent. (review of Hay and Roberts) 7, 3, 85-86
- Walsh, Vincent. (review of Spears) 9, 2, 93-94
- Walter, John. *The Kaiser's Pirates: German Surface Raiders in World War One* 5, 2, 100-101
- Walter, Rolf. (review of Witthöft) 4, 2, 112
- Walter, Wolfgang. (review of Kuckuk [ed.]) 9, 4, 65-66
- Walton, John K. (review of Lencek and Bosker) 10, 3, 138-139
- Wang, James C.F. *Handbook on Ocean Politics & Law* 3, 1, 114-115
- Ward, Iain. *Sui Geng: The Hong Kong Marine Police, 1841-1950* 3, 1, 78-79
- Ward, Iain. *Mariners: The Hong Kong Marine Police 1948-1997* 10, 2, 137-138
- Ward, Nigel "Sharkey." *A Maverick at War: Sea Harrier Over the Falklands* 4, 2, 115-116

- Ward, Robin MacGregor. (review of Rixson) 10, 1, 75
- Ware, Chris. *Conway's Ship Types: The Bomb Vessel. Shore Bombardment Ships of the Age of Sail* 6, 1, 89-90
- Ware, Martin. (review of Shenk [ed.]) 7, 4, 133-135
- Warlow, Benjamin (comp.). *Shore Establishments of the Royal Navy: Being a List of the Static Ships and Establishments of the Royal Navy* 7, 4, 125-126
- Warner, Richard H. (review of Lambert) 3, 2, 92-93
- Warner, Richard H. (review of Watts) 3, 3, 108-109
- Warner, Richard H. (review of Chartrand) 3, 4, 94
- Warner, Richard H. (review of Karppinen [ed.]) 4, 1, 99-101
- Warner, Richard H. (review of Oakley) 4, 1, 99-101
- Warner, Richard H. (review of Phillips) 6, 2, 100-101
- Warner, Richard H. (review of Krotov) 9, 2, 119-120
- Warrilow, Betty (comp. and ed.). "Nabob:" *The First Canadian-Manned Aircraft Carrier* 1, 2, 34-35
- Warwick, Colin. *Really Not Required: Memoirs 1939 to 1946* 8, 2, 126-127
- Warwick, Ronald W. *QE2* 5, 3, 88
- Washburne, Randel. *The Coastal Kayaker's Manual: A Complete Guide to Skills, Gear, and Sea Sense* 3, 3, 121
- Waters, John M., Jr. *A Guide to Small Boat Emergencies* 4, 2, 120
- Watson, Alan D. *Wilmington: Port of North Carolina* 3, 1, 79-80
- Watson, Julie V. *Shipwrecks and Seafaring Tales of Prince Edward Island* 5, 2, 77
- Watson, Paul. *Ocean Warrior: My Battle to End the Illegal Slaughter on the High Seas* 5, 4, 91-92
- Watt, J.P.C. *Stewart Island's Kaipipi Shipyard and the Ross Sea Whalers* 5, 1, 74
- Watton, Ross. *Anatomy of the Ship: The Battleship Warspite* 2, 3, 97-98
- Watts, Anthony J. *The Imperial Russian Navy* 3, 3, 108-109
- Watts, Anthony J. *The Royal Navy: An Illustrated History* 6, 1, 94-95
- Watts, Peter and Marsh, Tracy. *W. Watts & Sons, Boat Builders* 8, 2, 90-92
- Way, Peter. *Common Labour: Workers and the Digging of North American Canals, 1780-1860* 7, 3, 91-92
- Webb, Bob. *From Salthouse Dock: Shanties and Sailors' Songs with Stormalong John and Shanty Jack* 6, 1, 52-53
- Webb, Paul. (review of Howay) 1, 2, 59-61
- Webb, Paul. (review of Lewis) 2, 3, 85-86
- Webb, Paul. (review of N. Tracy) 2, 4, 70-71
- Webb, Paul. (review of Gough, *The Northwest Coast*) 3, 2, 120-121
- Webb, Paul. (review of Rodger) 4, 2, 101-102
- Webb, Paul. (review of Lyon) 5, 1, 91
- Webb, Paul. (review of Hibbert) 5, 4, 98-99
- Webb, Paul. (review of Ware) 6, 1, 89-90
- Webb, Paul. (review of Cochrane) 6, 3, 92-93
- Webb, Paul. (review of Tracy, *Manila Ransomed*) 6, 4, 99-100
- Webb, Paul. (review of Cochrane) 7, 1, 100-101
- Webb, Paul. (review of Vale) 7, 2, 113-114
- Webb, Paul. (review of Holmes) 7, 3, 98-100
- Webb, Paul. (review of Whitehorne) 7, 4, 118-119
- Webb, Paul. (review of King with Hattendorf [eds.]) 8, 1, 118-119
- Webb, Paul. (review of Rodger) 8, 2, 109-110
- Webb, Paul. (review of Morriss) 8, 4, 125-126
- Webb, Paul. (review of Perrett) 9, 1, 114-115
- Webb, Paul. (review of Hall) 9, 2, 115-116
- Webb, Paul. (review of Gardiner [ed.]) 9, 3, 111-112
- Webb, Paul. (review of Lavery) 9, 4, 90-92
- Webb, Paul. (review of Talbott) 10, 1, 117-119
- Webb, Robert Lloyd. *Edward O'Brien, Shipbuilder of Thomaston* 2, 3, 71-72
- Webb, Robert Lloyd. (review of Francis) 1, 2, 71-72
- Webb, Robert Lloyd. (review of Harland) 3, 1, 115-116
- Webb, Robert Lloyd. (review of Proctor) 4, 1, 87-89

- Webb, Robert Lloyd. (review of A.G.E. Jones, *Ships Employed*) 4, 2, 61-62
- Webb, Robert Lloyd. (review of Hugill) 5, 3, 83-84
- Webb, Roland H. (review of G. Wilson) 6, 1, 73-74
- Webb, Roland H. (review of Butler) 6, 4, 122
- Webb, Roland H. (review of Carlisle) 9, 4, 119-120
- Webster, Roderick and Webster, Marjorie. *Historic Scientific Instruments of the Adler Planetarium & Astronomy Museum, Vol. I: Western Astrolabes* 9, 4, 70-71
- Weddle, Robert S. *Changing Tides: Twilight and Dawn in the Spanish Sea, 1763-1803* 6, 4, 94-95
- Weems, John Edward. *The Fate of the Maine* 3, 2, 93-94
- Weicht, Chris. *Jericho Beach and the West Coast Flying Boat Stations* 7, 4, 127-128
- Weir, Gary E. *Building American Submarines, 1914-1940* 2, 4, 76-77
- Weir, Gary E. *Building the Kaiser's Navy: The Imperial Naval Office and German Industry in the von Tirpitz Era, 1890-1919* 2, 4, 73-74
- Weir, Gary E. *Forged in War: The Naval-Industrial Complex and American Submarine Construction, 1940-1961* 5, 1, 113-114
- Weir, Gary E. (review of Strahan) 5, 3, 114-115
- Weir, Gary E. (review of Goldberg) 6, 3, 98
- Weir, Gary E. (review of Friedman) 6, 4, 116-117
- Weir, Gary E. (review of Todd and Lindberg) 8, 2, 133-134
- Weir, Stephen. *Sinking of the Mayflower, Lost November 12, 1912* 2, 1, 99
- Weisgall, Jonathan M. *Operations Crossroads: The Atomic Tests at Bikini Atoll* 5, 1, 117-118
- Welch, Richard F. *An Island's Trade: Nineteenth-Century Shipbuilding on Long Island* 4, 2, 63-64
- Weller, Phil. *Fresh Water Seas: Saving the Great Lakes* 2, 2, 96-98
- Wellman, David. *The Union Makes Us Strong: Radical Unionism on the San Francisco Waterfront* 6, 1, 68-69
- Wellman, Jim. *Lighthouse People: Stories of Men, Women and Children Who Worked and Lived on Lightstations in Newfoundland and Labrador* 10, 2, 133
- Wells, John. *The Royal Navy: An Illustrated Social History 1870-1982* 7, 3, 106
- Wells, Richard E. *There's a Landing Today* 1, 1, 42-43
- Wells, Richard E. *The Loss of the Janet Cowan* 1, 1, 42-43
- Wells, Richard E. *The Vancouver Voyages of the Barque Pamir* 4, 1, 82-83
- Wells, William R. II. *Shots That Hit: A Study of U.S. Coast Guard Marksmanship, 1790-1985* 5, 3, 121
- Weski, Timm. (review of Gerstenberger and Welke) 7, 3, 87-88
- Weski, Timm. (review of Edwards, Anderson and Cookson) 7, 4, 95-96
- Weski, Timm. (review of Schulz) 10, 1, 90-91
- West, W. Wilson, Jr. (review of Wideman) 4, 1, 105-106
- West, W. Wilson, Jr. (review of Gosnell) 4, 4, 78-79
- West, W. Wilson, Jr. (review of Allen) 5, 1, 63-64
- Westerdahl, Christer (ed.). *Crossroads in Ancient Shipbuilding: Proceedings of the Sixth International Symposium on Boat and Ship Archaeology Roskilde 1991* 5, 3, 82-83
- Westwood, J.N. *Russian Naval Construction 1905-45* 5, 4, 106-108
- Wheeler, Gerald E. *Kinkaid of the Seventh Fleet: A Biography of Admiral Thomas C. Kinkaid, U.S. Navy* 6, 4, 115-116
- Whelan, Edna. *The Helga Maria* 4, 3, 119-120
- Whetstone, Brian J. *The Roger B.: The History of the USCGC TANEY (WHEC-37)* 5, 1, 117
- Whitaker, Denis and Whitaker, Shelagh. *Dieppe, Tragedy To Triumph* 3, 2, 95-96
- Whitbread, I.K. *Greek Transport Amphorae: A Petrological and Archaeological Study* 7, 1, 77-78
- Whitby, Michael. (review of Utley) 2, 3, 96-97
- Whitby, Michael. (review of Miller) 3, 1, 101-102
- Whitby, Michael. (review of Whitley) 3, 2, 99
- Whitby, Michael. (review of Howarth [ed.]) 3, 3, 115-116
- Whitby, Michael. (review of Foster) 3, 4, 106-107
- Whitby, Michael. (review of Goulter) 6, 3, 102-103
- Whitby, Michael. (review of Ruhe) 6, 4, 108-109
- Whitby, Michael. (review of Sheppard) 7, 3, 129



- Whitby, Michael. (review of Paloczi-Horvath) 8, 3, 123-124
- White, Colin. *1797: Nelson's Year of Destiny* 9, 4, 89-90
- White, Colin. (review of Southey) 10, 1, 119
- White, Howard. *Raincoast Chronicles Fifteen. Stories and History of the B.C. Coast* 4, 3, 81-82
- White, Howard (ed.). *Raincoast Chronicles Eleven Up: Collector's Edition III* 5, 3, 87
- White, Howard (ed.). *Raincoast Chronicles Seventeen: Stories & History of the British Columbia Coast* 8, 3, 91
- White, Howard. (ed.). *Raincoast Chronicles Eighteen: Stories and History of the British Columbia Coast* 9, 2, 96-97
- White, Jay. (review of Halford) 6, 4, 111-112
- White, Jay. (review of Everett) 9, 4, 58-59
- White, John F. *U Boat Tankers 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs* 9, 4, 109-110
- White, John H. and White, Robert J. *The Island Queen: Cincinnati's Excursion Steamer* 7, 1, 68-69
- Whitehorne, Joseph A. *The Battle for Baltimore 1814* 7, 4, 118-119
- Whitfield, Peter. *The Charting of the Oceans: Ten Centuries of Maritime Maps* 7, 3, 93-94
- Whitfield, Peter. *New Found Lands: Maps in the History of Exploration* 9, 3, 94-95
- Whitley, Michael J. *German Destroyers of World War II* 3, 2, 99
- Whitley, Michael J. *German Coastal Forces of World War Two* 4, 4, 89-90
- Whitley, Michael J. *Cruisers of World War Two: An International Encyclopedia* 6, 4, 109
- Whitley, Michael J. *Battleships of World War II: An International Encyclopedia* 10, 3, 125-126
- Whitlock, Hubert Cornish. *The Whitlock Journal: Being an Aboard Ship Account of a Voyage of the "King Lear" from India to England in 1862* 4, 2, 62-63
- Whitman, Nicholas. *A Window Back: Photography in a Whaling Port* 9, 3, 67-68
- Whyman, Henry C. *The Hedstroms and the Bethel Ship Saga: Methodist Influence on Swedish Religious Life* 3, 3, 68-69
- Whynott, Douglas. *A Unit of Water, A Unit of Time: Joel White's Last Boat* 10, 1, 79
- Wideman, John C. *The Sinking of the USS Cairo* 4, 1, 105-106
- Wiening, Paul G. *Reflections: Stories of the Great Lakes* 2, 2, 98
- Wiest, Andrew A. *Passchendaele and the Royal Navy* 6, 3, 96-97
- Wigan, Michael. *The Last of the Hunter Gatherers: Fisheries Crisis at Sea* 10, 1, 84-85
- Wiggins, Melanie. *Torpedoes in the Gulf: Galveston and the U-Boats, 1942-1943* 6, 1, 108-110
- Wiggins, Melanie. *U-Boat Adventure: Firsthand Accounts from World War II* 10, 2, 117-118
- Wilbur, C. Keith. *Tall Ships of the World: An Illustrated Encyclopedia* 6, 3, 61
- Wildenberg, Thomas. *Gray Steel and Black Oil: Fast Tankers and Replenishment at Sea in the U.S. Navy, 1912-1992* 7, 1, 115-116
- Wildenberg, Thomas. *Destined for Glory: Dive Bombing, Midway, and the Evolution of Carrier Airpower* 10, 1, 135-136
- Wilder, Robert Jay. *Listening to the Sea: The Politics of Improving Environmental Protection* 9, 3, 81-82
- Wilford, John Noble. *The Mysterious History of Columbus: An Exploration of the Man, the Myth, the Legacy* 2, 4, 37-41
- Wilkins, Frances. *Dumfries & Galloway's Smuggling Story* 6, 4, 93-94
- Wilkins, Frances. *The Isle of Man in Smuggling History* 6, 4, 93-94
- Wilkins, Frances. *The Smuggling Story of the Northern Shores* 6, 4, 93-94
- Wilkins, Frances. *The Smuggling Story of Two Firths* 6, 4, 93-94
- Wilkins, Frances. *Strathclyde's Smuggling Story* 6, 4, 93-94
- Wilkins, Frances. *Family Histories in Scottish Customs Records* 7, 2, 107-108
- Wilkins, Frances. *George Moore and Friends: Letters from a Manx Merchant (1750-1760)* 7, 1, 88-89
- Wilkins, Frances. *Scottish Customs and Excise Records with Particular Reference to Strathclyde from 1707 Onwards* 7, 2, 107-108
- Wilkshire, Michael. (review of Clarac) 5, 3, 105-106
- Willett, Donald. (review of Hirson and Vivian) 4, 2, 71
- Willett, Donald. (review of Jackson) 5, 2, 71-72
- Williams, Alan F. *John Cabot and Newfoundland* 7, 2, 103
- Williams, David. *Liners in Battledress: Wartime Camouflage and Colour Schemes for Passenger Ships* 1, 3, 70-71
- Williams, David M. (ed.). *The World of Shipping* 9, 4, 63-64

- Williams, David M. and White, Andrew P. (comps.). *A Select Bibliography of British and Irish University Theses About Maritime History, 1792-1990* 3, 1, 65-66
- Williams, David M. (review of Sager with Panting) 1, 4, 51-52
- Williams, David M. (review of Ritchie [ed.]) 3, 3, 80-81
- Williams, David M. (review of Stammers) 5, 1, 72-73
- Williams, David M. (review of Starkey) 10, 2, 106-107
- Williams, G.J. *H.M.S. Wellington: One Ship's War* 3, 2, 97-98
- Williams, Glyndwr. *The Great South Sea: English Voyages and Encounters 1570-1750* 9, 1, 83-84
- Williams, Jack. *They Led The Way: The Fleet Minesweepers at Normandy, June 1944* 5, 1, 110-111
- Williams, Kathleen Broome. *Secret Weapon: U.S. High-Frequency Direction Finding in the Battle of the Atlantic* 8, 1, 127-128
- Williams, Marion D. *Submarines Under Ice: The U.S. Navy's Polar Operations* 9, 1, 136-137
- Williams, William J. *The Wilson Administration and the Shipbuilding Crisis of 1917: Steel Ships and Wooden Steamers* 3, 1, 99-100
- Willis, Hugh. *The Bosun's Call* 10, 2, 129-130
- Willmott, H.P. *Grave of a Dozen Schemes: British Naval Planning and the War against Japan, 1943-1945* 7, 1, 106-107
- Wilson, Garth. *A History of Shipbuilding and Naval Architecture in Canada* 6, 1, 73-74
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Fisher) 1, 1, 49-51
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Hope) 1, 4, 53-54
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Neil and Krohn [eds.]) 2, 3, 55-57
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Smith) 2, 3, 55-57
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Stanford) 2, 3, 55-57
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Hahn-Pedersen [ed.]) 3, 3, 67-68
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Greenhill [ed.], *The Advent of Steam*) 4, 3, 71-72
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Greenway [ed.]) 6, 1, 74-75
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Burton) 7, 1, 64-65
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Olsen, Madsen and Rieck [eds.]) 7, 4, 89-90
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Woodman) 9, 2, 90-91
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Berton) 9, 3, 63-64
- Wilson, Garth. (review of Pomey, et al.) 10, 1, 74-75
- Wilson, George C. *Flying the Edge: The Making of Navy Test Pilots* 3, 4, 105-106
- Wilson, Harold. *Boats Unlimited* 2, 1, 96-98
- Wilson, H.W. *Battleships in Action* 6, 1, 96
- Wilson, Ian. *John Cabot and the Matthew* 7, 2, 103
- Wilson, James E. (Ted), with Heal, S.C.. *Full Line, Fully Away: A Towboat Master's Story* 3, 3, 90-91
- Wimmel, Kenneth. *Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: American Sea Power Comes of Age* 9, 1, 123-124
- Winfield, Rif. *The 50-Gun Ship* 8, 4, 121-122
- Wingate, John. *The Fighting Tenth: The Tenth Submarine Flotilla and the Siege of Malta* 2, 4, 80-81
- Wingo, Josette Dermody. *Mother Was a Gunner's Mate: World War II in the WAVES* 6, 2, 113
- Winklareth, Robert J. *The Bismarck Chase: New Light on a Famous Engagement* 10, 2, 112-113
- Winser, John de S. *The D-Day Ships. Neptune: The Greatest Amphibious Operation in History* 5, 1, 110
- Winslow, Calvin. (ed.). *Waterfront Workers: New Perspectives on Race and Class* 9, 3, 105-106
- Winslow, Richard E. III. "Constructing Munitions of War:" *The Portsmouth Navy Yard Confronts the Confederacy, 1861-1865* 10, 1, 122-123
- Winslow, Richard E. III. "Wealth and Honour:" *Portsmouth During the Golden Age of Privateering, 1775-1815* 10, 2, 88-89
- Winston, Robert A. *Fighting Squadron: A Sequel to Dive Bomber* 3, 3, 116-117
- Winters, Barbara. (review of Mason) 5, 2, 103-104
- Winters, Barbara. (review of Soderbergh) 5, 3, 117-118
- Winters, Barbara. (review of Wingo) 6, 2, 113
- Winters, Barbara. (review of Jones) 6, 3, 120-121
- Winters, Barbara. (review of Collins with Levine) 8, 3, 135

- Winton, John. *Ultra in the Pacific: How Breaking Japanese Codes & Ciphers Affected Naval Operations Against Japan* 4, 4, 93-94
- Winton, John. *Cunningham: The Greatest Admiral since Nelson* 9, 4, 104-105
- Winton, John (comp. and ed.). *The Submariners: Life in British Submarines 1901-1999* 9, 4, 100-101
- Wise, Stephen R. *Lifeline of the Confederacy: Blockade Running during the Civil War* 2, 1, 54-55
- Withrow, Don. (review of Duke and Gray) 2, 1, 96-98
- Withrow, Don. (review of Wilson) 2, 1, 96-98
- Witt, M.M. (comp.). *A Bibliography of the Works Written and Published by David Steel and His Successors* 3, 1, 93
- Witthöft, Hans Jürgen. *Die Oldenburg-Portugiesische Dampfschiffs-Rhederei im Zweiten Weltkrieg: Ein Tagebuch* 4, 2, 112
- Witzell, Susan Fletcher; McLaughlin, Jane A.; and Smith, Mary Lou. *New England Views: The Photography of Baldwin Coolidge (1845-1928)* 10, 2, 102
- Woceck, Marianne S. *Trade in Strangers: The Beginnings of Mass Migration to North America* 10, 2, 85-86
- Wolferstan, W.H. (review of Akrigg and Akrigg) 3, 4, 87-88
- Womack, Cornell. (review of Stanley) 6, 3, 84-85
- Wong, John Yue-wo. *Deadly Dreams: Opium and the Arrow War (1856-1860) in China* 9, 3, 114-115
- Wong, Yuk-Shan and Tam, Nora Fung-Yee (eds.). *Asia-Pacific Conference on Science and Management of Coastal Environment: Proceedings of the International Conference Held in Hong Kong, 25-28 June 1996* 9, 2, 106-108
- Woodford, Arthur M. *Charting the Inland Seas: A History of the U.S. Lake Survey* 5, 2, 75
- Woodhouse, Henry. *Woodhouse's Textbook of Naval Aeronautics* 3, 2, 94-95
- Woodman, David C. *Unravelling the Franklin Mystery: Inuit Testimony* 2, 4, 95-96
- Woodman, Richard. *The Arctic Convoys 1941-1945* 5, 1, 108-109
- Woodman, Richard. *The History of the Ship: The Comprehensive Story of Seafaring from the Earliest Times to the Present Day* 9, 2, 90-91
- Woodman, Richard. *The Victory of Seapower: Winning the Napoleonic War 1806-1814* 9, 3, 113
- Woodward, David R. (review of Feuer) 10, 3, 121
- Woodward, John (Sandy), with Robinson, Patrick. *One Hundred Days: The Memoirs of the Falklands Battle Group Commander* 3, 2, 109-111
- Woods, Terry K. (comp.). *The Ohio and Erie Canal: A Glossary of Terms* 7, 1, 67
- Wooldridge, E.T. (ed.). *Into the Jet Age: Conflict and Change in Naval Aviation 1945-1975* 6, 2, 120-121
- Wooldridge, E.T. (ed.). *The Golden Age Remembered: US Naval Aviation, 1919-1941* 10, 2, 122-123
- Wragg, David. *Carrier Combat* 9, 4, 113-114
- Wright, Larry and Wright, Patricia. *Bonfires and Beacons: Great Lakes Lighthouses* 7, 2, 89-90
- Wright-Popeskul, Jean. *The Marine Art of J. Franklin Wright* 2, 1, 100-101
- Wrike, Peter Jennings. *The Governor's Island: Gwynn's Island, Virginia, during the Revolution* 5, 1, 93-94
- Wroblewski, Joe. (review of Finlayson) 5, 3, 93-94
- Wukovits, John F. *Devotion to Duty: A Biography of Admiral Clifton A.F. Sprague* 6, 3, 110-111
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Hartling and Kranz) 1, 1, 71-72
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Carnahan) 1, 3, 55-56
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Laverne Johnson) 2, 3, 120
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Blondin) 3, 1, 121
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Mills) 3, 2, 70
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Welch) 4, 2, 63-64
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Crooker) 4, 4, 70-71
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Frappier) 5, 1, 64
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Lyall Campbell) 5, 2, 77-78
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Underwood) 5, 4, 69-70
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Fanthorpe and Fanthorpe) 6, 1, 60-61
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Holly, *Chesapeake Steamboats: Vanished Fleet*) 6, 2, 77-78
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Finnan) 6, 3, 70
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Dobson) 6, 4, 95-96
- Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Choyce) 7, 2, 76-77

Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Johnson)	8, 2, 89-90
Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Solway)	8, 4, 81
Wyllie, Robin H. (review of Cudahy)	9, 2, 95-96
Wynn, Kenneth. <i>U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol. 1: Career Histories, U1-U510</i>	9, 2, 128-130
Yates, Anna. <i>Leifur Eiríksson and Vinland the Good</i>	5, 2, 82-83
Yates, Keith. <i>Graf Spee's Raiders: Challenge to the Royal Navy, 1914-1915</i>	6, 1, 99-100
Yercan, Funda and Roe, Michael. <i>Shipping in Turkey</i>	10, 3, 136-137
Yerxa, Donald A. <i>Admirals and Empire: The United States Navy and the Caribbean, 1898-1945</i>	2, 3, 89-90
Yoshimura, Akira. <i>Build the Musashi! The Birth and Death of the World's Greatest Battleship</i>	2, 4, 75-76
Young, Donald J. <i>First Twenty-Four Hours of War in the Pacific</i>	9, 2, 132
Young, Kathryn A. <i>Kin, Commerce, Community: Merchants in the Port of Quebec, 1717-1745</i>	7, 2, 108-109
Young, Robert J. (review of de Lachadenede)	5, 1, 102-103
Young, Robert J. (review of Coutau-Bégarie)	6, 1, 46-47
Young, Robert J. (review of Rosinski)	7, 2, 118-119
Zandvliet, Kees. <i>Mapping for Money: Maps, Plans and Topographic Paintings and Their Role in Dutch Overseas Expansion during the 16th and 17th Centuries</i>	9, 3, 94-95
Zimmerman, David. <i>The Great Naval Battle of Ottawa</i>	1, 2, 38-39
Zimmerman, David. (review of Layman and McLaughlin)	2, 3, 94-96
Zimmerman, David. (review of Lindsey [ed.])	8, 1, 128

35 Toronto Harbour and the Defence of the Great Lakes Region 13 NOTES \* An earlier version of this paper was presented at the annual meeting of the Canadian Nautical Research Society in Toronto in May 1993. Carl Benn is a full-time curator at Fort York and a parttime history instructor at the University of Toronto.